

BhG_ = Bhagavadgita

BhGR_ = Ramanuja's Bhasya

ANALYTIC TEXT VERSION (BHELA conventions)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

yatpadambhoruhadhyanaividhvastasesakalmasah /

vastutam upayato 'ham yamuneyam namami tam // BhGR_p9424

sriyah patih, nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanah,

svetarasamastavastuvilaksananantajñananandaikasvarupah,

svabhavikanavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejahprabhrty

asamkhyeyakalyanagunaganamahodadhah,

svabhimatanurupaikarupacintyadivyaadbhutanityaniravadyaniratisayaujjvaly

asaundryasaugandhyasaukum•ryal•vaá†yayauvan•dyanantaguá†anidhidivyar•paá

,

svocitavidhvavicitranantascaryanityaniravadyaparimitadivyaabhusanah,

svanurupasamkhyeyacintyasaktinityaniravadyaniratisayakalyanadivvyayu

dhah,

svabhimatanurupanityaniravadyasvaruparupagunavibhavaisvaryasiladyan

avadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganasrivallabhah,

svasankalpanuvidhayisvarupasthitipravrttibhedasesasesataikaratiru

panityaniravadyaniratisayajñanakriyaisvaryadyanantagunaganaparimitas

uribhir anavaratabhistutacaranayugalah,

vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavah

svocitavidhvavicitranantabhogyabhogopakaranabhogasthanasamrddhanantas

caryanantamahavibhavanantaparimananityaniravadyaksaraparamavyomanilaya

h,

vividhvavicitranantabhogyabhoktrvargaparipurnanikhilajagadudayavibhavalaya

lilah, param brahma purusottamo narayanah, brahmadisthavarantam

akhilam jagat srstva ,svena rupenavasthito

brahmadidevamanusyanam dhyanaradhanadyagocarah,

aparakarunyasausilyavatsalyaudaryamahodadhah, svam eva rupam tat

tat sajatiyasamsthanam svasvabhavam ajahad eva kurvan tesu tesu

lokesv avatiryavatirya tais tair aradhitas tat tad istanurupam

dharmarthakamamoksakhyam phalam prayacchan,

bhubharavataranapadesenasmadadinam api

samasrayaniyatvayavatiryorvyam sakalamanujanayanavisayatam

gatah, paravaranikhilajanamanonayanaharidivyacestitani kurvan,

p•tan•akaá¹-ayamal•rjun•riá¹-á¹-apralambadhenukak•liyake•ikuvalay•p•á

acanuramustikatosalakamsadin nihatyá

anavadhikadayasauhardanuragagarbhavalokanalapamrtair visvam

apyayayan,

niratisayasaundryasausilyadigunaganaviskarenakruramalakara

din paramabhogavatan krtva, pandutanayayuddhaprotsahanavyajena

paramapurusalaksanamoksasadhanataya vedantoditam

svavisayam jñanakarmanugrhitam bhaktiyogam avatarayam asa /
tatra pandavanam kurunam ca yuddhe prarabdhe sa bhagavan
purusottamah sarvesvaresvaro jagadupakrtimartyah
asritavatsalyavivasah partham rathinam atmanam ca sarathim
sarvalokasaksikam cakara /(BhGR_p9566)

dharmaksetre kuruksetre samaveta yuyutsavah |
mamakah pandavas caiva kim akurvata sañjaya || BhG_1.1

evam jñatvapi sarvatmanandho dhrtarastrah
suyodhanavijayabubhutsaya sañjayam papraccha /(BhGR_p12237)

drstva tu pandavanikam vyudham duryodhanas tada |
acaryam upasamgamy raja vacanam abravat || BhG_1.2

pasyaitam panduputranam acarya mahatim camum |
vyudham drupadaputrena tava sisyaena dhimata || BhG_1.3

atra sura mahesvasa bhimarjunasama yudhi |
yuyudhano viratas ca drupadas ca maharathah || BhG_1.4

dhrstaketus cekitanah kasirajas ca viryavan |
purujiakuntibhojas ca saibyas ca narapungavah || BhG_1.5

yudhamanyus ca vikranta uttamaejas ca viryavan |
saubhadro draupadeyas ca sarva eva maharathah || BhG_1.6

asmakam tu visista ye tan nibodha dvijottama |
nayaka mama sainyasya samjñartham tan bravimi te || BhG_1.7

bhavan bhismas ca karnas ca krpas ca samitiñjayah |
asvatthama vikarnas ca saumadattis tathaiva ca || BhG_1.8

anye ca bahavah sura madarthe tyaktajivita |
nanastrapraharanas sarve yuddhavisaradah || BhG_1.9

aparyaptam tad asmakam balam bhismabhiraksitam |
paryaptam tv idam etesam balam bhimabhiraksitam || BhG_1.10

ayanesu ca sarvesu yathabhagam avasthitah |
bhismam evabhiraksantu bhavantah sarva eva hi || BhG_1.11

duryodhanah svayam eva bhimabhiraksitam pandavanam balam,
atmiyam ca bhismabhiraksitam balam avalokya, atmavijaye tasya
balasya paryaptatam atmiyasya balasya tadvijaye caparyaptatam
acaryaya nivedya antarvisanno 'bhavat //(BhGR_1.2-11)

tasya samjanayan harsam kuruvrddhah pitamahah |
simhanadam vinadyoccaih sankham dadhmau pratapavan || BhG_1.12

tatah sankhas ca bheryas ca panavanakagomukhah |
sahasaivabhyahanyanta sa sabdas tumulo 'bhavat || BhG_1.13

tatah svetair hayair yukte mahati syandane sthitau |
madhavah pandavas caiva divyau sankhau pradadhmau || BhG_1.14

pañcajanyaṃ hrsikeso devadattam dhanañjayah |
paundram dadhmau mahasankham bhimakarma vrkodarah || BhG_1.15

anantavijayam raja kuntiputro yudhisthirah |
nakulah sahadēvas ca sughosamanipuspakau || BhG_1.16

kasyas ca paramesvasah sikhāndi ca maharathah |
dhrstadyumno viratas ca satyakis caparajitah || BhG_1.17

drupado draupadeyas ca sarvatah prthivipate |
saubhadras ca mahabāhuh sankhan dadhmuh prthak prthak ||
BhG_1.18

tasya visadam alaksya bhismas tasya harsam janayitum
simhanadam sankhadhmanam ca krtva, sankhabherininadais ca
vijayabhisamsinam ghosam cakarayat // tatah -- tam ghosam
akarnya sarvesvaresvarah parthasarathi rathi ca pandutanayas
trailokyavijayopakaranabhute mahati syandane sthitau(BhGR_p15134)

sa ghoso dhartarastranam hrdayani vyadarayat |
nabhas ca prthivim caiva tumulo 'py anunadayan || BhG_1.19

atha vyavasthitan drstva dhartarastran kapidhvajah |
pravrtte sastrasampate dhanur udyamya pandavah || BhG_1.20

hrsikesam tada vakyam idam aha mahipate |
senayor ubhayor madhye ratham sthapaya me 'cyuta || BhG_1.21

trailokyam kampayantau srimatpañcajanya devadattau divyau sankhau
pradadhmatuh //(BhGR_p15940)

tato yudhisthiro vrkodaradayas ca svakiyan sankhan prthak
prthak pradadhmuḥ / sa ghoso duryodhanapramukhanam sarvesam eva
bhavatputranam hrdayani bibheda / "adyaiva nastam kurunam
balam" iti dhartarastra menire / evam tadvijayabhikanksine
dhartarastraya sañjāyo 'kathayat //(BhGR_1.12-19)

atha yuyutsun avasthitan dhartarastran drstva
lankadahanavanaradhvajah pandutanayo(BhGR_p16364)

yavad etan nirikse 'ham yoddhukaman avasthitan |
kair maya saha yoddhavyam asmin ranasamudyame || BhG_1.22

yotsyamanan avekse 'ham ya ete 'tra samagatah |
dhartarastrasya durbuddher yuddhe priyacikirsavah || BhG_1.23

evam ukto hrsikeso gudakesena bharata |
senayor ubhayor madhye sthapayitva rathottamam || BhG_1.24

bhismadronapramukhatah sarvesam ca mahiksitam |
uvaca partha pasyaitan samavetan kurun iti || BhG_1.25

tatrapasyat sthitan parthah pitṛn atha pitamahan | BhG_1.26ab
jñanasaktibalaisvaryaviryatejasam nidhim

svasankalpakrajagadudayavibhavalayalilam hrsikesam
paravaranihilajanantarabahyakarananam sarvaprakaraniyamane
'vasthitam asritavatsalyavivasataya svasarathye 'vasthitam, "yuyutsun
yathavad aveksitum tad iksanaksame sthane ratham sthapaya" ity
acodayat //(BhGR_p17191)

acaryan matulan bhratqn putran pauTRAN sakhims tatha || BhG_1.26cd

svasuran suhrdas caiva senayor ubhayor api |
tan samiksya sa kaunteyah sarvan bandhun avasthitan || BhG_1.27

krpaya parayavisto visidann idam abravit |
drstvemam svajanam krsna yuyutsum samupasthitam || BhG_1.28

sidanti mama gatrani mukham ca parisusyati |
vepathus ca sarire me romaharsas ca jayate || BhG_1.29

gandivam sramsate hastat tvak caiva paridahyate |
na ca saknomy avasthatum bhramativa ca me manah || BhG_1.30

nimittani ca pasyami viparitani kesava |
na ca sreya 'nupasyami hatva svajanam ahave || BhG_1.31

na kankse vijayam krsna na ca rajyam sukhani ca |
kim no rajyena govinda kim bhogair jivitena va || BhG_1.32

yesam arthe kanksitam no rajyam bhogah sukhani ca |
ta ime 'vasthita yuddhe pranams tyaktva dhanani ca || BhG_1.33

acaryah pitarah putras tathaiva ca pitamahah |
matulah svasurah pauTRAH syalah sambandhinah tatha ||
BhG_1.34

sa ca tena coditas tatksnad eva bhismadronadinam sarvesam
eva mahiksitam pasyatam yathacoditam akarot / idrsi
bhavadiyanam vijayasthitir iti cavocat //(BhGR_1.20-25)

sa tu partho mahamanah paramakaruniko dirghabandhuh
paramadharmikah sabhratrko(BhGR_p19026)

etan na hantum icchami ghnato 'pi madhusudhana |
api trailokyarajyasya hetoh kim nu mahikrte || BhG_1.35

nihatya dhartarastran nah ka pritiH syaj janardana |
papam evasrayed asman hatvaitan atatayinah || BhG_1.36

tasman narha vayam hantum dhartarastran sabandhavan |
svajanam hi katham hatva sukhinah syama madhava || BhG_1.37

yady apy ete na pasyanti lobhopahatacetasah |
kulaksayakrtam dosam mitradrohe ca patakam || BhG_1.38

katham na jñeyam asmabhih papad asman nivartitum |
kulaksayakrtam dosam prapasyadbhir ñanardana || BhG_1.39

kulaksaye pranasyanti kuladharmah sanatanah |
dharne naste kulam krtsnam adharmo 'bhivhavaty uta || BhG_1.40

adharmabhivhavat krsna pradusyanti kulastriyah |
strisu dustasu varsneya jayate varnasankarah || BhG_1.41

sankaro narakayaiva kulaghnanam kulasya ca |
patanti pitaro hy esam luptapindodakakriyah || BhG_1.42

dosair etaih kulaghnanam varnasankarakarakaih |
utsadyante jatidharmah kuladharman ca sasvatah || BhG_1.43

utsannakuladharmanam manusyanam ñanardana |
narake niyatam vaso bhavaty anususuma || BhG_1.44

aho bata mahat papam kartum vyavasita vayam |
yad rajyasukhalabhena hantum svajanam udyatah || BhG_1.45

yadi mam apratikaram asastram sastrapanayah |
dhartarastra rane hanyus tan me ksemataram bhavet || BhG_1.46

bhavadbhir atighorair maranair jatugrhadahadibhir asakrdvañcito 'pi
paramapurusasahayenatmana hanisya(BhGR_p20874)

evam uktvarjunah samkhye rathopastha upavisat |
visrjya sasaram capam sokasamvignamanasah || BhG_1.47

manan bhavadiyan vilokya bandhusnehena paraya krpaya dharmabhayena
catimatrassannasavagatrah sarvathaham na yotsyamity uktva
bandhuvisslesajanasokasamvignamanasah sasaram capam visrjya
rathopastha upavisat //(BhGR_p21205)

tam tatha krpayavistam asrupurnakuleksanam |
visidantam idam vakyam uvaca madhusudanah || BhG_2.1

kutas tva kasmalam idam visame samupasthitam |
anaryajustam asvargyam akirtikaram arjuna || BhG_2.2

ma klaibyam gaccha kaunteya naitat tvayy upapadyate |
ksudram hrdayadaurbalyam tyaktvottistha parantapa || BhG_2.3

evam upaviste parthe kuto 'yam asthane samupasthitah soka ity
aksipyam tam imam visamastham sokam avidvatsevitam
paralokavirodhinam akirtikaram atiksudram hrdayadaurbalyakrtam
parityajya yuddhayottistheti sribhagavan uvaca //(BhGR_p21997)

katham bhismam aham samkhye dronam ca madhusudana |
isubhih pratiyotsyami pujarhav arisudana || BhG_2.4

gurun ahatva hi mahanubhavan sreyas cartum bhaiksam apiha loke |
hatvarthakamams tu gurun ihaiva bhunñjiya bhogan rudhirapradigdhan ||
BhG_2.5

punar api parthah snehakarunyadharmadharmabhayakulo bhagavaduktam
hitatamam ajanann idam uvaca -- bhismadronadikan gurun bahumantavyan

katham aham hanisyami? kathamtaram bhogeshv atimatrasaktan tan
hatva tair bhujyamanams tan eva bhogan tadrudhirenopasicya tesv
asanesupavisya bhujjiya? //(BhGR_2.4-5)

na caitat vidmah kataran no gariyo yad va jayema yadi va no jayeyuh |
yan eva hatva na jijivisamas te 'vasthitah pramukhe
dhartarastrah || BhG_2.6

karpanyadosopahatasvabhavah prcchami tva
dharmasammudhacetah |
yac chreyah syan niscitam bruhi tan me sisyas te 'ham sadhi
mam tvam prapannam || BhG_2.7

na hi prapasyami mamapanudyad yac chokam ucchosanam indriyanam |
avapya bhumav asapatnam rddham rajyam suranam api cadhipatyam ||
BhG_2.8

evam yuddham arabhya nivrttavvyaparan bhavato dhartarastrah
prasahya hanyur iti cet, astu / tadvadhalabdhavijayad adharmyad asmakam
dharmadharmav ajanadbhish tair hananam eva gariya iti me pratibhatity
uktva, yan mahyam sreya iti niscitam, tac saranagataya tava
sisyaya me bruhity atimatrakrpano bhagavatpadav upasasada
//(BhGR_2.6-8)

evam uktva hrsikesam gudakesah parantapah |
na yotsya iti govindam uktva tusnim babhuva ha || BhG_2.9

"evam asthane samupasthitasnehakarunyabhyam aprakrtim gatam,
ksatriyanam yuddham paramadharmam apy adharmam manvanam
dharmabubhutsaya ca saranagam partham uddisya,
atmayathatmyajñanena yuddhasya
phalabhisandhirahitasyatmapraptiyupayatajñanena ca vina asya moho na
samyati" iti matva, bhagavata paramapuruse
adhyatmasastravataranam krtam / taduktam --
"asthanasnehakarunyadharmadharmadhiyakulam / partham prapannam
uddisya sastravataranam krtam" // iti // bhgr_2.9 //(BhGR_p24071)

tam uvaca hrsikesah prahasann iva bharata |
senayor ubhayor madhye sidamanam idam vacah || BhG_2.10

evam dehatmanor yathatmyajñananimittasokavistam,
dehatiriktatmajñananimittam ca dharmam bhasamanam,
parasparaviruddhagunanvitam, ubhayor senayor yuddhayodyuktayor madhye
akasman nirudyogam partham aloky paramapurusah prahasann ivedam
uvaca -- parihasavakyam vadann iva
atmaparamatmayathatmyatpraptiyupayabhutakarmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogag
ocaram "na tv evaham jatu nasam" ityarabhya "aham tva sarvapapebhyo
moksaisyami ma sucah" ityetadantam vacanam uvacetyarthah
//(BhGR_2.10)

asocyan anvasocas tvam prajñavadams ca bhasase |

gatasun agatasums ca nanusocanti panditah || BhG_2.11

asocyan prati anusocasi / "patanti pitaro hy esam
luptapindodakakriyah" ityadikan
dehatmasvabhavaprajñanimitavadams ca bhasase /
dehatmasvabhavajñanavatam natra kimcic chokanimittam asti / gatasun
dehan agatasun; atmanas ca prati tatsvabhavayathatmyavido na socanti /
atas tvayi vipratissiddham idam upalabhyate, yad etan hanisyamity
anusocanam, yac ca dehatiriktatmajñanakrtam dharmadharmabhasanam
/ ato dehasvabhavam ca na janasi, tadariktam atmanam ca nityam,
tatpratyupayabhutam yuddhadikam dharmam ca / idam ca yuddham
phalabhisandhirahitam atmayathatmyavapyupayabhutam / atma hi na
janmadhinasadbhavah; na maranadhinavinasas ca, tasya
janmamaranayor abhavat / atah sa na sokasthanam / dehas tv acetanah
parinamasvabhavah; tasyotpattivinasayogah svabhavika iti so 'pi na
sokasthanam ityabhiprayah //(BhGR_2.11)

prathamam tavad atmanam svabhavam srnu --(BhGR_p26358)

na tv evaham jatu nasam na tvam neme janadhipah |
na caiva na bhavisyamah sarve vayam atah param || BhG_2.12

aham sarvesvaras tavat, atah vartamanat purvasmin anadau kale, na
nasam -- api tv asam / tvanmukhas caite isitavyah ksetrajñah na
nasam; api tv asan / aham ca yuyam ca sarve vayam, atah parasmin
anante kale, na caiva na bhavisyamah; api tu bhavisyama eva /
yathaham sarvesvarah paramatma nitya iti natra samsayah, tathaiva
bhavantah ksetrajña atmano 'pi nitya eveti mantavyah //(BhGR_2.12)

evam bhagavatah sarvesvarad atmanam, parasparam ca, bhedah
paramarthika iti bhagavataivoktam iti pratiyate; ajñanamohitam prati
tannivrttaye parmarthikanityatvopadesasamaye aham, tvam, ime, sarve, vayam
iti vyapadesat / aupacarikatmabhedavade hi atmabhedasyatattvikatvena
tattvopadesasamaye bhedanirdeso na samgacchate / bhagavaduktatmabhedah
svabhavika iti srutir apy aha, "nityo nityanam cetanas cetananam eko
bahunam yo vidadhati kaman" iti / nityanam bahunam cetananam
ya eko nityas cetanas san kaman vidadhatityarthah /
ajñanakrtabhedadrstivade tu paramapurasya paramarthadrster
nirvisesakutasthanityacaitanyatmayathatmyasaksatkaran
nivrttajñanatkaryataya ajñanakrtabhedadarsanam
tanmulopadesadivyavaharas ca na samgacchante / atha
paramapurasyadhigatadvaitajñanasya badhitanuvrttirupam idam
bhedajñanam dagdhapatadivan na bandhakam ity ucyate -- naitad
upapadyate; maricikajalajñanadikam hi badhitam anuvartamanam na
jalakaranadipravrttihetuh / evam atrapy advaitajñanena badhitam
bhedajñanam anuvartamanam api mithyarthavisayatvaniscayan
nopadesadipravrttihetur bhavati / na cesvarasya purvam ajñasya
sastradhigatatattvajñanataya badhitanuvrttih sakyate vaktum;
"yah sarvajñah sarvavit", "parasya saktir vividhaiva sruyate

svabhaviki jñanabalakriya ca", "vedaham samatitani vartamanani
carjuna / bhavisyani ca bhutani mam tu veda na kascana" iti
srutismrtivirodhat / kim ca paramapurusas ca
idanimtanaguruparampara ca, advitiatmasvarupaniscaye sati
anuvartamane 'pi bhedajñane, svaniscayanurupam advitiatmajñanam
kasma upadisatiti vaktavyam // pratibimbavatpratiyamanebhyo 'rjunadibhya
iti cet -- naitad upapadyate; na hy anumattah ko 'pi
manikrpanadarpanadisu pratiyamanesu svatmapratibimbesu,
tesam svatmano 'nanyatvam janan, tebhyah kim apy upadisati /
badhitanuvrttir api tair na sakyate vaktum;
badhakenadvitiatmajñanenatmavyatiriktabhedajñanakaranasyanader
vinastatvat / dvicandrajñanadau tu candraikatvajñanena
paramarthikatimiradidosasya dvicandrajñanahetor avinastatvad
badhitanuvrttir yukta; anuvartamanam api
prabalapramanabadhitatvena-kimcitkaram / iha tu bhedajñanasya
savisayasya sakaranasya-paramarthikatvena
vastuyathatmyajñanavinastatvan na kathañcid api badhitanuvrttih
sambhavati / atah sarvesvarasyedanimtanaguruparamparayas ca
tattvajñanam asti cet, bhedadarsanatatkaryopadesadyasambhavah /
nasti cet, ajñanasya taddhetoh sthitatvenajñatvad eva sutaram upadeso
na sambhavati //(BhGR_p27002)

kim ca guror advitiatmavijñanad eva brahmajñanasya sakaryasya
vinastatvac sisyam praty upadeso nisprayojanah / gurus
tajjñanam ca kalpitam iti cet, sisyatajñanayor api kalpitatvat tad
apy anivartakam / kalpitatve 'pi purvavirodhitvena nivartakam iti cet, tad
acaryajñane 'pi samanam iti tad eva nivartakam bhavativity
upadesanarthakyam eva -- iti krtam asamicinavadaih //(BhGR_2.12)

dehino 'smin yatha dehe kaumaram yauvanam jara |
tatha dehantaraprtir dhiras tatra na muhyati || BhG_2.13

ekasmin dehe vartamanasya dehinah kaumaravastham vihaya
yauvanadyavasthaprptau atmanah sthiratvabuddhya yatha atma nasta
iti na socati, dehad dehantaraprtav api tathaiva sthira atmeti
buddhiman na socati / ata atmanam nityatvad atmano na sokasthanam
//(BhGR_2.13)

etavad atra kartavyam -- atmanam nityanam evanadikarmavasyataya
tattatkarmocitadehasamsrstanam tair eva dehair bandhanivrttaye
sastriyam svavarnocitam yuddhadikam anabhisamhitaphalam karma
kurvatam avarjanijataya indriyair indriyarthasarsah
sitosnadiprayuktasukhadukhadah bhavanti, te tu
yavacchastriyakarmasamapti ksantavya iti / imam artham anantaram evaha
--(BhGR_p30458)

matrasarsas tu kaunteya sitosnasukhadukhadah |
agamapayino 'nityas tams titiksasva bharaata || BhG_2.14

sabdarsarsaruparasagandhah sarsayah tanmatrakaryatvan matra

ity ucyante / srotradibhis tesam sparsah
sitosnamrduparusadirupasukhadukhadah bhavanti /
sitosnasabdah pradarsanarthah / tan dhairyena
yavadyuddhadisastriyakarmasamapti titiksasva / te cagamapayitvad
dhairyavatam ksantum yogyah / anityas ca te /
bandhahetubhutakarmanase sati agamapayitvenapi na vartante ityarthah
//(BhGR_2.14)

tatksama kimarthety atraha --(BhGR_p31462)

yam hi na vyathayanty ete purusam purusarsabha |
samadukhasukham dhiram so 'mrtatvaya kalpate || BhG_2.15

yam purusam dhairyayuktam avarjaniyadukham sukhavan manyamanam,
amrtatvasadhanataya svavarnocitam yuddhadikarma
anabhisamhitaphalam kurvanam tadantargatah
sastrapatadimrdukurasparsah na vyathayanti; sa evamrtatvam
sadhayati / na tvadrsu dukkhasahisnur ityarthah / atmanam
nityatvad etavad atra kartavyam ityarthah //(BhGR_2.15)

yat tu atmanam nityatvam dehanam svabhavikam nasitvam ca
sokanimittam uktam, "gatasun agatasums ca nanusocanti
panditah" iti, tad upapadayitum arabhate --(BhGR_p32037)

nasato vidyate bhavo nabhavo vidyate satah |
ubhayor api drsto 'ntas tv anayos tattvadarsibhih || BhG_2.16

asatah dehasya sadbhavo na vidyate / satah catmano nasadbhavah /
ubhayoh -- dehatmanor upalabhyamanayor yathopalabdhi tattvadarsibhir anto
drstah -- nirnayantatvan nirupanasya nirnaya iha
antasabdenocyate / dehasyacidvastuno 'sattvam eva svarupam; atmanas
cetanasya sattvam eva svarupam iti nirnayo drsta ityarthah /
vinasasvabhavo hy asattvam / avinasasvabhavas ca sattvam / yatha
uktam bhagavata parasarena, "tasman na vijñanam rte 'sti kimcit
kvacit kadacid dvija vastujatam", "sadbhava evam bhavato mayokto
jñanam yatha satyam asatyam anyat", "anasi paramarthas ca prajñair
abhyupagamyate / tat tu nasi na samdeho nasidravycopapaditam", "yat tu
kalantarenapi nanyasamjñam upaiti vai / parinamadisambhutam
tad vastu nrpa tac ca kim" iti / atrapi "antavanta ime dehah", "avinasi
tu tad viddhi" iti hy ucyate / tad eva sattvasattvavyapadesahetur iti gamyate
//(BhGR_p32372)

atra tu satkaryavadasyaprastutatvan na tatparo 'yam slokah;
dehatmasvabhavajñanamohitasya tanmohasantaye hy ubhayor
nasitvanasitvarupasvabhavaviveka eva vaktavyah / sa eva "gatasun
agatasun" iti ca prastutah / sa eva ca, "avinasi tu tad viddhi",
"antavanta ime dehah" iti anantaram upapadyate / ato yatha ukta
evarthah //(BhGR_2.16)

atmanas tv avinasitvam katham avagamyata ity atraha --(BhGR_p33672)

avinasī tu tad viddhi yena sarvaṃ idaṃ tatam |
vinaśam avyayasyaśya na kaścit kartum arhati || BhG_2.17*

tad atmatattvaṃ avināsīti viddhi, yena atmatattvena cetanena tadvyatiriktaṃ
idaṃ acetanātattvaṃ sarvaṃ tatam vyaptam / vyapakatvena
niratisayasukmatvad atmano vinaśanarhasya tadvyatirikto na kaścit
padartha vinaśam kartum arhati, tadvyapyataya tasmāt sthulatvat /
naśakam hi sastrajalagnivayvadikam nasyam vyapya sithilikaroti
/ mudradayo 'pi hi vegavat samyogena vayum utpadya taddvarena
naśayanti / ata atmatattvaṃ avināsī // (BhGR_2.17)

dehanam tu vinaśitvaṃ eva svabhava ityaha -- (BhGR_p34376)

antavanta ime deha nityasyoktaḥ sarīrinah |
anaśino 'prameyasya tasmād yudhyasva bhārata || BhG_2.18

"dīha upacāye" ityupacāyarupa ime deha antavantah vinaśasvabhavaḥ /
upacāyatmaka hi ghatadayo 'ntavanto drstah / nityasya
sarīrinah karmaphalabhogarthataya bhūtasamghatarupa dehaḥ,
"pūnyah pūnyena" ityadisastrair uktah karmavaśanavināśinah /
atma tv avināśī; kutah ? aprameyatvat / na hy atma
prameyatayopalabhyate, api tu pramātrtaya / tatha ca vaksyate, "etaḥ yo
veti tam prahuh ksetrajñā iti tadvidah" iti / na canekopacāyatmaka
atmopalabhyate, sarvatra dehe "ahaṃ idaṃ jānāmi" iti dehasya cānyasya ca
pramātrtayaikarūpenopalabdheḥ / na ca dehaḥ iva pradesabhede
pramātur akarabheda upalabhyate / ata ekarūpatvena anupacāyatmakatvat
pramātrtvad vyapakatvac ca atma nityah / dehas tu upacāyatmakatvat,
sarīrinah karmaphalabhogarthatvat, (BhGR_p34591)

anekarūpatvat, vyapyatvac ca vinaśī / tasmād dehasya
vinaśasvabhavatvad atmano nityatvac ca ubhayav api na sokasthanam iti,
sastrapatadipurūśasparśanavarjaniyaṃ svagataṃ anyagatams ca
ghairyaṇa sōdhva amrtatvaprapṭaye anabhisamhitaphalam
yuddhakhyam karmarabhasva // (BhGR_2.18)

ya enam veti hantaram yas cainam manyate hatam |
ubhau tau na vijānīto nāyam hanti na hanyate || BhG_2.19

enam -- uktasvabhavaṃ atmanam prati, hantaram hananahetaṃ kam api yo
manyate; yas cainam kenāpi hetuna hatam manyate; tav ubhau na
vijānītaḥ, uktair hetubhir asya nityatvad eva enam āyam na hanti
āsyāyam hananahetaṃ na bhavati / ata eva cāyam atma na hanyate /
hantidhatur apy atmakarmakah sarīravīyogakāranāvaci / "na himsyat
sarva bhūtaṇi", "brahmano na hantavyah" ityadīny api (BhGR_p35852)

sastrāni avīhitasarīravīyogakāranāvīśayāni // (BhGR_2.19)

na jāyate mriyate va kadacin nāyam bhūtvā bhavita va na bhūyah |
ajo nityah śasvato 'yam purāno na hanyate hanyamāne sarīre ||
BhG_2.20

uktair eva hetubhir nityatvenāparināmitvad atmano jānāmanānādayah

sarva evacetanadehadharma na santity ucyate / tatra jayate, mriyate iti
vartamanataya sarvesu dehesu sarvair anubhuyamane jananamarane
kadacid apy atmanam na sprstatah / nayam bhutva bhavita va na
bhuyah -- ayam kalpadau bhutva(BhGR_p36527)

bhuyah kalpante ca na na bhavita; kesucit prajapatiprabhrtidehesv
agamenopalabhyamanam kalpadau jananam kalpante ca maranam atmanam
na sprstityarthah / atah sarvadehagata atma ajah, ata eva nityah
/ sasvatah -- praktivadavisadasatatarinamair api nanviyate,
purana -- purapi navah;(BhGR_p36863)

sarvada apurvavad anubhavya ityarthah / atah sarire hanyamane na
hanyate 'yam atma //(BhGR_2.20)

vedavinasinam nityam ya enam ajam avyayam |
katham sa purusah partha kam ghatayati hanti kam || BhG_2.21

evam avinasitvenajatvena vyayanarhatvena ca nityam enam atmanam yah
puruso veda, sa puruso devamansyatiryaksthavarasariravasthitesv
atmasu kam apy atmanam katham ghatayati ? kam va katham hanti /
katham nasayati; katham va tatprayojako bhavativityarthah / etan
atmano ghatayami hanmity anusocanam atmasvarupayathatmyajñanamulam
evetyabhiprayah //(BhGR_2.21)

yady api nityanam atmanam sariravislesamatram kriyate -- tathapi
ramaniyabhogasadhanesu sariresu nasyatsu tadviyogarupam
sokanimittam asty evety atraha --(BhGR_p37844)

vasamsi jirnani yatha vihaya navani grhnati naro 'parani |
tatha sarirani vihaya jirnany anyani samyati navani dehi ||
BhG_2.22

dharmayuddhe sariram tyajatam tyaktasarirad
adhikatarakalyanasariragrahanam sastrad avagamyata iti jirnani
vasamsi vihaya navani kalyanani vasamsi grhnatam iva
harsanimittam evatropalabhyate //(BhGR_2.22)

punar api "avinasi tu tad viddhi yena sarvam idam tatam" iti purvoktam
avinasitvam sukhagrahanaya vyañjayan dradhayati --(BhGR_p38433)

nainam chindanti sastrani nainam dahati pavakah |
na cainam kledayanty apo na sosayati marutah || BhG_2.23

acchedyo 'yam adahyo 'yam akledyo 'sosya eva ca |
nityas sarvagatah sthanur acalo 'yam sanatanah || BhG_2.24

sastragnyambuvayavah chedanadahanakledanasosanani atmanam prati
kartum na saknuvanti, sarvagatatvad atmanah
sarvatattvavyapanasvabhavataya sarvebhyas tattvebhyas sukmatvad asya
tair vyaptyanarhatvat; vyapyakartavyatvac ca
chedanadahanakledanasosananam / ata atma nityah sthanur acalo
'yam sanatanah sthira svabhavo 'prakampyah puratanas ca

//(BhGR_2.23-24)

avyakto 'yam acintyo 'yam avikaryo 'yam ucyate |
tasmad evam viditvainam nanusocitum arhasi || BhG_2.25

chedanadiyogyani vastuni yaih pramanair vyajyante; tair ayam atma na
vyajyata ity avyaktah; atah chedyadivisajatiyah / acintyas ca
sarvavastuvijatiyatvena tattatsvabhavayuktataya cintayitum api narhah;
atas cavikaryah vikaranarhah / tasmad uktalaksanam enam
atmanam viditva tatkrte nanusocitum arhasi //(BhGR_2.25)

atha cainam nityajatam nityam va manyase mrtam |
tathapi tvam mahabaho! naivam socitum arhasi || BhG_2.26

atha nityajatam nityamrtam deham evainam atmanam manuse, na
dehatiriktam uktalaksanam; tathapi evam atimatram na socitum arhasi;
parinamasvabhavasya dehasyotpattivinasayor avarjanivyatvat //(BhGR_2.26)

jatasya hi dhruvo mrtyur dhruvam janma mrtasya ca |
tasmad apariharye 'rthe na tvam socitum arhasi || BhG_2.27

utpannasya vinaso dhruvah avarjaniya upalabhyate; tatha vinastasyapi
janma avarjaniam / katham idam upapadyate vinastasyotpattir iti; sata
evotpattyupalabdheh, asatas canupalabdheh / utpattivinasadayah sato
dravyasyavasthavisesh / tantuprabhrtini hi dravyani santy eva
racanavisesayuktani patadiny ucyante / asatkaryavadinapy etavad
evopalabhyate / na hi tatra tantusamsthanavisesatirekena
dravyantaram pratiyate /
karakavyaparanamantarabhajanavyavaharavisesanam
etavataivopapatteh na dravyantarakalpana yukta / ato
utpattivinasadayah sato dravyasyavasthavisesh / utpattyakhyam
avastham upayatasya dravyasya tadvirodhyavasthantaraprtir vinasah ity
ucyate / mrddravyasya pindatvaghataatvakapalatvacurnatvadivat
parinamidravyasya parinamaparampara avarjaniya / tatra
purvavasthasya dravyasyottaravasthaprtir vinasah / saiva
tadvasthasya cotpattih / evam utpattivinasakhyaparinamaparampara
parinamino dravyasyapariharyeti na tatra socitum arhasi //(BhGR_2.27)

sato dravyasya purvavasthavirodhyavasthantaraprtidarsanena yo 'piyan
sokah, so 'pi manusyadibhutesu na sambhavatity aha --(BhGR_p41320)

avyaktadini bhutani vyaktamadhyan bharaata |
avyaktanidhanany eva tatra ka paridevana || BhG_2.28

manusyadini bhutani santy eva dravyani anupalabdhapurvavasthani
upalabdhamanusyatvadimadhyamavasthani anupalabdhottaravasthani svesu
svabhavesu vartanta iti na tatra paridevananimittam asti //(BhGR_2.28)

evam sariratmavade 'pi nasti sokanimittam ity uktva sariratirikte
ascaryasvarupe atmani drasta vakta sravanayattatmaniscayas ca
durlabha ity aha --(BhGR_p41853)

ascaryavat pasyati kascid enam ascaryavad vadati tathaiva canyah |
ascaryavac cainam anyah srnoti srutvapy enam veda na caiva kascit
|| BhG_2.29

evam uktasvabhavam svetarasamastavastuvisajatiyataya ascaryavad
asthitam anantesu jantusu mahata tapasa ksinapapah
upacitapunyah kascit pasyati / tathavidhah kascit parasmai vadati /
evam kascid eva srnoti / srutvapy enam yathavad avasthitam
tattvato na kascid veda / cakarad drastrvaktrsrotrsv api
tattvato darsanam tattvato vacanam tattvatas sravanam durlabham
ityuktam bhavati //(BhGR_2.29)

dehi nityam avadhyo 'yam dehe sarvasya bharata |
tasmāt sarvani bhutani na tvam socitum arhasi || BhG_2.30

sarvasya devadidehino dehe vadhyamane 'py ayam dehi nityam avadhyo
mantavyah / tasmāt sarvani devadisthavarantani bhutani
visamakarany apy uktena svabhavena svarupatas samanani nityani ca /
dehagatam tu vaisamyam anityatvam ca / tato devadini sarvani
bhutany uddisyā na socitum arhasi; na kevalam bhismadin prati
//(BhGR_2.30)

svadharmam api caveksya na vikampitum arhasi |
dharmyad dhi yuddhac chreyo 'nyat ksatriyasya na vidyate || BhG_2.31

api cedam prarabdham yuddham pranimaranam api agnisomiyadivat
svadharmam aveksya na vikampitum arhasi / dharmyan nyayatah pravrttad
yuddhad anyan na hi ksatriyasya sreyo vidyate / "sauryam tejo dhrtir
daksyam yuddhe capy apalayanam / danam isvarabhavas ca ksatram
karma svabhavajam // " iti hi vaksyate / agnisomiyadisū ca na
himsa pasoh, nihinataracchagadidehaparityagapurvaka(BhGR_p43308)

kalyanataradehasvargadiprapakatvasruteh samjñapanasya / "na va u
etan mriyase na risyasi devam idesi pathibhis surebhih / yatra yanti
sukrto napi duskrtah tatra tva devas savita dadhatu" iti hi
sruyate / iha ca yuddhe mrtanam kalyanataradehapraptir ukta,
"vasamsi jirnani yatha vihaya navani grhnati" ityadina /
atah, cikitsakasalyadikarma aturasyeva, asya raksanam
evagnisomiyadisū samjñapanam //(BhGR_2.31)

yadrcchaya copapannam svargadvaram apavrtam |
sukhinah ksatriyah partha labhante yuddham idrsam || BhG_2.32

ayatnopanatham idam niratisayasukhopayabhutam nirvighnam idrsam
yuddham sukhinah punyavantah ksatriya labhante //(BhGR_2.32)

atha cet tvam imam dharmyam samgramam na karisyasi |
tatah svadharmam kirtim ca hitva papam avapsyasi || BhG_2.33

atha ksatriyasya svadharmabhutam imam -- arabdham samgramam mohan
na karisyasi cet -- tatah prarabdhasya dharmasyakaranat
svadharmaphalam niratisayasukham, vijayena niratisayam ca kirtim

hitva papam niratisayam avapsyasi //(BhGR_2.33)

akirtim capi bhutani kathayisyanti te 'vyayam |
sambhavitasya cakirtih maranad atiricyate || BhG_2.34

na te kevalam niratisayasukhakitrihanimatram / "partho yuddhe prarabdhe
palayitah" iti avyayam sarvadesakalavyapinim akirtim ca
samarthani asamarthany api sarvani bhutani kathayisyanti / tatah kim
iti cet -- sairyaviryaparakramadibhis sarvasambhavitasya tadviparyayaja
hy akirtih maranad atiricyate / evamvidhaya akirter maranam eva
tava sreya ityarthah //(BhGR_2.34)

bandhusnehat karunyac ca yuddhan nivrttasya surasya mamakirtih
katham agamisyatity atraha --(BhGR_p45411)

bhayad ranad uparatam mamsyante tvam maharathah |
yesam ca tvam bahumato bhutva yasyasi laghavam || BhG_2.35

yesam karnaduryodhanadinam maharathanam itah purvam tvam
suro vairiti bahumato bhutva, idanim yuddhe samupasthite
nivrttavaparayataya laghavam -- sugrahatam yasyasi, te maharathas
tvam bhayad yuddhad uparatam mamsyante / suranam hi
vairinam satrubhayad rte bandhusnehadina yuddhad uparatir nopapadyate
//(BhGR_2.35)

kim ca,(BhGR_p46029)

avacyavadams ca bahun vadisyanti tavahitah |
nindantas tava samarthyam tato dukhataram nu kim || BhG_2.36

suranam asmakam sannidhau katham ayam parthah ksanam api
sthatum saknuyat, asmatsannidhanad anyatra hy asya samarthyam iti tava
samarthyam nindantah suranam avacyavadams ca bahun
vadisyanti tava satravo dhartarastrah; tato 'dhikataram
duhkham kim tava ? evamvidhavacyasravanam maranam eva sreya
iti tvam eva mamsyase //(BhGR_2.36)

atah surasya atmana paresam hananam, atmano va parair hananam
ubhayam api sreya bhavaty aha --(BhGR_p46563)

hato va prapsyase svargam jitva va bhoksyase mahim |
tasmad uttistha kaunteya yuddhaya krtaniscayah || BhG_2.37

dharmayuddhe parair hatas cet, tata eva paramanihsreyasam prapsyasi;
paran va hatva akantakam rajyam bhoksyase;
anabhisamhitaphalasya yuddhakhyasya dharmasya paramanihsreyasopayatvat
tac ca paramanihsreyasam prapsyasi; tasmad yuddhayodyogah
paramapurusalaksanamokhsadhanam iti niscitya tadartham
uttistha / kuntiputrasya tavaitad eva yuktam ityabhiprayah
//(BhGR_2.37)

mumukSOR yuddhanusthanaprakaram aha --(BhGR_p47249)

sukhaduhkhe same krtva labhalabhau jayajayau |
tato yuddhaya yujyasva naivam papam avapsyasi || BhG_2.38

evam dehatiriktam asprstasamastadehasvabhavam nityam atmanam
jñatva yuddhe
cavarjaniasastrapatadinimittasukhaduhkharthalabhalabhajayaparajaye
sv avikrtabuddhih svargadiphalabhisandhirahitah kevalakaryabuddhya
yuddham arabhasva / evam kurvano na papam avapsyasi -- papam
dukkharupam samsaram navapsyasi; samsarabandhan moksyase
ityarthah //(BhGR_2.38)

evam atmayathatmyajñanam upadisya tatpurvakam moksasadhanabhutam
karmayogam vaktum arabhate --(BhGR_p47862)

esa te 'bhihita sankhye buddhir yoge tv imam srnu |
buddhya yukto yaya partha karmabandham prahasyasi || BhG_2.39

sankhya buddhih; buddhyavadharaniyam atmatattvam sankhyam /
jñatavye atmatattve tajjñanaya ya buddhir abhidheya -- "na tv evaham"
ity arabhya "tasmāt sarvani bhutani na tvam socitum arhasi" ityantena
saisa te 'bhihita /
atmajñanapurvakamoksasadhanabhutakarmanusthane yo buddhiyogo
vaktavyah, sa iha yogasabdenocyate / "durena hy avaram karma
buddhiyogat" iti hi vaksyate / tatra yoge ya buddhir vaktavya, tam imam
abhidhiyamanam srnu, yaya buddhya yuktah karmabandham
prahasyasi / karmana bandhah karmabandhah; samsarabandha ityarthah
//(BhGR_2.39)

vaksyamanabuddhiyuktasya karmano mahatmyam aha --(BhGR_p48732)

nebhikramanaso 'sti pratyavayo na vidyate |
svalpam apy asya dharmasya trayate mahato bhayat || BhG_2.40

iha karmayoge nabhikramanaso 'sti / abhikramah -- arambhah / nasah
phalasadhanabhavanasah / arabdhasyasamaptasya vicchinnasyapi na
nisphalatvam / arabdhasya vicchede pratyavayo 'pi na vidyate / asya
karmayogakhyasya dharmasya svalpamso 'pi mahato bhayat --
samsarabhayat trayate / ayam arthah; "partha naiveha namutra vinasas
tasya vidyate" iti uttaratra prapañcayisyate / anyani hi laukikani
vaidikani ca sadhanani vicchinnani na phalaya bhavanti; pratyavayaya ca
bhavanti //(BhGR_2.40)

kamyakarmavisayaya buddher moksasadhanabhutakarmavisayam
buddhim visinasti --(BhGR_p49482)

vyavasayatmika buddhir ekeha kurunandana |
bahusakha hy anantas ca buddhaya 'vyavasayinam || BhG_2.41

iha -- satriye sarvasmin karmani vyavasayatmika buddhir eka /
mumuksunanustheye karmani buddhir vyavasayatmika buddhih /
vyavasayah niscayah / sa hi buddhir atmayathatmyaniscayapurvika /
kamyakarmavisaya tu buddhir avyavasayatmika / tatra hi kamadhikare

dehatiriktatmastitvajñanamatram apeksitam,
natmasvarupayathatmyaniscayah / svarupayathatmyaniscaye 'pi
svargadiphalarthitvatatsadhananusthanataphalanubhavanam
sambhavat, avirodhac ca / seyam vyavasayatmika buddhih
ekaphalasadhanavisayatayaika; ekasmai moksakhyaphalaya hi mumuksoh
sarvani karmani vidhiyante / atah sastrarthasyaikatvat
sarvakarmavisaya buddhir ekaiva; yathaikaphalasadhanataya
agneyadinam sannam setikartavyatakanam ekasastrarthataya
tadvisaya buddhir eka, tadvad ityarthah / avyavasayinam tu
svargaputrapasvannadiphalasadhanakarmadhikrtanam buddhayah
phalanantya anantah / tatrapa bahusakhah;(BhGR_p49738)

ekasmai phalaya codite 'pi darsapurnamasadau karmani, "ayur asas
te" ityadyavagatavantaraphalabhedena bahusakhatvam ca vidyate / atah
avyavasayinam buddhayo 'nanta bahusakhas ca / etad uktam bhavati --
nityesu naimittikesu karmasu pradhanaphalani avantaraphalani ca yani
sruyamanani, tani sarvani parityajya moksaikaphalataya sarvani
karmany ekasastrarthatayanustheyani; kamyani ca
svavarnasramocitani, tattatphalani parityajya mokasadhanataya
nityanaimittikair ekikrtya yathabalam anustheyani -- iti //(BhGR_2.41)

atha kamyakarmadhikrtan nindati --(BhGR_p51262)

yam imam puspitam vacam pravadyanti avipascitah |
vedavadaratah partha nanyad astiti vadinah || BhG_2.42

kamatmanah svargaparah janmakarmaphalapradam |
kriyavisesabahulam bhogaisvaryagatim prati || BhG_2.43

bhogaisvaryaprasaktanam tayapahrta cetasam |
vyavasayatmika buddhih samadhau na vidhiyate || BhG_2.44

yam imam puspitam -- puspamatraphalam, apataramaniyam
vacam avipascitah -- alpajñah bhogaisvaryagatim prati
vartamanam pravadyanti, vedavadaratah -- vedesu ye
svargadiphala vadah tesu saktah, nanyad astiti vadinah --
tatsangatirekena svargader adhikam phalam nanyad astiti vadantah,
kam atmanah kam apravanamanasah, svargaparah --
svargaparayanah, svargadiphalavasane
punarjanmakarmakhyaphalapradam, kriyavisesabahulam --
tattvajñanarahitataya kriyavisesapracuram / bhogaisvaryagatim prati
vartamanam yam imam puspitam vacam ye pravadyanti
sambandhah / tesam bhogaisvaryaprasaktanam taya -- vaca
bhogaisvaryavisayaya apahrtajñananam yathoditavyavasayatmika
buddhih, samadhau manasi na vidhiyate, notpadyate, samadhiyate 'sminn
atmajñanam iti samadhir manah / tesam manasy
atmayathatmyaniscayapurvakamokasadhanabhutakarmavisaya buddhih
kadacid api notpadyate ityarthah / atah kamyasu karmasu mumuksuna
na sangah kartavyah //(BhGR_2.42--44)

evam atyalpaphalani punarjanmaprasavani karmani matapitrsahasrebhyo
'pi vatsalatarataya atmojjivane pravrtta vedah kim artham vadanti,
katham va vedoditam tyajyatayocyate ity ata aha --(BhGR_p52787)

traigunyavisaya veda nistraigunyo bhavarjuna |
nirdvandvo nityasattvastho niryogaksema atmavan || BhG_2.45

trayo gunas traigunyam sattvarajastamamsi /
sattvarajastamahpracurah purusas traigunyasabdenocyante;
tadvisaya vedah tamahpracuranam rajahpracuranam
sattvapracuranam ca vatsalataratayaiva hitam avabodhayanti vedah /
yady esam svagunanugunyena svargadisadhanam eva hitam
navabodhayanti, tadaite rajastamahpracurataya
sattvikaphalamoksavimukhah svapeksitaphalasadhanam ajanantah
kamaprananyavivasa anupadeyesu upadeyabhrantya pravistah
pranasta bhaveyuh / atas traigunyavisaya vedah, tvam tu
nistraigunyo bhava -- idanim sattvapracuras tvam tad eva vardhaya;
nanyonyasankirnagunatrayerapracro bhava; na tatpracuriam
vardhayetyarthah / nirdvandvah -- nirgatasakalasamsarikasvabhavah;
nityasattvasthah -- gunadvayarahitanityapravrdhasattvastho bhava /
katham iti cet, niryogaksemah atmasvarupatatpraptyupayabahirbhutanam
arthanam yogam praptanam ca ksemam parityajya atmavan bhava --
atmasvarupan vesanaparo bhava / apraptasya praptir yogah praptasya
pariksanam ksemah / evam vartamanasya te rajastamahpracurata
nasyati, sattvam ca vardhate //(BhGR_2.45)

yavan artha udapane sarvatah samplutodake |
tavan sarvesu vedesu brahmanasya vijanatah || BhG_2.46

na ca vedoditam sarvam sarvasyopadeyam; yatha sarvarthaparikalpate
sarvatah samplutodake udapane pipasor yavan arthah -- yavad eva
prayojanam, tavad eva tenopadiyate, na sarvam; evam sarvesu ca vedesu
brahmanasya vijanatah -- vaidikasya mumuksoh yad eva
moksasadhanam tad evo=(BhGR_p54430)

padeyam; nanyat //(BhGR_2.46)

atah sattvasthasya mumukso etavad evopadeyam ity aha --(BhGR_p54793)

karmany evadhikaras te ma phalesu kadacana |
ma karmaphalahetur bhuh ma te sango 'stv akarmani || BhG_2.47

nitye naimittike kanye ca kenacit phalavisesena sambandhitaya
sruyamane karmani nityasattvasthasya mumuksos te karmamatre
'dhikarah / tatsambandhitayavagatesu phalesu na kadacid apy
adhikarah / saphalasya bandharupatvat phalarahitasya kevalasya
madaradhanarupasya moksahetutvac ca / ma ca karmaphalayor hetubhuh /
tvayanusthiyamane 'pi karmani nityasattvasthasya mumuksos
tava(BhGR_p55029)

akartrtvam apy anusandheyam / phalasyapi ksunnivrttyader na tvam

hetur ity anusandheyam / tadubhayam gunesu va sarvesvare mayi
vanusandheyam ity uttaratra vaksyate / evam anusandhaya karma kuru /
akarmani -- ananusthane, na yotsyamiti yat tvayabhihitam, na tatra te
sango 'stu; uktena prakarena yuddhadikarmany eva sango 'stv
ityarthah //(BhGR_2.47)

etat eva sphutikaroti --(BhGR_p55832)

yogasthah kuru karmani sangam tyaktva dhanañjaya |
siddhyasiddhyoh samo bhutva samatvam yoga ucyate || BhG_2.48

rajyabandhuprabhrtisu sangam tyaktva yuddhadini karmani
yogasthah kuru, tadantarbhutavijayadisiddhyasiddhyos samo bhutva kuru /
tad idam siddhyasiddhyos samatvam yogastha ity atra yogasabdenocyate /
yogah -- siddhyasiddhyos samatvarupam cittasamadhanam //(BhGR_2.48)

kim artham idam asakrd ucyata ity ata aha --(BhGR_p56341)

durena hy avaram karma buddhiyogad dhanañjaya |
buddhau saranam anviccha krpanah phalahetavah || BhG_2.49

yo 'yam pradhanaphalatyagavisayo 'vantaraphalasiddhyasiddhyos
samatvavisayas ca buddhiyogah; tadyuktat karmana itarat karma
durenavam / mahad idam dvayor utkarsapakarsarupam vairupyam /
uktabuddhiyogayuktam karma nikhilasamsarikaduhkham vinivartya
paramapurusalaksanam ca moksam prapayati / itarad
aparimitaduhkharupam samsaram iti / atah karmani kriyamane
uktayam buddhau saranam anviccha / saranam -- vasasthanam /
tasyam eva buddhau vartasvetyarthah / krpanah phalahetavah --
phalasangadina karma kurvanah krpanah -- samsarino
bhavyeh //(BhGR_2.49)

buddhiyukto jahatiha ubhe sukrtaduskrte |
tasmad yogaya yujyasva yogah karmasu kausalam || BhG_2.50

buddhiyogayuktas tu karma kurvanah ubhe sukrtaduskrte
anadikalasañcite anante bandhahetubhute jahati / tasmad uktaya
buddhiyogaya yujyasva / yogah karmasu kausalam -- karmasu kriyamanesv
ayam buddhiyogah kausalam -- atisamarthyam / atisamarthyasadhya
ityarthah //(BhGR_2.50)

karmajam buddhiyukta hi phalam tyaktva manisinah |
janmabandhavinirmuktah padam gacchanty anamayam || BhG_2.51

buddhiyogayuktah karmajam phalam tyaktva karma kurvantah, tasmaj
janmabandhavinirmuktah anamayam padam gacchanti hi -- prasiddham hy
etat sarvasupanisatsv ityarthah //(BhGR_2.51)

yada te mohakalilam buddhir vyatitarisyati |
tada gantasi nirvedam srotavyasya srutasya ca || BhG_2.52

uktaprakarena karmani vartamanasya taya vrttya nirdhutakalmasasya
te buddhir yada mohakalilam atyalpaphalasangahetubhutam moharupam

kalusam vyatitarisyati, tada asmattah itah purvam tyajyataya
srutasya phaladeh itah pascac chrotavyasya ca krte svayam eva
nirvedam gantasi -- gamisyasi //(BhGR_2.52)

"yoge tv imam srnu" ityadinoktasyatmayathatmyajñanapurvakasya
buddhivisesasamskrutasya dharmanusthanasya laksabhutam
yogakhyam phalam aha --(BhGR_p58429)

srutivipratipanna te yada sthasyati niscala |
samadhav acala buddhis tada yogam avapsyasi || BhG_2.53

srutih sravanam / asmattah sravanena visesatah pratipanna
sakaletaravisajatiyanityaniratisayasuksmatattvatmavisaya, svayam
acala ekarupa buddhih asangakarmanusthanena nirmalikirte manasi
yada niscala sthasyati, tada yogam atmavalokanam avapsyasi / etad
uktam bhavati -- sastrajanyatmajñanapurvakakarmayogah
sthitaprajñatakhyajñananistham apadayati;
jñananistharupa(BhGR_p58749)

sthitaprajñata tu yogakhyam atmavalokanam sadhayati iti //(BhGR_2.53)

etad uktah partho
'sangakarmanusthanarupakarmayogasadhyasthitaprajñataya
yogasadhanabhutayah svarupam, sthitaprajñasyanusthanaprakaram
ca prcchati --(BhGR_p59256)

sthitaprajñasya ka bhasa samadhisthasya kesava |
sthitadhik kim prabhasate kim asita vrajeta kim || BhG_2.54

samadhisthasya sthitaprajñasya ka bhasa ko vacakas sabdah ? tasya
svarupam kidrsam ityarthah / sthitaprajñah kim ca
bhasadikam karoti ? //(BhGR_2.54)

virtivisesakathanena svarupam apy uktam bhavatiti virtivisesa
ucyate --(BhGR_p59819)

prajahati yada kaman sarvan partha manogatan |
atmany evatmana tustah sthitaprajñas tadocyate || BhG_2.55

atmany evatmana manasa atmaikavalambanena tustah tena tosenā
tadvyatiriktan sarvan manogatan kaman yada prakarsena jahati,
tadayam sthitaprajña ity ucyate / jñananisthakastheyam
//(BhGR_2.55)

anantaram jñananisthasya tato
'rvacinaduraviprkrstavasthocyate --(BhGR_p60345)

duhkhesv anudvignamanah sukhesu vigatasprah |
vitaragabhayakrodhah sthitadhir munir ucyate || BhG_2.56

priyavislesadidukhhanimittesu upasthitesu anudvignamanah -- na
duhkhi bhavati; sukhesu vigatasprah -- priyesu sannihitesv api
vigatasprah, vitaragabhayakrodhah -- anagatesu spraha ragah,

tadrahitah; priyavislesapriyagamanahetudarsananimittam dukkham
bhayam, tadrahitah;

priyavislesapriyagamanahetubhutacetanantaragatadukkhahetubhutasvamano
vikarah krodhah, tadrahitah; evambhutih munih --
atmamananasilah sthitadhir ity ucyate //(BhGR_2.56)

tato 'rvacinadasa procyate --(BhGR_p61091)

yah sarvatranabhisnehas tat tat prapya subhasubham |
nabhinandati na dvesti tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG_2.57

yah sarvatra priyesu anabhisnehah udasinah;
priyasamslesavislesarupam subhasubham
prapyabhinandanadvesarahitah, so 'pi sthitaprajñah //(BhGR_2.57)

tato 'rvacinadasam aha --(BhGR_p61475)

yada samharate cayam kurmo 'nganiva sarvasah |
indriyanindriyarthebhyas tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG_2.58

yadendriyanindriyarthan sprstum udyuktani, tadaiva kurmo
'nganiva, indriyarthebhyah sarvasah pratisamhrtya mana atmany
avasthapayati, so 'pi sthitaprajñah / evam caturvidha jñananistha
/ purvapurva uttarottranispadya //(BhGR_2.58)

idanim jñananisthaya dusprapatam tatpraptyupayam caha
--(BhGR_p61940)

visaya vinivartante niraharasya dehinah |
rasavarjam raso 'py asya param drstva nivartate || BhG_2.59

indriyanam ahara visayah; niraharasya visayebhyah
pratyahrtendriyasya dehino visaya vinivartamana rasavarjam
vinivartante; rasah ragah / visayarago na nivartata ityarthah / rago
'py atmasvarupam visayebhyah param sukhataram drstva
nivartate //(BhGR_2.59)

yatato hy api kaunteya purusasya vipascitah |
indriyani pramathini haranti prasabham manah || BhG_2.60

atmadarsanena vina visayarago na nivartate, anivrtte visayarage
vipascito yatamanasyapi purusasyendriyani pramathini balavanti,
manah prasahya haranti / evam indriyajayah atmadarsanadhinah,
atmadarsanam indriyajayadhinam iti jñananistha dusprapa
//(BhGR_2.60)

tani sarvani samyamyukta asita matparah |
vase hi yasyendriyani tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG_2.61

asya sarvasya parijihirsaya visayanuragayuktataya
durjayanindriyani samyamyukta, cetasa subhasrayabhute mayi mano
'vasthapyasamahita asita / manasi madvisaye sati
nirdagdhasesakalmasataya nirmalikrtam visayanuragarahitam

mana indriyani svavasani karoti / tato vasyendriyam mana
atmadarsanaya prabhavati / yathoktam, "yathagnir uddhatasikhah
kaksam dahati sanilah / tatha cittasthito visnur yoginam
sarvakilbisam // bhgr_2." iti / tadaha "vase hi vasyendriyani tasya
prajña pratisthita"+iti //(BhGR_2.61)

evam mayy anivesya manah svayatnagauravenendriyajaye pravrtto
vinasto bhavaty aha --(BhGR_p63557)

dhyayato visayan pumsah sangas tesupajayate |
sangat samjayate kamah kamat krodho 'bhijayate || BhG_2.62

krodhad bhavati sammohah sammohat smrtivibhramah |
smrtibhramsad buddhinaso buddhinasat pranasyati || BhG_2.63

anirastavisayanuragasya hi mayy anivesitamanasa indriyani
samyamyavasthitasyapi anadipapavasanaya visayadhyanam avarjaniam
syat / dhyayato visayan pumsah punar api sango 'tipavrddho
jayate / sangat samjate kamah / kamo nama sangasya vipakadasa
/ puruso yam dasam apanno visayan abhuktva sthatum na saknoti,
sa kamah // kamat krodho 'bhijayate / kame vartamane, visaye
casannihite, sannihitan purusan prati, ebhir asmadistam vihitam iti
krodho bhavati / krodhad bhavati sammohah / sammohah
krtyakrtyavivekasunyata / taya sarvam karoti / tatas ca prarabdhe
indriyajayadike prayatne smrtibhramso bhavati / smrtibhramsad
buddhinasah atmajñane yo vyavasayah krtah, tasya nasah syat
/ buddhinasat punar api samsare nimagno vinasto bhavati
//(BhGR_2.62-63)

ragadvesaviyuktais tu visayan indriyais caran |
atmavasyair vidheyatma prasadam adhigacchati || BhG_2.64

uktena prakarena mayi sarvesvare cetasa subhasrayabhute
nyastamanah nirdagdhasesakalmasataya ragadvesaviyuktair
atmavasyair indriyaih visayams caran visayams tiraskrtya
vartamanah vidheyatma vidheyamanah prasadam adhigacchati
nirmalantahkarano bhavatyarthah //(BhGR_2.64)

prasade sarvadhukhanam hanir asyopajayate |
prasannacetaso hy asu buddhih paryavatisthate || BhG_2.65

asya purusasya manahprasade sati
praktisamsargaprayuktasravadukhanam hanir upajayate /
prasannacetasa atmavalokanavirodhidosarahitamanasah tadanim eva hi
viviktatmavisaya buddhih paryavatisthate / ato manahprasade
sarvadhukhanam hanir bhavaty eva /65//(BhGR_p65354)

nasti buddhir ayuktasya na cayuktasya bhavana |
na cabhavayatah santir asantasya kutah sukham || BhG_2.66

mayi sanniyastamanorahitasya svayatnenendriyaniamane pravrttasya kadacid api
viviktatmavisaya buddhir na setsyati/ ata eva tasya tadbhavana ca na

sambhavati / viviktatmanam abhavayato visayasprhasantir na bhavati
/ asantasya visayasprhayuktasya kuto nityaniratisayasukhapraptih
//(BhGR_2.66)

punar apy uktena prakarenendriyaniyamanam akurvato 'nartham aha
--(BhGR_p66123)

indriyanam hi caratam yan mano 'nuvidhiyate |
tad asya harati prajñam vayur navam ivambhasi || BhG_2.67

indriyanam visayesu caratam vartamananam vartanam anu yan
mano vidhiyate purusenenuvartyate, tan mano 'sya viviktatmapravanam
prajñam harati visayapravanam karotityarthah; yathambhasi
niyamanam navam pratikulo vayuh prasahya harati //(BhGR_2.67)

tasmad yasya mahabaho nigrhitani sarvasah |
indriyanindriyarthebhyas tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG_2.68

tasmad uktena prakarena subhasraye mayi nivistamanaso
yasyendriyani indriyarthebhyah sarvaso nigrhitani, tasyaivatmani
prajña pratisthita bhavati //(BhGR_2.68)

evam niyatendriyasya prasannamanasah siddhim aha --(BhGR_p66960)

ya nisa sarvabhutanam tasyam jagarti samyami |
yasyam jagarti bhutani sa nisa pasyato muneh || BhG_2.69

ya atmavisaya buddhih sarvabhutanam nisa nisevaprakasa,
tasyam atmavisayayam buddhau indriyasamyami prasannamanah
jagarti atmanam avalokayan asta ityarthah / yasyam
sabdadivisayayam buddhau sarvani bhutani jagrati prabuddhani
bhavanti,; sa sabdadivisaya buddhir atmanam pasyato muner
nisevaprakasa bhavati //(BhGR_2.69)

apuryamanam acalapatistham samudram apah pravisanti yadvat |
tadvat kama yam pravisanti sarve sa santim apnoti na kamakami ||
BhG_2.70

yatha svenaivapuryamanam ekarupam samudram nadeyya apah
pravisanti, asam apam pravese 'py apravese ca samudro na kañcana
visesam apadyate -- evam sarve kamah sabbadayo visayah yam
samyaminam pravisanti indriyagocaratam yanti, sa santim apnoti /
sabdadisv indriyagocaratam apannesv anapannesu ca
svatmavalokanatrptyaiva yo na vikaram apnoti, sa eva santim
apnotityarthah / na kamakami / yah sabbadibhir vikriyate, sa
kadacid api na santim apnoti //(BhGR_2.70)

vihaya kaman yah sarvan pumams carati nissprhah |
nirmamo nirahankarah sa santim adhigacchati || BhG_2.71

kamyanta iti kamah sabbadayah / yah puman sabbadin sarvan
visayan vihaya(BhGR_p68342)

tatra nissprhah tatra mamatarahitas ca, anatmani dehe
atmabhimanarahitas carati; sa atmanam drstva santim
adhigacchati //(BhGR_2.71)

esa brahmi sthitih partha nainam prapya vimuhyati |
sthitvasyam antakale 'pi brahmanirvanam rcchati || BhG_2.72

esa nityatmajñanapurvika asangakarmani sthitih sthitadhilaksa
brahmi brahmaprapika / idrsim karmani sthitim prapya na
vimuhyati punah samsaram napnoti, asyah sthityam antime 'pi vayasi
sthitva brahmanirvanam rcchati nirvanamayam brahma gacchati;
sukhaikatanam atmanam avapnotityarthah //(BhGR_p68750)

evam atmayathatmyam yuddhakhyasya ca karmanas tatpraptisadhanatam
ajanatah sariratmajñanena mohitasya, tena ca mohena yuddhan
nivrttasya mohasantaye nityatmavisaya sankhyabuddhih, tatpurvika
ca asangakarmanusthanarupakarmayogavisaya buddhih
sthitaprajñatayogasadhanabhuta dvitiye adhyaye prokta; tad uktam,
"nityatmasangakarmehagocara sankhyayogadhih / dvitiye
sthitadhilaksa prokta tanmohasantaye" iti //(BhGR_2.72)

tad evam mumuksubhih prapyataya
vedantoditanirastanikhilavidyadidosagandhanavadhikatisayasamkhyeyaka
lyÄ•á!‡aguá!‡agaá!‡aparabrahmapuruá!‡ottamaprÄ•ptyupÄ•yabhÄ•«tavedanopÄ•sanadhyÄ•
nadisabdavacyatadaikantikatyantikabhaktim vaktum tadangabhutam
"ya atmapahatapapma" ityadiprajapativakyoditam praptur atmano
yathatmyadarsanam
tannityatajñanapurvakasangakarmanispadyajñanayogasadyam uktam /
prajapativakye hi daharavakyoditaparavidyasesataya praptur atmanas
svarupadarsanam, "yas tam atmanam anuvidya vijanati" ity uktva
jagaritasvapnasusuptyatitam pratyagatmasvarupam asariram
pratipadya, "evam evaisa samprasado 'smac charirat samutthaya param
jyotir upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate" iti
daharavidyaphalenopasamhrtam / anyatrapi, "adhyatmayogadhigamena
devam matva dhiro harsasokau jahati" ity evam adisu, devam matveti
vidhiyamanaparavidyangataya adhyatmayogadhigameneti
pratyagatmajñanam api vidhaya, "na jayate mriyate va vipascit"
ityadina pratyagatmasvarupam visodhya, "anor aniyam", ity
arabhya, "mahantam vibhum atmanam matva dhiro na socati", "nayam
atma pravacanena labhyo na medhaya na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa
vrnute tena labhyas tasyaisa atma vivrnute tanum svam //
bhgr_3." ityadibhih parasvarupam tadupasanam upasanasya ca
bhaktirupatam pratipadya, "vijñanasarathir yas tu manahpragrahavan
narah / so 'dhvanah param apnoti tadvisnoh paramam padam // iti
paravidyaphalenopasamhrtam(BhGR_p69547)

atah param adhyayacatustayena idam eva praptuh pratyagatmano
darsanam sasadhanam prapañcayati --(BhGR_p71056)

jyayasi cet karmanas te mata buddhir janardana |

tat kim karmani ghore mam niyojayasi kesava || BhG_3.1

vyamisrenaiva vakyena buddhim mohayasiva me |
tad ekam vada, niscitya yena sreya 'ham apnuyam || BhG_3.2

yadi karmano buddhir eva jyayasiti te mata, kim artham tarhi ghore
karmani mam niyojayasi / etad uktam bhavati --
jñananisthaivatmavalokanasadhanam; karmanistha tu tasyah
nispadika; atmavalokanasadhanabhuta ca jñananistha
sakalendriyamanasam sabdadivisayavyaparoparatinispadyety abhihita
/ indriyavyaparoparatinispadyam atmavalokanam cet sisadhayisitam,
sakalakarmanivrttipurvakajñananisthayam evaham niyojayitavyah /
kim artham ghore karmani sarvendriyavyapararupe atmavalokanavirodhini
karmani mam niyojayasiti // ato misravakyena mam mohayasiva --
pratibhati / tatha hy atmavalokanasadhanabhutayah
sarvendriyavyaparoparatirupayah jñananisthayah
tadviparyayarupam karma sadhanam, tad eva kurv iti vakyam viruddham
vyamisram eva / tasmad ekam amisrarupam vakyam vada, yena
vakyenaham anustheyarupam niscitya sreya prapnuyam
//(BhGR_3.1-2)

loke 'smin dvividha nistha pura prokta mayanagha |
jñanayogena sankhyanam karmayogena yoginam || BhG_3.3

purvoktam na samyagavadhrtam tvaya / pura hy asmin loke
vicitradhikaripurne, dvividha nistha jñanakarmavisaya
yathadhikaram asankirnaiva mayokta / na hi sarvo laukikah purusah
samjatamoksabhilasas tadanimeva jñanayogadhikare prabhavati,
api tv anabhisamhitaphalena
kevalaparamapuradaradhanavesenanusthitena karmana
vidhvastasantamalah, avyakulendriyo jñananisthayam adhikaroti /
"yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam / svakarmana tam
abhyarcya siddhim vindati manava" iti paramapuradaradhanaikavesata
karmanam vaksyate / ihapi, "karmany evadhikaras te" ityadina
anabhisamhitaphalam karma anustheyam vidhaya, tena
visayavyakulatarupamohad uttirnabuddheh "prajahati yada kaman"
ityadina jñanayoga uditah / atah sankhyanam eva jñanayogena
sthitir ukta / yoginam tu karmayogena / sankhya buddhih tadyuktah
sankhyah -- atmaikavisayaya buddhya sambandhinah sankhyah;
atadarhah karmayogadhikarino yoginah /
visayavyakulabuddhiyuktanam karmayoge 'dhikarah;
avyakulabuddhinam tu jñanayoge 'dhikara ukta iti na kimcid iha
viruddham vyamisram abhihitam //(BhGR_3.3)

sarvasya laukikasya purusasya moksecchayam jatayam sahasaiva
jñanayogo duskara ity aha --(BhGR_p73774)

na karmanam anarambhan naiskarmyam puruso 'snute |
na ca samnyasanad eva siddhim samadhigacchati || BhG_3.4

na sastriyanam karmanam anarambhad eva, puruso naiskarmyam
-- jñananistham prapnoti / na carabdhasya sastriyasya tyagat;
yato 'nabhisamhitaphalasya paramapurisaradhanavesasya karmanah
siddhih sa / atas tena vina tam na prapnoti / anabhisamhitaphalaih
karmabhir anaradhitagovindair
avinastanadikalapravrttanantapapasañcayair
avyakulendriyatapurvika atmanistha dussampada //(BhGR_3.4)

etad evopapadayati --(BhGR_p74458)

na hi kascit ksanam api jatu tisthaty akarmakrt |
karyate hy avasah karma sarvah praktijair gunaih || BhG_3.5

na hy asmin loke vartamanah purusah kascit kadacid api
karmakurvanas tisthati; na kimcit karomiti vyavasito 'pi sarvah
purusah praktisambhavaih sattvarajastamobhih
pracinakarmanugunam pravrdhair gunaih svocitam karma prati
avasah karyate - pravartyate / ata uktalaksanena karmayogena
pracinam papasamcayam nasayitva gunams ca sattvadin vase
krtva nirmalantahkaranena sampadyo jñanayogah //(BhGR_3.5)

anyatha jñanayogaya pravrtto mithyacaro bhavatity aha --(BhGR_p75093)

karmendriyani samyamyā ya aste manasa smaran |
indriyarthan vimudhatma mithyacarah sa ucyate || BhG_3.6

avinastapapataya ajitantahkaranah atmajñanaya pravrtto
visayapranataya atmani vimukhikrtamanah visayan eva smaran ya
aste, anyatha samkalpya anyatha caratiti sa mithyacara ucyate /
atmajñanayodyukto viparito vinasto bhavatityarthah //(BhGR_3.6)

yas tv indriyani manasa niyamyarabhate 'rjuna |
karmendriyaih karmayogam asaktah sa visisyate || BhG_3.7

atah purvabhyastavisayasajatiye sastriye karmani indriyany
atmavalokanapravrttena manasa niyamyā taih svata eva karmapranair
indriyair asangapurvakam yah karmayogam arabhate, so
'sambhavyamanapramadatvena jñananisthad api purusad visisyate
//(BhGR_3.7)

niyatam kuru karma tvam karmam jyasayo hy akarmanah |
sarirayatrapī ca te na prasiddhyed akarmanah || BhG_3.8

niyatam vyaptam; praktisamsrstena hi vyaptam karma,
anadivasanaya praktisamsrstas tvam niyatatvena susakatvad
asambhavitapramadatvac ca karmanah, karmaiva kuru; akarmanah
jñananisthaya api karmaiva jyayah / "naiskarmyam puruso
'sunute" iti prakramad akarmasabdena jñananisthaivocyate /
jñananisthadhikarino 'py anabhyastapurvataya hy aniyatatvena
duhsakatvat sapramadatvac ca jñananisthayah, karmanisthaiva
jyayasi; karmani kriyamane ca atmayathatmyajñanenatmano
'kartrtvanusandhanam anantaram eva vaksyate / ata atmajñanasyapi

karmayogantargatatvat sa eva jyayan ityarthah / karmano
jñananisthaya jyayastvavacanam jñananisthayam adhikare saty
evopapadyate / yadi sarvam karma parityajya kevalam jñananisthayam
adhikaro 'pi, tarhi akarmanah jñananisthasya
jñananisthopakarini sarirayatrapa na setsyati / yavat
sadhanasamapti sariradharanam cavasyam karyam /
nyayarjitadhanena mahayajñadikam krtva tacchistasanenaiva
sariradharanam karyam, "aharasuddhau sattvasuddhih sattvasuddhau
dhrutva smrtih" ityadisruteh / "te tv agham bhūñjate papa ye
pacanty atmakaranat" iti vaksyate / ato jñananisthasyapi
karmakurvato dehayatrapa na setsyati / yato jñananisthasyapi
dhriyamanasarirasya yavatsadhanasamapti mahayajñadi
nityanaimittikam karma avasyam kartavyam, yatas ca karmayoge 'py atmano
'kartrtvabhavanayatmayathatmyanusandhanam antarbhutam, yatas ca
prakrtisamsrstasya karmayogah susako 'pramadas ca, ato
jñananisthayogyasyapi jñanayogat karmayogo jyayan / tasmāt tvam
karmayogam eva kurv ityabhiprayah //(BhGR_3.8)

evam tarhi dravyarjanadeh karmano
'hankaramamakaradisarendriyavyakulatagarbhatvenasya purusasya
karmavasanaya bandhanam bhavisyatity atraha --(BhGR_p77786)

yajñarthat karmano 'nyatra loko 'yam karmabandhanah |
tadartham karma kaunteya muktasangas samacara || BhG_3.9

yajñadisastriyakarmasesabhutad dravyarjanadeh karmano 'nyatra
atmiyaprayojanasesabhute karmani kriyamane ayam lokah
karmabandhano bhavati / atas tvam yajñartham dravyarjanadikam karma
samacara / tatratmaprayojanasadhanataya yah sangah tasmāt sangan
muktas tam samacara / evam muktasangena yajñadyarthataya karmani
kriyamane yajñadibhih karmabhir aradhitah paramapuruso
'syanaikalapravrttakarmavasanam ucchidya avyakulatmavalokanam
dadatityarthah //(BhGR_3.9)

yajñasistenaiva sarvapurusarthasadhananisthanam
sariradharanakartavyatam, ayajñasistena sariradharanam
kurvatam dosam caha --(BhGR_p78630)

saha yajñaih prajah srstva purovaca prajapatih |
anena prasavisyadhvam esa vo 'stv istakamadhuk || BhG_3.10

"patim visvasya" ityadisruter nirupadhikah prajapatisabdah
sarvesvaram visvasya srastaram visvatmanam parayanam
narayanam aha / pura -- sargakale sa bhagavan prajapatir
anadikalapravrttacitsamsargavivasah
upamhrtanamarupavibhagah svasmin pralinah
sakalapurusthanarhah cetanetakalpah prajah samiksya
paramakarunikas tadujjivayisaya svaradhanabhutayajñanirvrttaye
yajñaih saha tah srstvaivam uvaca -- anena yajñena
prasavisyadhvam, atmano vrddhim kurudhvam; esa vo yajñah

paramapurusalaksanamoksakhyasya kamasya tadanugunanaam ca
kamanam prapurayita bhavatu // bhgr_3.10 //(BhGR_p78944)

katham?(BhGR_p79589)

devan bhavayatanena te deva bhavayantu vah |
parasparam bhavayantah sreyaḥ param avapsyatha || BhG_3.11

anena devataradhanabhutena devan maccharirabhutan madatmakan
aradhayata / "aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur eva ca" iti hi
vaksyate / yajñenaradhitas te deva madatmakah
svaradhanapeksitannapanadikair yusman pusnantu / evam
parasparam bhavayantah param sreyaḥ moksakhyam avapsyatha
//(BhGR_3.11)

istan bhogan hi vo deva dasyante yajñabhavitah |
tair dattan apradayaibhyo yo bhunkte stena eva sah || BhG_3.12

yajñabhavitah -- yajñenaradhitaḥ madatmaka devah istan vo
dasyante uttmapurusarthalaksanam mokṣam sadhayatam ye
ista bhogas tan purvapurvayajñabhavita deva dasyante
uttarottaradhanopeksitan sarvan bhogan vo dasyante ityarthah /
svaradhanarthataya tair dattan bhogan tebhyo 'pradaya yo bhunkte cora
eva sah / couryam hi nama anyadiye tatprayojanayaiva parikṣte vastuni
svakiyatabuddhim kṛtvā tena svatmaposanam / ato 'sya na
paramapurusalakṣanarhatamatram; api tu nirayagamitvam ca
bhaviṣyatityabhiprayah //(BhGR_3.12)

tad eva vivṛnoti -(BhGR_p80813)

yajñasistasinas santo mucyante sarvakilvisaih |
te tv agham bhuñjate papa ye pacanty atmakaranat || BhG_3.13

indradyatmanavasthitaparamapurusalakṣanarthatayaiva dravyany
upadaya vipacya tair yathavasthitam paramapurusaḥ aradhya
tacchistanena ye sarirayatram kurvate, te tv
anadikaloparjitaih kilbisaih atmayathatmyavalokanavirodhibhiḥ
sarvair mucyante / ye tu paramapurusenendradyatmana svaradhanaya
dattani atmarthayopadaya vipacyasanti, te papatmano 'gham eva
bhuñjate / aghaparinamitvad agham ity ucyate / atmaavalokanavimukhaḥ
narakayaiva pacante //(BhGR_3.13)

punar api lokadrṣṭya sastradrṣṭya ca sarvasya yajñamulatvam
darsayitva yajñanuvartanasyavasyakaryatam ananuvartane dosam caha
--(BhGR_p81517)

annad bhavanti bhutani parjanyaḥ annasambhavaḥ |
yajñad bhavati parjanyaḥ yajñāḥ karmasamudbhavaḥ || BhG_3.14

karma brahmodbhavam viddhi brahmaksarasamudbhavam |
tasmāt sarvagatam brahma nityam yajñe pratisthitam || BhG_3.15

evam pravartitam cakram nanuvartayatiḥ yah |

aghayur indriyaramo mogham partha sa jivati || BhG_3.16

"annat sarvani bhutani bhavanti parjanya cannasambhavah" iti
sarvalokasaksikam / yajñat parjanyo bhavatiti ca sastrenavagamyate,
"agnau prastahutih samyagadityam upatisthate / adityaj jayate
vrstih" ityadina / yajñas ca
dravyarjanadikartrvyapararupakarmasamudbhavah, karma ca brahmodbhavam
/ atra ca brahmasabdanirdistam prakrtiparinamarupam sariram /
"tasmad etad brahma nama rupam annam ca jayate" iti hi brahmasabdena
prakrtinirdista / ihapi "mama yonir mahad brahma" iti vaksyate /
atah karma brahmodbhavam iti prakrtiparinamarupasarirodbhavam
karmetyuktam bhavati / brahmaksarasamudbhavam ity
atraksarasabdanirdisto jivatma, annapanadina
trptaksaradhithitam sariram karmene prabhavatiti
karmasadhanabhutam(BhGR_p82127)

sariram aksarasamudbhavam; tasmad sarvagatam brahma
sarvadhikarigatam sariram nityam yajñe pratisthitam --
yajñamulam ityarthah / evam paramapurusena pravartitam idam cakram
annad bhutasabdanirdistani sajivani sarirani, paryjanyad annam,
yajñat parjanyah, yajñas ca kartrvyapararupat karmanah, karma
ca sajivac charirat, sajivam sariram punar apy annad ity
anyonyakaryakaranabhavena cakravat parivartamanam iha sadhane vartamano
yah karmayogadhikari jñanayogadhikari va nanuvartayati na
pravartayati, yajñasistena dehadharanam akurvan so 'ghayur bhavati /
agharambhayaiva yasyayuh, aghaparinatam va, ubhayarupam va so
'ghayuh / ata evendriyaramo bhavati, natmaramah; indriyany
evasyodyanani bhavanti;
yajñasistavardhitadehamanastvenodrikarajastamaskah
atmavalokanavimukhataya visayabhogaikaratir bhavati / ato jñanayogadau
yatamano 'pi nisphalaprayatnataya mogham partha sa jivati
//(BhGR_3.14-16)

asadhanayattatmadarsanasya muktasyeva
mahayajñadivarnasramocitakarmanarambha ity aha(BhGR_p83885)

yas tv atmaratir eva syad atmatrptas ca manavah |
atmany eva ca samtustas tasya karyam na vidyate || BhG_3.17

naiva tasya krtenartho nakrteneha kascana |
na casya sarvabhutesu kascid arthavyapasrayah || BhG_3.18

yas tu jñanayogakarmayogasadhananirapeksah svata evatmaratih
atmabhimukhah, atmanaiva trptah nannapanadibhir
atmavyatiriktaih, atmany eva ca santustah,
nodyanasrakandanagitavaditranrttadau, dharanaposanabhogyadikam
sarvam atmaiva yasya, tasyatmadarsanaya kartavyam na vidyate, svata eva
sarvada drstatmasvarupatvat / ata eva tasyatmadarsanaya krtena
tatsadhanena narthah na kimcit prayojanam;
akrtinatmadarsanasadhanena na kascid anarthah;

asadhanayattatmadarsanatvat / svata
evatmavyatiriktasakalacidvastuvimukhasyasya sarvesu
prakrtiparinamavisesesv akasadisu sakaryesu na kascit
prayojanataya sadhanataya va vyapasrayah; yatas tadvimukhikaranaya
sadhanarambhah; sa hi mukta eva //(BhGR_3.17-18)

tasmad asaktas satatam karyam karma samacara |
asakto hy acarana karma param apnoti purusah || BhG_3.19

yasmad asadhanayattatmadarsanasyaiva sadhanapravrttih, yasmac ca
sadhane pravrttasyapi susakatvac ca apramadatvad
antargatatmayathatmyanusandhanatvac ca jñānayogino 'pi matraya
karmanuvrttyapeksatvac ca karmayoga evatmadarsananirvrttau sreyaḥ,
tasmad asangapurvakam karyam ity eva satatam yavadatmaprapti
karmaiva samacara / asaktah, karyam iti
vaksyamanakartrtvanusandhanapurvakam ca karmacaran purusah
karmayogenaiva param apnoti atmanam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_3.19)

karmanaiva hi samsiddhim asthita janakadayah | BhG_3.20ab

yato jñānayogadhikarino 'pi karmayoga evatmadarsane sreyaḥ; ata eva
hi janakadayo rajarsayo jñāninam agresarah karmayogenaiva
samsiddhim asthitah atmanam praptavantah // evam prathamam
mumukso jñānayogantarhataya karmayogadhikarinah karmayoga eva
karya ity uktva jñānayogadhikarino 'pi jñānayogat karmayoga eva
sreyaḥ iti sahetukam uktam / idanim sistataya vyapadesyasya
sarvatha karmayoga eva karya ity ucyate --(BhGR_p85813)

lokasamgraham evapi sampasyan kartum arhasi || BhG_3.20cd

yad yad acarati sresthas tat tad evetaro janah |
sa yat pramanam kurute lokas tad anuvartate || BhG_3.21

lokasamgraham pasyann api karmaiva kartum arhasi / sresthah
krtsnasatrajñatayanusthatrtaya ca prathito yad yad acarati,
tat tad evakrtsnavij jano 'py acarati; anusthiyamanam api karma
srestho yat pramanam yadangayuktam anutisthati tadangayuktam
evakrtsnavilloko 'py anutisthati / ato lokaraksartham
sistataya prathitena sresthena svavarnasramocitam karma
sakalam sarvada anustheyam; anyatha lokanasajanitam papam
jñānayogad apy enam pracyavayet //(BhGR_3.21)

na me parthasti kartavyam trisu lokesu kimcana |
nanavaptam avaptavyam varta eva ca karmani || BhG_3.22

na me sarvesvarasyaptakamasya sarvajñasya satyasankalpasya trisu
lokesu devamanusyadirupena svacchandato vartamanasya kimcid api
kartavyam asti, yato 'navaptam karmanavaptavyam na kimcid apy asti /
athapi lokaraksyai karmany eva varte //(BhGR_3.22)

yadi hy aham na varteyam jatu karmany atandritah |
mama vartmanuvartante manusyah partha sarvasah || BhG_3.23

utsideyur ime loka na kuryam karma ced aham |
samkarasya ca karta syam upahanyam imah prajah || BhG_3.24

aham sarvesvarah satyasankalpah
svasankalpakrtajagadudayavibhavalayalilah chandato jagadupakrtimartyo
jato 'pi manusyesu sistajanagresaravasudevagrhe 'vatirnas
tatkulocite karmany atandritas sarvada yadi na varteya, mama
sistajanagresaravasudevasunor vartma akrtsnavidah sistah
sarvaprakarenayam eva dharma ity anuvartante; te ca
svakartavyananusthanena akarane pratyavayena ca atmanam alabdha
nirayagamino bhaveyuh / aham kulocitam karma na cet kuryam, evam eva
sarve sistaloka madacarayattadharmaniscayah akaranad
evotsideyuh nasta bhaveyuh / sastriyacarananupalanat
sarvesam sistakulanam samkarasya ca karta syam / ata
evamah prajah upahanyam / evam eva tvam api
sistajanagresarapandanayo yudhisthiranujo 'rjunas san yadi
jñananisthayam adhikarosi; tatas tvadacaranuvartino
'krtsnavidah sista mumuksavah svadhikaram ajanantah
karmanisthayam nadhikurvanto vinasyeuyuh / ato vyapadesyena
vidusa karmaiva kartavyam //(BhGR_3.23-24)

saktah karmany avidvamsa yatha kurvanti bharata |
kuryad vidvams tathasaktas cikirsur lokasamgraham || BhG_3.25

na buddhibhedam janayed ajñanam karmasanginam |
josayet sarvakarmani vidvan yuktah samacaran || BhG_3.26

avidvamsah atmany akrtsnavidah, karmani saktah karmany
avarjaniasambandhah atmany akrtsnavittaya
tadabhyasarupajñanayoge 'nadhikrtah karmayogadhikarinah
karmayogam eva yatha atmadarsanaya kurvate, tatha atmani krtsnavittaya
karmany asaktah jñanayogadhikarayogyo 'pi vyapadesyah sisto
lokaraksartham svacarena sistalokanam dharmaniscayam
cikirsuh karmayogam eva kuryat / ajñanam atmany akrtsnavittaya
jñanayogopadanasaktanam mumuksunam karmasanginam
anadikarmavasanaya karmany eva niyatatvena karmayogadhikarinam
karmayogad anyad atmavalokanasadhanam astiti na buddhibhedam janayet /
kim tarhi? atmani krtsnavittaya jñanayogasakto 'pi purvoktaritya,
"karmayoga eva jñanayoganirapeksah atmavalokanasadhanam" iti buddhya
yuktah karmaivacaran(BhGR_p89011)

sakalakarmasu akrtsnavidam pritim janayet //(BhGR_3.25-26)

karmayogam anutisthato viduso 'vidusas ca visesam pradarsayan
karmayogapeksitam atmano 'kartrtvanusandhanaprakaram upadisati
--(BhGR_p89906)

prakrteh kriyamanani gunaih karmani sarvasah |
ahankaravimudhatma kartaham iti manyate || BhG_3.27

tattvavit tu mahabaho gunakarmavibhagayoh |

guna gunesu vartanta iti matva na sajjate || BhG_3.28

prakrter gunaih sattvadibhih svanurupam kriyamanani karmani
prati ahankaravimudhatma, aham karteti manyate; ahankarena
vimudha atma yasyasav ahankaravimudhatma; ahankaro nama
anahamarthe praktav ahamabhimanah; tena ajñatasvarupo gunakarmasu
aham karteti manyata ityarthah / gunakarmavibhagayoh
sattvadigunavibhage tattatkarmavibhage ca tattvavit, gunas
sattvadayah gunesu svesu karyesu vartanta iti matva gunakarmasu
aham karteti na sajjate //(BhGR_3.27-28)

prakrter gunasammudhah sajjante gunakarmasu |
tan akrtsnavido mandan krtsnavin na vicalayet || BhG_3.29

akrtsnavidah svatmadarsanaya pravrttah
praktisamsrstataya prakrter gunair yathavasthitatmani
sammudhah gunakarmasu kriyasv eva sajjante, na
tadviviktatmasvarupe / atas te jñanayogaya na prabhavantiti karmayoga eva
tesam adhikarah / evambhutams tan mandan akrtsnavidah
krtsnavit svayam jñanayogavasthanena na vicalayet / te kila mandah
sresthajanacaranuvartinah karmayogad utthitam enam drstva
karmayogat pracalitamanaso bhavyeh / atah sresthah svayam api
karmayoge tisthan atmayathatmyajñanenatmano 'kartrtvam
anusandhanah, karmayoga evatmavalokane nirapeksasadhanam iti
darsayitva tan akrtsnavido josayed ityarthah /
jñanayogadhikarino 'pi jñanayogad asyaiva jyayastvam purvam
evoktam / ato vyapadesyo lokasamgrahayaitam eva kuryat //(BhGR_3.29)

praktviviktatmasvabhavanirupanena gunesu kartrtvam aropya
karmanusthanaprakara uktah -- gunesu kartrtvanusandhanam
cedam eva -- atmano na svarupaprayuktam idam kartrtvam, api tu
gunasamparkakrtam iti praptapaptavivekena gunakrtam ity
anusandhanam -- idanim atmanam paramapurussarirataya
tanniyamyatvasvarupanirupanena bhagavati purusottame sarvatmabhute
gunakrtam ca kartrtvam aropya karmakartavyatocyate --(BhGR_p91800)

mayi sarvani karmani samnyasyadhyatmacetasa |
nirasir nirmamo bhutva yudhyasva vigatajvarah || BhG_3.30

mayi sarvesvare sarvabhutantaratmabhute sarvani karmany
adhyatmacetasa samnyasya, nirasir nirmamas ca vigatajvaro
yuddhadikam sarvam coditam karma kurusva / atmani yac cetah tad
adhyatmacetah / atmasvarupavisayena srutisatasiddhena
jñanenetyarthah / "antah pravistah sasta jananam sarvatma
..... antah pravistam kartaram etam" "atmani tisthan atmano
'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati,
sa ta atmantaryamyamrtah" ity evam adyah srutayah
paramapurussarvartiyam taccharirabhutam enam atmanam, paramapurusam
ca pravartayitaram acaksate / smrtayas ca "prasasitaram
sarvesam" ityadyah / "sarvasya caham hrdisannivisto mattah

smrtir jñanam apohanam ca", "isvaras sarvabhutanam hrddese
'rjuna tisthati / bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya //
bhgr_3." iti vaksyate / ato maccharirataya
matpravartyatmasvarupanusandhanena sarvani karmani mayaiiva
kriyamananiti mayi paramapuruse samnyasya, tani ca kevalam
madaradhananiti krtva tatphale nirasih, tata eva tatra karmani
mamatarahito bhutva vigatajvaro yuddhadikam kurusva - svakiyenatmana
kartra svakiyais copakaranaih svaradhanaikaprayojanaya
paramapurusah sarvasesi sarvesvarah svayam eva svakarmani
karayati anusandhaya, karmas mamatarahitah,
pracinenanadikalapravrttanantapapasañcayena katham aham
bhavisyamity evambhutantarjvaravinirmuktah, paramapurusa eva
karmabhir aradhito bandhan mocayisyatiti sukhenā karmayogam eva kurusv
ityarthah / "tam isvaranam paramam mahesvaram tam
daivatanam paramam ca daivatam", "patim visvasya", "patim
patinam" ityadisrutisiddhim hi sarvesvaratvam sarvasesitvam ca /
isvaratvam niyantrtvam, sesitvam patitvam //(BhGR_3.30)

ayam eva saksad upanisatsarabhuto 'rtha ityaha --(BhGR_p94160)

ye me matam idam nityam anutisthanti manavah |
sraddhavanto 'nasuyanto mucyante te 'pi karmabhih || BhG_3.31

ye manavah sastradhikarinah ayam eva sastrartha iti etan me
matam niscitya tathanutisthanti, ye cananutisthanto 'py asmin
sastrarthe sraddadhana bhavanti, ye casraddadhana api evam
sastrartho na sambhavatiti nabhyasuyanti -- asmin mahagune
sastrarthe dosam anaviskurvanto bhavantiyarthah -- te sarve
bandhahetubhir anadikalarabdhaiḥ sarvaiḥ karmabhir mucyante; te 'pi ity
apisabdāḥ esam prthakkaranam / idanim ananutisthanto 'py asmin
sastrarthe sraddadhana anabhyasuyavas ca sraddhaya canasuyaya ca
ksinapapah acirenemam eva sastrartham anusthaya mucyanta
ityarthah //(BhGR_3.31)

bhagavadabhimatam aupanisadam artham ananutisthatam asraddadhananam
abhyasuyatam ca dosam aha --(BhGR_p95012)

ye tv etad abhyasuyanto nanutisthanti me matam |
sarvajñānavimudhams tan viddhi nastan acetasaḥ || BhG_3.32

ye tv etat sarvam atmavastu maccharirataya madadharam
macchesabhutam madekapravartyam iti me matam nanutisthanti naivam
anusandhaya sarvani karmani kurvate, ye ca na sraddadhate, ye
cabhyasuyanto vartante -- tan sarvesu jñanesu viśesena mudhan
tata eva nastan, acetaso viddhi; cetahkaryam hi
vastuyathatmyaniscayah; tadabhad acetasaḥ; viparitajñānah
sarvatra vimudhas ca //(BhGR_3.32)

evam praktisamsarginas tadgunodrekakrtam kartvām, tac ca
paramapurusaḥ ity anusandhaya karmayogayogyena jñānayogayogyena ca

karmayogasya susakatvad apramadatvad antargatatmajñānataya
nirapeksatvat, itarasya dussakatvat sapramadatvac
sariradharanadyarthataya karmapeksatvat karmayoga eva kartavyah;
vyapadesyasya tu visesatah sa eva kartavyah iti cuktam / atah param
adhyayasesena jñānayogasya dussakataya sapramadatocyate
--(BhGR_p95706)

sadsam cestate svasyah prakrter jñānavan api |
prakrtim yanti bhutani nigrahah kim karisyati || BhG_3.33

praktviviktam idrsam atmasvarupam, tad eva sarvadanusandheyam iti ca
sastrani pratipadayantiti jñānavan api svasyah prakrteh
pracinavasanasadrsam prakrtavisayesv eva cestate;
kutah? prakrtim yanti bhutani -- acitsamsrsta jantavo
'nadikalapravrttavasanam evanuyanti; tani vasananuyayini bhutani
sastrakrto nigrahah kim karisyati //(BhGR_3.33)

prakrtyanuyayitvaprakaram aha --(BhGR_p96712)

indriyasyendriyasyarthe ragadvesau vyavasthitau |
tayor na vasam agacchet tau hy asya paripanthinau || BhG_3.34

srotradijñānendriyasyarthe sabdadau vagadikarmendriyasya carthe
vacanadau pracinavasana janitatadanububhusarupo yo rago 'varjaniyo
vyavasthitah; tadanubhave pratihate cavarjaniyo yo dveso vyavasthitah,
tav evam jñānayogaya yatamanam niyamitasarvendriyam svavase
krtva prasahya svakaryesu samyojayatah / tatas cayam
atmasvarupanubhavadvimukho vinasto bhavati / jñānayogarambhena
ragadvesavasam agamyā na vinasyet / tau hi ragadvesau asya durjayau
satru -- jñānabhyasam varayatah //(BhGR_3.34)

sreyan svadharmo vigunah paradharmat svanusthitat |
svadharme nidhanam sreyah paradharmo bhayavahah || BhG_3.35

atah susakataya svadharmabhutah karmayogo viguno 'py
apramadagarbhah praktisamsrstasya dussakataya
paradharmabhutaj jñānayogat sagunad api kimcit kalam anusthitat
sapramadac chreyan; svenaivopadatum yogyataya svadharmabhute karmayoge
vartamanasyaikasmin janmany apraptaphalataya nidhanam api sreyah,
anantarayahatatanantarajanmany api avyakulakarmayogarambhasambhavat /
praktisamsrstasya svenaivopadatum asakyataya paradharmabhuto
jñānayogah pramadagarbhataya bhayavahah //(BhGR_3.35)

atha kena prayukto 'yam papam carati purusah |
anicchann api varsneya balad iva niyojita || BhG_3.36

athayam jñānayogaya pravrttah purusah svayam visayan
anubhavitum anicchann api kena prayukto visayanubhavarupam papam
balan niyojita iva carati //(BhGR_3.36)

kama esa krodha esa rajogunasamudbhavah |
mahasano mahapapma viddhy enam iha vairinam || BhG_3.37

asyodbhavabhibhavarupena vartamanagunamayaprakrtisamsrstasya
jñanayarabdhasya rajogunasamudbhavah pracinavasananitanah
sabdadivisayah kamo mahasanah satruh visayesv enam
akarsati / esa eva pratihatagatih pratihatihetubhutacetanan prati
krodharupena parinato mahapapma parahimsadisu pravartayati /
enam rajogunasamudbhavam sahajam jñanayogavirodhinam vairinam
viddhi //(BhGR_3.37)

dhumenavriyate vahnir yathadarso malena ca |
yatholbenavrto garbhas tatha tenedam avrtam || BhG_3.38

yatha dhumena vahnir avriyate, yatha adarso malena, yatha ca
ulbenavrto garbhah, tatha tena kamena idam jantujatam avrtam
//(BhGR_3.38)

avaranaaprakaram aha --(BhGR_p99435)

avrtam jñanam etena jñanino nityavairina |
kamarupena kaunteya duspurenanalena ca || BhG_3.39

asya jantoh jñaninah jñanasvabhavasyatmavisayam jñanam etena --
kamakarena visayavyamohajanana nityavairina avrtam;
duspurena -- praptyanarhavisayena, analena ca -- paryaptirahitena
//(BhGR_3.39)

kair upakaranair ayam kama atmanam adhisthity atraha
--(BhGR_p99850)

indriyani mano buddhir asyadhisthanam ucyate |
etair vimohayaty esa jñanam avrtya dehinam || BhG_3.40

adhitisthaty ebhir ayam kama atmanam itindriyani mano buddhir
asyadhisthanam; etair indriyamanobuddhibhah kamo
'dhisthanabhutair visayapranair dehinam
prakrtisamsrstam jñanam avrtya vimohayati -- vividham
mohayati, atmajñanavimukham visayanubhavaparam karotiyarthah
//(BhGR_3.40)

tasmat tvam indriyany adau niyamy bharatarsabha |
papmanam prajahi hy enam jñanavijñananasanam || BhG_3.41

yasmat sarvendriyavyaparoparatirupe jñanayoge pravrttasyayam
kamarupah satruh visayabhimukhyakaranena atmani vaimukhyam
karoti, tasmat prakrtisamsrstayendriyavyaparapranastvam
adau -- moksopayarambhasamaya eva, indriyavyapararupe karmayoge
indriyani niyamy, enam jñanavijñananasanam --
atmasvarupavisayasya jñanasya tadvivekavisayasya ca nasanam
papmanam kamarupam vairinam prajahi -- nasaya //(BhGR_3.41)

jñanavirodhisu pradhanam aha --(BhGR_p100996)

indriyani parany ahur indriyebhyah param manah |
manasas tu para buddhir yo buddheh paratas tu sah || BhG_3.42

jñanavirodhe pradhananindriyany ahuh, yata indriyesu
visayavyaprtesu atmani jñanam na pravartate / indriyebhyah
param manah -- indriyesu uparatesv api manasi visayaprvane
atmajñanam na sambhavati / manasas tu para buddhih -- manasi
vrttyantaravimukhe 'pi viparitadhyavasayapravrttau satyam jñanam
na pravartate / sarvesu buddhiparyantesu uparatesv apicchaparyayah
kamo rajassamudbhavo vartate cet, sa evaitanindriyadiny api svavisaye
vartayitva atmajñanam nirunaddhi / tad idam ucyate, yo buddheh paras
tu sah iti / buddher api yah paras sa kama ityarthah //(BhGR_3.42)

evam buddheh param buddhva samstabhyatmanam atmana |
jahi satrum mahabaho kamarupam durasadam || BhG_3.43

evam buddher api param kamam jñanayogavirodhinam vairinam
buddhva atmanam -- manah atmana -- buddhya karmayoge 'vasthapyā
enam kamarupam durasadam satrum jahi -- nasayeti //(BhGR_3.43)

trtiye 'dhyaye -- praktisamsrstasya mumuksoh sahāsa
jñanayoge 'nadhikarat karmayoga eva karyah, jñanayogadhikarino 'py
akartrtvanusandhanapurvakarmayoga eva sreyaṇ iti -- sahetukam uktam;
sistataya vyapadesyasya tu visesatah karmayoga eva karya iti
coktam / caturthenedanim -- asyaiva karmayogasya nikhilajagaduddharanaya
manvantaradav evopadistataya kartavyatam dradhayitva
antargatajñanatayasyaiva jñanayogakarataṁ pradarsya,
karmayogasvarupam, tadbhedah, karmayoge jñanamsasyaiva pradhanyam
cocyate / prasangac ca bhagavadavatarayathatmyam ucyate //(BhGR_p102171)

imam vivasvate yogam proktavan aham avyayam |
vivasvan manave praha manur iksvakave 'bravit || BhG_4.1

evam paramparapraptaṁ imam rajarsayo 'viduḥ |
sa kaleneha mahata yogo nastah parantapa || BhG_4.2

sa evayam maya te 'dya yogah proktah puratanah |
bhakto 'sti me sakha ceti rahasyam hy etad uttamam || BhG_4.3

yo 'yam tavodito yogah sa kevalam yuddhaprotsahanayedanim udita iti
na mantavyam / manvantaradav eva nikhilajagaduddharanaya
paramapurusalaksanamokśasadhanataya imam yogam aham eva
vivasvate proktavan, vivasvams ca manave, manur iksvakave / ity evam
sampradayaparamparaya praptaṁ imam yogam purve rajarsayo 'viduḥ
/ sa mahata kalena tattacchrotrbuddhimandyad vinastaprayo 'bhut /
sa evayam askhalitasvarupah puratano yogah sakhyenatimatrabhaktya ca
mam eva prapannaya te maya proktah -- saparikaras savistaram ukta
ityarthah / madanyena kenapi jñatum vaktum casakyam, yata idam
vedantoditam uttamam rahasyam jñanam //(BhGR_4.1-3)

avaram bhavato janma param janma vivasvatah |
katham etad vijaniyam tvam adau proktavan iti || BhG_4.4

kalasankhyaya avaram asmajjanmasamakalam hi bhavato janma / vivasvatas

ca janma kalasankhyaya param --
astavimsaticaturyugasankhyasankhyatam / tvam evadau proktavan
iti katham etad asambhavaniam yathartham janiyam ? nanu
janmantarenapi vaktum sakyam, janmantarakrtasya mahatam smrtis
ca yujyata iti natra kascid virodhah / na casau vaktaram enam
vasudevanayam sarvesvaram na janati, yata evam vaksyati, "param
brahma param dhama pavitram paramam bhavan / purusam sasvatam
divyam adidevam ajam vibhum // ahus tvam rsayas sarve devarsir
naradas tatha / asito devalo vyasah svayam caiva bravisi me" iti /
yudhisthirarajasuyadisuhismadibhyas casakrcchutam,
"krsna eva hi lokanam utpattir api capyayah / krsnasya hi
krte bhutam idam visvam caracaram" ityevamadisu / krsnasya hi
krte iti, krsnasya sesabhutam idam krtsnam jagad ityarthah
// atrocyate janaty evayam bhagavantam vasudevasunam parthah /
janato 'py ajanata iva prcchato 'yam asayah --
nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanasya sarvesvarasya sarvajñasya
satyasankalpasyavaptasamastakamasya
karmaparavasadevamanusyadisajatiyam janma kim indrajaladivan mithya,
uta satyam? satyatve ca katham janmaprakarah? kim atmako 'yam dehad?
kas ca janmahetuh? kada ca janma? kim artham ca janmeti /
pariharaprakarena prasnartho vijñayate //(BhGR_4.4)

bahuni me vyatitani janmani tava carjuna |
tany aham veda sarvani na tvam vettha parantapa || BhG_4.5

anena janmanas satyatvam uktam, bahuni me vyatitani janmaniti vacanat,
tava ceti drstantatayopadanac ca //(BhGR_4.5)

avataraprakaram, dehayathatmyam, janmahetum caha --(BhGR_p105970)

ajo 'pi san avyayatma bhutanam isvaro 'pi san |
prakrtim svam adhisthaya sambhavamy atmamayaya || BhG_4.6

ajatvavyayatvasarvesvaratvadi sarvam paramesvaram prakaram ajahad eva
svam prakrtim adhisthaya atmamayaya sambhavami / prakrtih
-- svabhavah svam eva svabhavam adhisthaya svenaiva rupena
svecchaya sambhavamityarthah / svasvarupam hi, "adityavarnam
tamasah parastat", "ksyantam asya rajasah parake", "ya eso
'ntaraditye hiranyamayah purusah", "tasminn ayam puruso
manomayah; amrto hiranmayah", "sarve nimesa jajñire vidyutah
purusad adhi" , "bharupas satyasankalpa akasatma sarvakama
sarvakamas sarvagandhas sarvarasah", "maharajanam vasah"
ityadisrutisiddham / atmamayaya -- atmiyaya mayaya / "maya
vayunam jñanam" iti jñanaparyayo 'tra mayasabdah / tatha
cabhiyuktaprayogah, "mayaya satatam veti praninam ca
subhasubham" iti / atmiyena jñanena atmasankalpenetyarthah / ato
'pahatapapmatvadisamastakalyanagunatmakatvam sarvam aisam
svabhavam ajahat svam eva rupam devamanusyadisajatiyasamsthanam
kurvan atmasankalpena devadirupah sambhavami / tad idam aha,

"ajayamano bahudha vijayate" iti srutih / itarapurusasadharanam
janma akurvan devadirupena svasankalpenoktaprakriyaya jayata
ityarthah / "bahuni me vyatitani janmani tava carjuna / tany aham
veda sarvani", "tadatmanam srjamy aham" "janma karma ca me divyam
evam yo vetti tattvatah" iti purvaparavirodhac ca // janmakalam aha
-(BhGR_4.6)

yada yada hi dharmasya glanir bhavati bhārata |
abhyutthanam adharmasya tadatmanam srjamy aham || BhG_4.7

na kalaniyamo 'smatsambhavya / yada yada hi dharmasya vedoditasya
caturvarnyacaturasramyavyavasthayavasthitasya kartavyayasya glanir
bhavati, yada yada ca tadviparyayasyadharmasyabhyutthanam tadaham eva
svasankalpenoktaprakarenatmanam srjami //(BhGR_4.7)

janmanah prayojanam aha --(BhGR_p108013)

paritrānaya sadhunam vinasaya ca duskrtam |
dharmasamsthapanarthaya sambhavami yuge yuge || BhG_4.8

sadhavah uktalaksanadharmasilah vaisnavagresara
matsamasrayane pravrtta mannamakarmasvarupanam
vanmanasagocarātaya maddarsanena vīna svatmadharanāposanadikm
alabhamanah ksanamatrakalam kalpasahasram manvanah
pratisithilasarvagatra bhavye yur iti
matsvarupacestitavalokanalapadidanena tesam paritrānaya
tadviparitanam vinasaya ca ksinasya vaidikasya dharmasya
madaradhanarupasyaradhyasvarupapradarsanena sthapanaya ca
devamanusyadirupena yuge yuge sambhavami /
krtatretadiyugavisesaniyamo 'pi nastityarthah //(BhGR_4.8)

janma karmam ca me divyam evam yo vetti tattvatah |
tyaktva deham punarjanma naiti mam eti so 'rjuna || BhG_4.9

evam karmamulaheyatrigunaprakrtisamsargarupajanmarahitasya
sarvesvaratvasarvajñīyasatyasankalpatvadisamastakalyanagunopetasya
sadhuparitrānamatsamasrayanaikaprayojanam divyam -- aprakrtam
madasadharanam mama janma cestitam ca tattvato yo vetti, sa
vartamanam deham parityajya punarjanma naiti, mam eva prapnoti /
madiyadivyanmacestitayathatmyavijñānena
vidhvastamastamatsamasryānavirodhipapah asmīn eva janmani
yathoditaprakarena mam asritya madepakriyo madekacitto mam eva prapnoti
//(BhGR_4.9)

tad aha --(BhGR_p109496)

vitragabhayakrodha manmaya mam upasritah |
bahavo jñānatapasa putā madbhavan agatah || BhG_4.10

madiyajankarmatattvajñānakhyena tapasa putā bahava evam
samvrttāh / tathā ca srutih, "tasya dhīrah parijananti yonim"
iti / dhīrah -- dhimatam agresara evam tasya janmaprakaram

janantiyarthah //(BhGR_4.10)

ye yatha mam prapadyante tams tathaiva bhajamy aham |
mama vartmanuvartante manusyah partha sarvasah || BhG_4.11

na kevalam devamanusyadirupenavatirya
matsamasrayanapeksanam paritrnam karomi, api tu ye
matsamasrayanapeksa yatha -- yena prakarena svapeksanurupam
mam samkalpya prapadyante -- samasrayante; tan prati tathaiva
tanmanisitaprakarena bhajami -- mam darsayami / kim atra bahuna,
sarve manusyah madanuvartanaikamanoratha mama vartma -- matsvabhavam
sarvam yoginam vanmanasagocaram api svakiyais
caksuradikaranaih sarvasah svapeksitaih sarvaprakarair
anubhyanuvartnte //(BhGR_4.11)

idanim prasangikam parisamapya prakrtasya karmayogasya
jñanakarataprakaram vaktum tathavidhakarmayogadhikarino
durlabhatvam aha --(BhGR_p110587)

kanksantah karmanam siddhim yajanta iha devatah |
ksipram hi manuse loke siddhir bhavati karmaja || BhG_4.12

sarva eva purusah karmanam phalam kanksamanah
indradidevatamatram yajante -- aradhayanti, na tu kascid
anabhisamhitaphalah indradidevatatmabhutam sarvayajñanam
bhoktaram mam yajate / kuta etat? yatah ksiprasminn eva manuse
loke karmaja putrapasvannadysiddhir bhavati / manusyalokasabdah
svargadinam api pradarsanarthah / sarvam eva laukikah purusa
aksinanadikalapravrttanantapapasamcayataya avivekinah
ksipraphalakanksinah putrapasvannadyasvargadyarthataya
sarvani karmanindradidevataradhanamatrani kurvate; na tu kascit
samsarodvignahrdayo mumuksuh uktalaksanam karmayogam
madaradhanabhutam arabhata ityarthah //(BhGR_4.12)

yathoktakarmayogarambhavirodhipapaksayahetum aha --(BhGR_p111588)

caturvarnyam maya srstam gunakarmavibhagasah |
tasya kartaram api mam viddhy akartaram avyayam || BhG_4.13

caturvarnyapramukham brahmadistambaparyantam krtsnam jagat
sattvadigunavibhagena tadanugunasamadikarmavibhagena ca vibhaktam
maya srstam / srstigrahanam pradarsanartham / mayaiva
raksyante, mayaiva copasamhriyate / tasya -- vicitrastadyadeh
kartaram apy akartaram mam viddhi // katham ity atraha -(BhGR_4.13)

na mam karmani limpanti na me karmaphale sprha |
iti mam yo 'bhijanati karmabhir na sa badhyate || BhG_4.14

yata imani vicitrastadyadini karmani mam na limpanti -- na
mam sambadhnanti / na matprayuktani tani devamanusyadivaicityani
/ srjyanam punyapaparupakarmavisesaprayuktanityarthah / atah
praptaprapravivekena vicitrastadyader naham karta; yatas ca

srstah ksetrajñah srstilabdhakaranakalebarah
srstilabddham bhogyajatam phalasangadihetusvakarmanugunam
bhunjate; srstyadkarmaphale ca tesam eva sprheti ne me sprha /
tathaha sutrakarah -- vaisamyairghrnye na sapeksatvad iti /
tatha ca bhagavan parasarah -- "nimittamatram evasau srjyanam
sargakarmani / pradhanakaranibhuta yato vai srjyasaktayah //
nimittamatram muktvedam nanyat kimcid apeksate / niyate tapatam
srestha svasaktya vastu vastutam // bhgr_4." iti / srjyanam
devadinam ksetrajñanam srsteh karanamatram evayam
paramapurusah; devadivaicitrye tu pradhanakaranam
srjyabhutaksetrajñanam pracinakarmasaktaya eva / ato
nimittamatram muktva -- srsteh kartaram paramapurusah
muktva idam ksetrajñavastu devadivicitrabhave nanyad apeksate;
svagatapracinakarmasaktya eva hi devadivastubhavam niyata ityarthah
/ evam uktena prakarena srstyadeh kartaram apy akartaram
srstyadikarmaphalasangarahitam ca yo mam abhijanati, sa
karmayogarambhavirodhibhish phalasangadihetubhish pracinakarmabhir na
sambadhyate / mucyata ityarthah //(BhGR_4.14)

evam jñatva krtam karma purvair api mumuksubhish |
kuru karmaiva tasmāt tvam purvaih purvataram krtam || BhG_4.15

evam mam jñatva vimuktapapaih purvair api mumuksubhir
uktalaksanam karma krtam / tasmāt tvam
uktaprakaramadvisayajñanavidhutapapah purvair vivasvanmanvadibhish
krtam purvataram -- puratanam tadanim eva mayoktam
vaksyamanakaram karvaiva kuru //(BhGR_4.15)

vaksyamanasya karmano durjñanatam aha --(BhGR_p114148)

kim karma kim akarmeti kavayo 'py atra mohitah |
tat te karma pravaksyami yaj jñatva moksyase 'subhat || BhG_4.16

mumuksunanustheyam karma kimrupam, akarma ca kim / akarmeti
kartur atmano yathatmyajñanam ucyate; anustheyam karma
tadantargatam jñanam ca kimrupam ity ubhayatra kavayah --
vidvamso 'pi mohitah -- yathavan na jananti / evam antargatajñanam
yat karma, tat te pravaksyami, yaj jñatvanusthaya asubhat --
samsarabandhan moksyase / kartavyakarmajñanam hy anusthanaphalam
//(BhGR_4.16)

kuto 'sya durjñanatety aha --(BhGR_p114782)

karmano hy api boddhavyam boddhavyam ca vikarmanah |
akarmanas ca boddhavyam gahana karmano gatih || BhG_4.17

yasman moksasadhanabhute karmasvarupe boddhavyam asti; vikarmani ca /
nityanaimittikakamyarupena, tatsadhanadravyarjanadyakarena ca
vividhatapannam karma vikarma / akarmani -- jñane ca boddhavyam asti /
gahana -- durvijñana mumuksoh karmano gatih //(BhGR_4.17)

vikarmani boddhavyam nityanaimittikakamyadravyarjanadau karmani
phalabhedakrtam vaividhyam parityajya
moksaikephalatayaikasastrarthatvanusandhanam / tad etat
"vyavasayatmika buddhir eka" ity atraivoktam iti neha prapañcyate /
karmakarmanor boddhavyam aha --(BhGR_p115282)

karmany akarman yah pasyed akarmani ca karma yah |
sa buddhiman manusyesu sa yuktah krtsnakarmakrt || BhG_4.18

akarmasabdenatra karmetarat prastutam atmajñanam ucyate / karmani
kriyamana evatmajñanam yah pasyet, akarmani catmajñane
vartamana eva yah karma pasyet / kim uktam bhavati? kriyamanam eva
karma atmayathatmyanusandhanena jñanakaram yah pasyet, tac ca
jñanam karmayogantaragatataya karmakaram yah pasyed ity uktam
bhavati / kriyamane hi karmani kartrbhutatmayathatmyanusandhane
sati tadubhayam sampannam bhavati / evam
atmayathatmyanusandhanantargarbhah karma yah pasyet, sa buddhiman
-- krtsnasastrarthavit, manusyesu sa yuktah -- moksayarhah, sa
eva krtsnakarmakrt krtsnasastrarthakrt //(BhGR_4.18)

pratyaksena kriyamanasya karmano jñanakarata katham upapadyata ity
atraha --(BhGR_p116384)

yasya sarve samarambhah kamasamkalpavarjitah |
jñanagnidagdakarmanam tam ahuh panditam budhah || BhG_4.19

yasya mumuksoh sarve
dravyā•rjanā•dilaukikakarmapā•rvakanityanaimittikakā•myarā•pakarmasamā•rambhā•ā
kamarjitah phalasangarahitah / sankalpavarjitah ca /
prakrtya tadgunais catmanam ekikrtyanusandhanam sankalpah;
praktiviyuktatmasvarupanusandhanayuktataya tadrहितah / tam evam
karma kurvanam panditam karmantargatatmayathatmyajñanagnina
dagdhapracinakarmanam ahus tattvajñah / atah karmano
jñanakaradvam upapadyate //(BhGR_4.19)

etat eva vivrnoti --(BhGR_p117116)

tyaktva karmaphalasangam nityatrpto nirasrayah |
karmany abhipravrtto 'pi naiva kimcit karoti sah || BhG_4.20

karmaphalasangam tyaktva nityatrptah -- nitye svatmny eva trptah,
nirasrayah -- asthiraprakrtau asrayabuddhirahito yah karmani
karoti, sa karmany abhimukhyena pravrtto 'pi naiva kimcit karma karoti
-- karmapadesena jñanabhyasam eva karotityarthah //(BhGR_4.20)

punar api karmano jñanakarataiva visodhyate --(BhGR_p117610)

nirasir yatacittatma tyaktasarvaparigrahah |
sariram kevalam karma kurvan napnoti kilbisam || BhG_4.21

nirasih -- nirgataphalabhisandhih yatacittatma -- yatacittamanah
tyaktasarvaparigrahah -- atmaikaprayojanataya praktipraktavastuni

mamatarahitah, yavajjivam kevalam sariram eva karma kurvan
kilbisam -- samsaram napnoti
jñananisthavyavadhanarahitakevalakarmayogenaivamrupenatmanam
pasyatityarthah //(BhGR_4.21)

yadrcchalabhasamtusto dvandvatito vimatsarah |
samah siddhav asiddhau ca krtvapi na nibadhyate || BhG_4.22

yadrcchopanatariradharanahetuvastusantustah, dvandvatitah --
yavatsadhanasamaptyavarjaniasitosnadisahah, vimatsarah --
anistopanipatahetubhutasvakarmanirupanena paresu vigatamatsarah,
samah siddhav asiddhau ca -- yuddhadikarmasu jayadisiddhyasiddhyoh
samacittah, karmaiva krtvapi -- jñananistham vinapi na
nibadhyate -- na samsaram pratipadyate //(BhGR_4.22)

gatasangasya muktasya jñanavasthitacetasaḥ |
yajñayacarataḥ karma samagram praviliyate || BhG_4.23

atmavisayajñanavasthitamanastvena nirgataditarasangasya tata eva
nikhilaparigrahavinirmuktasya uktalaksanayajñadikarmanirvrttaye
vartamanasya purusasya bandhahetubhutam pracinam karma samagram
praviliyate -- nissesam ksiyate //(BhGR_4.23)

praktiviyuktatmasvarupanusandhanayuktataya karmano jñanakaravam
uktam; idanim sarvasya saparikarasya karmanah
parabrahmabhutaparamapurusatmakatvanusandhanayuktataya jñanakaravam
aha --(BhGR_p119165)

brahmarpanam brahma havir brahmagnau brahmana hutam |
brahmaiva tena gantavyam brahmakarmasamadhina || BhG_4.24

brahmarpanam iti havir visesyate / arpyate 'nenety arpanam srugadi /
tadbhramakaryatvad brahma / brahma yasya haviso 'rpanam tad
brahmarpanam, brahma havih brahmarpanam havih / svayam ca
brahmabhutam, brahmagnau -- brahmabhute agnau brahmana kartra hutam iti
sarvam karma brahmatmakataya brahmamayam iti yah samadhatte, sa
brahmakarmasamadhiih, tena brahmakarmasamadhina brahmaiva gantavyam --
brahmatmakataya brahmabhutam atmasvarupam gantavyam / mumuksuna
kriyamanam karma parabrahmatmakam evety anusandhanayuktataya
jñanakaram saksadatmavalokanasadhanam; na
jñananisthavyadhanenetyarthah //(BhGR_4.24)

evam karmano jñanakaravam pratipadya karmayogabhedan aha
--(BhGR_p120207)

daivam evapare yajñam yoginah paryupasate |
brahmagnav apare yajñam yajñenaivopajuhvati || BhG_4.25

daivam -- devarcanarupam yajñam apare karmayoginah paryupasate --
sevante / tatraiva nistham kurvantityarthah / apare brahmagnau
yajñam yajñenaivopajuhvati; atra yajñasabdo havis srugadiyajñasadhane
vartate; "brahmarpanam brahma havih" iti nyayena yagahomayor

nistham kurvanti //(BhGR_4.25)

srotradinindriyany anye samyamagnisu juhvati |
sabdadin visayan anye indriyagnisu juhvati || BhG_4.26

anye srotradinam indriyanam samyamane prayatante / anye yoginah
indriyanam sabdadipravanatanivarane prayatante //(BhGR_4.26)

sarvanindriyakarmani pranakarmani capare |
atmasamyamayogagnau juhvati jñanadipite || BhG_4.27

anye jñanadipite manassamyamayogagnau sarvanindriyakarmani
pranakarmani ca juhvati / manasa
indriyapranakarmapravanatanivarane prayatanta ityarthah //(BhGR_4.27)

dravyayajñas tapoyajña yogayajñas tathapare |
svadhyayajñanayajñas ca yatayah samsitavratah || BhG_4.28

kecit karmayogino dravyayajñah nyayato dravyany upadaya devatacane
prayatante, kecit ca danesu, kecit ca yagesu, kecit ca homesu / ete
sarve dravyayajñah / kecit tapoyajñah
krcchracandrayanopavasadis nistham kurvanti / yogayajñas
capare punyatirthapunyasthanapaptisu nistham kurvanti / iha
yogasabdah karmanisthabhedaprakaranat tadvisayah / kecit
svadhyayabhyasaparah / kecit tadarthajñanabhyasaparah / yatayah
yatanasilah, samsitavratah drdhasankalpah //(BhGR_4.28)

apane juhvati pranam prane 'panam tathapare |
pranapanagati ruddhva pranayamaparayanah || BhG_4.29

apare niyataharah pranam pranesu juhvati | BhG_4.30ab

apare karmayoginah pranayamesu nistham kurvanti / te ca
trividhah purakarecakakumbhakabhedenah; apane juhvati pranam iti
purakah, prane 'panam iti recakah, pranapanagati ruddhva
pranam pranesu juhvati iti kumbhakah / pranayamaparesu
triv apy anusajyate niyatahara iti //(BhGR_p122267)

sarve 'py ete yajñavidyo yajñaksapitakalmasah || BhG_4.30cd

yajñasistamrtabhujo yanti brahma sanatanam | BhG_4.31ab

daiwayajñaprabhrtipranayamaparyantesu karmayogabhedesu
svasamihitesu pravrtta ete sarve "saha yajñaih prajah
srstva"

ityabhihitamahayajñapurvakanityanaimittikakarmarupayajñavidah
tannisthah tata eva ksapitakalmasah yajñasistamrtena
sariradharanam kurvanta eva karmayoga vyaprtah sanatanam brahma
yanti //(BhGR_p122762)

nayam loko 'sty ayajñasya kuto 'nyah kurusattama || BhG_4.31cd

ayajñasya mahayajñadipurvakanityanaimittikakarmarहितasya nayam lokah
na prakrtalokah, prakrtalokasambandhidharmarthakamakhyah

purusartha na sidhyati / kuta ito 'nyo moksakhyah purusarthah?
paramapurusarthataya moksasya prastutatvat taditarapurusarthah
ayam lokah iti nirdisyate / sa hi prakrtah //(BhGR_4.31)

evam bahavidha yajña vitata brahmano mukhe |
karmajan viddhi tan sarvan evam jñatva vimoksyase || BhG_4.32

evam hi bahuprakarah karmayogah brahmano mukhe vitatah
atmayathatmyavaptisadhanataya sthitah; tan uktalaksanan
uktabhedan karmayogan sarvan karmajan viddhi
aharaharanusthiyamananityanaimittikakarmajan viddhi / evam jñatva
yathoktaprakarenanusthaya moksyase //(BhGR_4.32)

antargatajñanataya karmano jñanakaratvam uktam; tatrantargatajñane
karmani jñanamsasyaiva pradhanyam aha --(BhGR_p124013)

sreyan dravyamayad yajñaj jñanayajñah parantapa |
sarvam karmakhilam partha jñane parisamapyate || BhG_4.33

ubhayakare karmani dravyamayad amsaj jñanamayamsah sreyan;
sarvasya karmanah taditarasya cakhilasyopadeyasya jñane parisamapteh
tad eva sarvais sadhanaih prapyabhutam jñanam
karmantargatatvenabhyasyate / tad eva abhyasyamanam kramena
prapyadasam pratipadyate //(BhGR_4.33)

tad viddhi pranipatena pariprasnena sevaya |
upadeksyanti te jñanam jñaninas tattvadarsinah || BhG_4.34

tad atmavisayam jñanam "avinasi tu tad viddhi" ityarabhya "esa te
"bhihita" ityantena mayopadistam, "tadyuktakarmani vartamanatvam
vipakanugunam kale kale pranipatapariprasnasevadibhir
visadakaram jñanibhyo viddhi / saksatkratmasvarupas tu
jñaninah pranipatadibhyas sevita jñanabubhutsaya paritah
prcchatas tavasayam alaksya jñanam upadeksyanti //(BhGR_4.34)

atmayathatmyavisayasya jñanasya saksatkararupasya laksanam
aha --(BhGR_p125141)

yaj jñatva na punar moham evam yasyasi pandava |
yena bhutany asesena draksyasy atmany atho mayi || BhG_4.35

yaj jñanam jñatva punar evam devadyatmabhimananarupam
tatkrtam mamatadyaspadam ca moham na yasyasi, yena ca
devamanusyadyakarenanusanhitani sarvani bhutani svatmany eva
draksyasi, yatas tavanyesam ca bhutanam praktiviyuktanam
jñanaikakarataya samyam / praktisamsargadosavinirmuktam
atmarupam sarvam samam iti ca vaksyate, "nirdosam hi samam brahma
tasmad brahmani te sthitah" iti / atho mayi sarvabhutany asesena
draksyasi, matsvarupasamyat parisuddhasya sarvasyatmavastunah /
"idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah" iti hi vaksyate /
tatha, "tada vidvan punyapape vidhuya nirañjanah paramam samyam
upaiti" ityevamadisū namarupavinirmuktasyatmavastunah

parasvarupasamyam avagamyate / atah prakrtivinirmuktam sarvam
atmavastu parasparam samam sarvesvarena ca samam //(BhGR_4.35)

api ced asi papebhyah sarvebhyah papakrttamah |
sarvam jñānaplavenaiva vrjinam samtariyasi || BhG_4.36

yady api sarvebhyah papebhyah papakrttamo 'si, sarvam purvarjitam
vrjinarupam samudram atmavisayajñānarupaplavenaiva samtariyasi
//(BhGR_4.36)

yathaidhamsi samiddho 'gnir bhasmasat kurute 'rjuna |
jñānagnih sarvakarmani bhasmasat kurute tatha || BhG_4.37

samyakpravrdhho 'gnir indhanasañcayam iva, atmayathatmyajñānarupo
'gnir jivatmagatam anadikalapravrttanantakarmasañcayam bhasmikaroti
//(BhGR_4.37)

na hi jñānena sadrsam pavitram iha vidyate |
tat svayam yogasamsiddhah kalenatmani vindati || BhG_4.38

yasmad atmajñānena sadrsam pavitram suddhikaram iha jagati
vastvantaram na vidyate, tasmad atmajñānam sarvapapam
nasayatityarthah / tat tathavidham jñānam yathopadesam
aharahanusthiyamanajñānakarakarmayogasamsiddhah kalena
svatmani svayam eva labhate //(BhGR_4.38)

tad eva vispastam aha --(BhGR_p127306)

sraddhavan labhate jñānam tatparah samyatendriyah |
jñānam labdhva param santim acirenadhigacchati || BhG_4.39

evam upadesaj jñānam labdhva copadistajñānavrddhau sraddhavan
tatparah tatraiva niyatamanah tadaravisayat samyatendriyo 'cirena
kalenoktalaksanavipakadasapannam jñānam labhate, tathavidham
jñānam labdhva param santim acirenadhigacchati param nirvanam
apnoti //(BhGR_4.39)

ajñās casraddadhanas ca samsayatma vinasyati |
nayam loko 'sti na paro na sukham samsayatmanah || BhG_4.40

ajñāh evam upadesalabdhajñānarahitah, upadistajñānavrddhyupaye
casraddhadhanah atvaramanah, upadiste ca jñāne samsayatma
samsayamanah vinasyati vinasto bhavati / asminn upadiste
atmayathatmyavisaye jñāne samsayatmano 'yam api prakrto loko
nasti, na ca parah / dharmarthakamarupapuruserthas ca na sidhyanti,
kuto moksa ityarthah; sastriyakarmasiddhirupatvat sarvesam
purusarthanam, sastriyakarmajanyasiddhes ca
dehatiriktatmaniscayapurvakatvat / atah sukhavabhagitvam atmani
samsayatmano na sambhavati //(BhGR_4.40)

yogasamnyastakarmanam jñānasamcchinnasamsayam |
atmavantam na karmani nibadhnanti dhanañjaya || BhG_4.41

yathopadistayogena samnyastakarmanam
jñanakaratapannakarmanam yathopadistena catmajñanena atmani
samcchinnasamsayam, atmavantam manasvinam -- upadistarthe
drdhavasthitamanasam bandhahetubhutapracinanantakarmani na
nibadhnanti //(BhGR_4.41)

tasmad ajñanasambhutam hrtstham jñanasinatmanah |
chittvainam samsayam yogam atisthottistha bhārata || BhG_4.42

tasmad anadyajñanasambhutam hrtstham atmavisayam samsayam
mayopadistenatmajñanasina chittva mayopadistam karmayogam
atistha; tadartham uttistha bhārateti //(BhGR_4.42)

caturthe 'dhyaye karmayogasya jñanakaratapurvakasvarupabhedo
jñanamsasya ca pradhanyam uktam; jñanayogadhikarino 'pi
karmayogasyantargatatmajñanatvad apramadatvat sukaratvan
nirapeksatvac ca jyayastvam trtiya evoktam / idanim
karmayogasyatmapraptisadhanatve jñananisthayas saighryam
karmayogantargatakartrtvanusandhanaprakaram ca pratipadya tanmulam
jñanam ca visodhyate //(BhGR_p129303)

samnyasam karmanam krsna punar yogam ca samsasi |
yac chreya etayor ekam tan me bruhi suniscitam || BhG_5.1

karmanam samnyasam jñanayogam punah karmayogam ca samsasi /
etad uktam bhavati -- dvtiye 'dhyaye mumuksoh prathamam karmayoga
eva karyah, karmayogena mrditantahkaranakasayasya
jñanayogenatmadarsanam karyam iti pratipadya punas
trtiyacaturthayoh jñanayogadhikaradasapannasyapi karmanisthaiva
jyayasi, saiva jñananisthanirapeksa atmapraptau sadhanam iti
karmanistham prasamsasi iti / tatraityayor jñanayogakarmayogayor
atmapraptisadhanabhava yad ekam saukaryac chaighryac ca sreya
srestham iti suniscitam, tan me bruhi //(BhGR_5.1)

samnyasah karmayogas ca nissreyasakarav ubhau |
tayos tu karmasamnyasat karmayogo visisyate || BhG_5.2

samnyasah jñanayogah, karmayogas ca jñanayogasaktasyapy ubhau
nirapeksau nissreyasakarau / tayos tu karmasamnyasaj jñanayogat
karmayoga eva visisyate //(BhGR_5.2)

kuta ity atraha --(BhGR_p130890)

jñeyah sa nityasamnyasi yo na dvesti na kanksati |
nirdvandvo hi mahabaho sukham bandhat pramucyate || BhG_5.3

yah karmayogi tadantargatatmanubhavatrtas tadvyatiriktam kim api na
kanksati, tata eva kim api na dvesti, tata eva dvandvasahas ca; sa
nityasamnyasi nityajñananistha iti jñeyah / sa hi
sukarakarmayoganisthataya sukham bandhat pramucyate //(BhGR_5.3)

jñanayogakarmayogayor atmapraptisadhanabhava 'nyonyanairapeksyam aha

--(BhGR_p131369)

samkhyayogau prthag balah pravadanti na panditah |
ekam apy asthitas samyag ubhayor vindante phalam || BhG_5.4

jñānāyogakarmayogau phalabhedat prthag bhutau ye pravadanti, te balah
anispānānjñānah na panditah akṛtsnavidah / karmayogo
jñānāyogam eva sadhayati; jñānāyogas tv eka atmavalokanam
sadhayati tayoh phalabhedena prthaktvam vadanto na pandita
ityarthah / ubhayor atmavalokanaikaphalayor ekaphalatvena ekam apy
asthitas tad eva phalam labhate //(BhGR_5.4)

etad eva vivṛnoti --(BhGR_p132014)

yat samkhyaiḥ prapyaṭe sthanam tad yogair api gamyate |
ekam samkhyam ca yogam ca yah paśyati sa paśyati || BhG_5.5

samkhyaiḥ jñānānisthaiḥ / yad atmavalokanarupam phalam
prapyaṭe, tad eva karmayoganisthair api prapyaṭe / evam ekaphalatvena
ekam vaikalpikam samkhyam yogam ca yah paśyati, sa paśyati sa
eva pandita ityarthah //(BhGR_5.5)

īyan viśesa ity aha --(BhGR_p132463)

samnyasas tu mahabaho duḥkham aptum ayogataḥ |
yogayukto munir brahma na cirenadhigacchati || BhG_5.6

samnyasah jñānāyogas tu ayogataḥ karmayogad rte praptum asakyah;
yogayuktah karmayogayuktah svayam eva munih atmamanānasilah sukheṇa
karmayogam sadhayitva na cireṇa alpenaiva kalena brahmadhigacchati
atmanam prapnoti / jñānāyogayuktas tu mahata duḥkheṇa jñānāyogam
sadhayati; duḥkhasadhyatvad atmanam cireṇa prapnotityarthah
//(BhGR_5.6)

yogayukto visuddhatma vijitatma jitendriyah |
sarvabhutatmabhutatma kurvann api na lipyate || BhG_5.7

karmayogayuktas tu satriye paramapurusaḥ paramapurusaḥ paramapurusaḥ
vartamanah tena visuddhamānah vijitatma svabhyaste te karmani
vyapṛtamanastvena sukheṇa vijitamanah , tata eva jitendriyah kartur
atmano yathatmyanusandhananisthataya sarvabhutatmabhutatma
sarvesam devadibhutanam atmabhuta atma yasyasau
sarvabhutatmabhutatma / atmayathatmyam anusandhanasya hi
devadinam svasya caikakara atma; devadibhedanam
prakṛtiparinamavisesarupatayatmakaratvasambhavat /
prakṛtivyuktah sarvatra devadidehesu jñānaikakarataya
samanakara iti "nirdosam hi samam brahma" iti anantaram eva vaksyate
/ sa evambhutaḥ karma kurvann api anatmany atmabhimanena na lipyate --
na sambadhyate / ato 'cirenatmanam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_5.7)

yataḥ saukaryac chaighryac ca karmayoga eva sreyaḥ, atas tadapeksitam
srnu --(BhGR_p133959)

naisa kiñcit karomiti yukto manyeta tattvavit |
pasyan srnvan sprsan jighran asnan gacchan svapan svasan || BhG_5.8

pralapan visrjan grhnan unmisan nimisann api |
indriyanindriyarthesu vartanta iti dharayan || BhG_5.9

evam atmatattvavic srotradini jñanendriyani, vagadini ca
karmendriyani, pranas ca svavisayesu vartanta iti dharayan
anusandhanah naham kimcit karomiti manyeta -- jñanaikasvabhavasya
mama karmamulendriyapranasambandhakrtam idrsam kartrtvam; na
svarupaprayuktam iti manyetetyarthah //(BhGR_5.8-9)

brahmany adhaya karmani sangam tyaktva karoti yah |
lipyate na sa papena padmapatram ivambhasa || BhG_5.10

brahmasabdena praktir ihocyate / "mama yonir mahad brahma" iti hi
vaksyate / indriyanam praktiparinamavisesarupatvena
indriyakarenavasthitayam prakrtau "pasyañ chrnvan"
ityadyuktaprakarena karmany adhaya, phalasangam tyaktva, naiva
kimcit karomiti yah karmani karoti, sa praktisamsrstataya
vartamano 'pi prakrtiyatmabhimanarupena bandhahetuna papena na
lipyate / padmapatram ivambhasa -- yatha padmapatram ambhasa
samsrstam api na lipyate, tatha na lipyata ityarthah //(BhGR_5.10)

kayena manasa buddhya kevalair indriyair api |
yoginah karma kurvanti sangam tyaktvatmasuddhaye || BhG_5.11

kayamanobuddhindriyasadyam karma svargadiphalasangam tyaktva yogina
atmavisuddhaye kuranti; atmagatapracinakarmabandhavinasya
kurvantityarthah //(BhGR_5.11)

yuktah karmaphalam tyaktva santim apnoti naisthikim |
ayuktah kamakarena phale sakto nibadhyate || BhG_5.12

yuktah -- atmavyatiriktaphalesv acapalah atmaikapravanah,
karmaphalam tyaktva kevalam atmasuddhaye karmanusthaya
naisthikim santim apnoti -- sthiram atmanubhavarupam
nirvrtim apnoti / ayuktah -- atmavyatiriktaphalesu capalah
atmavalokanavimukhah kamakarena phale saktah karmani kurvan
nityam karmabhir badhyate -- nityasamsari bhavati / atah
phalasangarahitah indriyakarena parinatayam prakrtau karmani
samnyasya atmano bandhamocanayaiva karmani kurvitetyuktam bhavati
//(BhGR_5.12)

atha dehakarena parinatayam prakrtau kartrtvasamnyasa ucyate
--(BhGR_p136374)

sarvakarmani manasa samnyasyaste sukham vasi /
navadvare pure dehi naiva kurvan na karayan // BhG_5.13

atmanah pracinakarmamuladehasambandhaprayuktam idam karmanam
kartrtvam; na svarupaprayuktam iti vivekavisayena manasa sarvani

karmani navadvare pure samnyasya dehi svayam vasi
dehadhistanaprayatnam akurvan deham ca naiva karayan sukham aste
//(BhGR_5.13)

saksad atmanah svabhavikam rupam aha --(BhGR_p136898)

na karttvam na karmani lokasya srjati prabhuh |
na karmaphalasyamyogam svabhavas tu pravartate || BhG_5.14

asya devatirymanusyasthavaratmana praktisamsargena
vartamanasya lokasya devadyasadharanam karttvam
tattadasadharanani karmani tattatkarmajanyadevadiphalasamyogam ca,
ayam prabhuh akarmavasyah svabhavikasvarupenavasthita atma na
srjati notpadayati / kas tarhi? svabhavas tu pravartate / svabhavah
praktivasana /
an•dik•lapravá¹ttap•rvap•rvakarmajanitadev•dy•k•rapraká¹tisaá¹fsargaká
tatattadatmabhimananjanitavasanaakrtam idrsam karttvadikam
sarvam; na svarupaprayuktam ityarthah //(BhGR_5.14)

nadatte kasyacit papam na caiva sukrtam vibhuh |
ajñānenavrtam jñānam tena muhyanti jantavah || BhG_5.15

kasyacit svasambandhitayabhimatasya putradeh papam dukkham
nadatte napanudati / kasyacit pratikulatayabhimatasya sukrtam sukham
ca nadatte napanudati / yato 'yam vibhuh; na kvacitkah, na
devadidehadyasadharanadesah, ata eva na kasyacit sambandhi, na
kasyacit pratikulas ca / sarvam idam vasanaakrtam / evamsvabhavasya
katham iyam viparitavasana utpadyate? ajñānenavrtam jñānam
jñānavirodhina purvapurvakarmana svaphalanubhavayogyatvaya asya
jñānam avrtam samkucitam / tena jñānavaranarupena karmana
devadidehasamyogas tattadatmabhimananarupamohas ca jayate / tatas ca
tathavidhatmabhimanasana, taducitakarmavasana ca; vasanato
viparitatmabhimana, karmarambhas copapadyate //(BhGR_5.15)

"sarvam jñānaplavenaiva vrjinam samtariṣyati", "jñānāgnih
sarvakarmani bhasmasatkurute tatha", "na hi jñānena sadrsam
pavitram" iti purvoktam svakale samgamayati --(BhGR_p138561)

jñānena tu tad ajñānam yesam nasitam atmanah |
tesam adityavaj jñānam prakasayati tat param || BhG_5.16

evam vartamanesu sarvesv atmasu yesam atmanam uktalaksanena
atmayathatmyopadesajanitena atmavisayena
aharahaabhyasadheyatisayena niratisayapavitrena jñānena tat --
jñānavaranam anadikalapravrttanantakarmasamcayarupam ajñānam
nasitam, tesam tat svabhavikam param jñānam aparimitam
asamkucitam adityavat sarvam yathavasthitam prakasayati / tesam
iti vinastajñānanam bahutvabhimana atmasvarupabahutvam, "na tv
evaham jatu nasam" ityupakramavagatam atra spastataram uktam / na
cedam bahutvam upadhikrtam; vinastajñānanam
upadhigandhabhavad / "tesam adityavaj jñānam" iti vyatirekanirdesaj

jñanasya svarupanubandhidharmatvam uktam / adityadrstantena ca
jñatrjñanayoh prabhprabhavator ivavasthanam ca / tata eva
samsaradasayam jñanasya karmana samkoco moksadasayam
vikasas copannah //(BhGR_5.16)

tadbuddhayas tadatmanas tannisthas tatparayanah |
gacchanty apunaravrttim jñananirdhutakalmasah || BhG_5.17

tadbuddhayah tathavidhatmadarsanadhyavasayah, tadatmanah
tadvisayamanasah, tannisthah tadabhyasaniratah,
tatparayanah tad eva paramaprayojanam iti manvanah, evam
abhyasayananena jñanena nirdhutapracinakalmasah tathavidham atmanam
apunaravrttim gacchanti / yad avasthad atmanah punaravrttir na
vidyate, sa atma apunaravrttih / svena rupenavasthitam atmanam
gacchantityarthah //(BhGR_5.17)

vidyavinayasampanne brahmane gavi hastini |
suni caiva svapake ca panditah samadarsinah || BhG_5.18

vidyavinayasampanne, kevalabrahmane, gohastisvasvapacadisu
atyantavisamakarataya pratiyamanesu atmasu panditah
atmayathatmyavidah, jñanaikakarataya sarvatra samadarsinah --
visamakaras tu prakrteh, natmanah; atma tu sarvatra
jñanaikakarataya sama iti pasyantityarthah //(BhGR_5.18)

ihaiva tair jitas svargo yesam samye sthitam manah |
nirdosam hi samam brahma tasmad brahmani te sthitah || BhG_5.19

ihaiva -- sadhananusthanadasayam eva taih sargo jitah samsaro
jitat; yesam uktaritya sarvesv atmasu samye sthitam manah /
nirdosam hi samam brahma / praktisamsargadosaviyuktataya samam
atmavastu hi bramha / atmasamye sthitas ced brahmani sthita eva te;
brahmani sthiti eva hi smsarajayah / atmasu jñanaikakarataya
samyam evanusandhana mukta evetyarthah //(BhGR_5.19)

yena prakarenavathitasya karmayoginah samadarsanarupo jñanavipako
bhavati, tam prakaram upadisati --(BhGR_p141350)

na prahrsyet priyam prapya nodvijet prapya capriyam |
sthirabuddhir asammudho brahmavid brahmani sthitah || BhG_5.20

yadsadehasthasya yadavasthasya pracinakarmavasanaya yat priyam
bhavati, yac capriyam, tadubhayam prapya harsodevegau na kuryat / katham?
sthirabuddhih -- sthire atmani buddhir yasya sah sthirabuddhih,
asammudho asthiena sarirena sthiram atmanam ekikrtya mohah
sammohah; tadrहितah / tac ca katham? brahmavid brahmani sthitah /
upadesena brahmavit san tasmin brahmany abhyasayuktah / etad uktam
bhavati -- tattvavidam upadesena atmayathatmyavid bhutva tatraiva
yatamano dehatmabhimanam parityajya sthirarupatmavalokanapriyanubhave
vyavasthitah asthire prakrte priyapriye prapya harsodevegau na kuryad
iti //(BhGR_5.20)

bahyasparsesv asaktatma vindaty atmani yah sukham |
sa brahmayogayuktatma sukham aksayam asnute || BhG_5.21

evamuktena prakarena bahyasparsesu atmavyatiriktavisayanubhavesu,
asaktatma asaktamanah antaratmany eva yah sukham vindati labhate, sa
prakrtyabhyasam vihaya brahmayogayuktatma --
brahmabhyasayuktamanah brahmanubhavarupam aksayam sukham prapnoti
//(BhGR_5.21)

praktasya bhogasya sutyajatam aha --(BhGR_p142750)

ye hi samsparsaja bhoga dukhayonaya eva te |
adyantavantah kaunteya na tesu ramate budhah || BhG_5.22

visayendriyasparsajah ye bhogah dukhayonayas te --
dukhodarkah / adyantavantah alpakalavartino hi upalabhyante / na
tesu tadyathatmyavid ramate //(BhGR_5.22)

saknotihaiva yah sodhum prak sariravimoksanat |
kamakrodhodbhavam vegam sa yuktah sa sukhi narah || BhG_5.23

sariravimoksanat prak ih+eva sadhananusthanadasayam eva
atmanubhavapriya kamakrodhodbhavam vegam sodhum niroddhum yah
saknoti, sa yuktah atmanubhavarhah / sa eva
sariravimoksottarakalam atmanubhavaikasukhas sampatsyate //(BhGR_5.23)

yo 'ntassukho 'ntararamas tathantarjyotir eva yah |
sa yogi brahma nirvanam brahmabhuto 'dhigacchati || BhG_5.24

yo bahyavisayanubhavam sarvam vihaya antassukhah
atmanubhavaikasukhah, antararamah atmaikodyanah svagunair
atmaiva sukhavardhako yasya sa tathoktah, tathantarjyotih atmaikajñano
yo vartate, sa brahmabhuto yogi brahmanirvanam atmanubhavasukham
prapnoti //(BhGR_5.24)

labhante brahmanirvanam rsayah ksinakalmasah |
chinnadvaidha yatatmanas sarvabhutahite ratah || BhG_5.25

cchinnadvaidhah sitosnadidvandvair vimuktah, yatatmanah
atmany eva niyamitamanasah, sarvabhutahite ratah atmavat sarvesam
bhutanam hitesv eva niratah, rsayah drastarah
atmavalokanaparrah, ya evambhutas te
ksinasesatmapraptivirodhikalmasah brahmanirvanam labhante
//(BhGR_5.25)

uktalaksananam brahma atyantasulabham ity aha --(BhGR_p144479)

kamakrodhaviyuktanam yatinam yatacetasam |
abhito brahmanirvanam vartate vijitatmanam || BhG_5.26

kamakrodhviyuktanam yatinam yatanasilanam yatacetasam
niyamitamanasam vijitatmanam vijitamanasam, brahmanirvanam abhito
vartate / evambhutanam hastastham brahmanirvanam ityarthah

//(BhGR_5.26)

uktam karmayogam svalakṣya bhūta yogasiraskam upasamharati
--(BhGR_p144921)

sparsan kṛtvā bahir bahyaṃ cakṣus caivantare bhruvoh |
pranapanau samau kṛtvā nasabhyantaracarinau || BhG_5.27

yatendriyamanobuddhir munir moksaparayanah |
vigatecchabhayakrodho yah sada mukta eva sah || BhG_5.28

bahyan visayasparśan bahih kṛtvā bahyendriyavyaparam sarvaṃ
upasamhṛtya, yogayogyasane rjukaya upavisya cakṣuṣi bhruvor
antare naśagre vinyasya naśabhyantaracarinau pranapanau samau
kṛtvā ucchvasanisvasau samagati kṛtvā atmavalokanād anyatra
pravṛtṭyanarhendriyamanobuddhiḥ, tata eva vigatecchabhayakrodhah,
moksaparayanah moksaikaprayojanah, munih atmavalokanasilah
yah, sah sada mukta eva sadhyadasayam iva sadhanadasayam api mukta
evetyarthah //(BhGR_5.27-28)

uktasya nityanaimittikakarmetikartavyatakasya karmayogasya yogasiraskasya
susakatam aha --(BhGR_p145825)

bhoktaram yajñatapasam sarvalokamahesvaram |
suhṛdam sarvabhūtanam jñatva mam santim rcchati || BhG_5.29

yajñatapasam bhoktaram sarvalokamahesvaram sarvabhūtanam
suhṛdam mam jñatva santim rcchati, karmayogakarana eva sukham
rcchati / sarvalokamahesvaram sarvesam lokesvaranam apīsvaram;
"tam isvaranam paramam mahesvaram" iti hi srūyate / mam
sarvalokamahesvaram sarvasuhṛdam jñatva madaradhanarupah
karmayoga iti sukheṇa tatra pravartata ityarthah; suhṛda aradhanaya hi
sarve pravartante //(BhGR_5.29)

anasritah karmaphalam karyam karma karoti yah |
sa samnyasi ca yogi ca na niragnir na cakriyah || BhG_6.1

uktah karmayogah sapaṅkaraḥ, idanim
jñānāyogakarmayogasādhyatmavalokanarūpayogabhyasavidhir ucyate / tatra
karmayogasya nirapeksayogasadhanatvam dradhayitum jñānakarah
karmayogo yogasirasko 'nudyate / karmaphalam svargadikam anasritah,
karyam karmanusthanam eva karyam,
sarvatmanasmatsuhṛdbhūtaparamapurasaradhanarūpataya karmaiva mama
prayojanam, na tatsādhyam kimcid iti yah karma karoti; sa samnyasi
ca jñānāyoganisthas ca; yogi ca karmayoganisthas ca;
atmavalokanarūpayogasadhanabhūtabhayanistha ityarthah / na niragnir
na cakriyah na coditayajñādikarmasv apravṛttah, na ca
kevalajñānanisthah / tasya hi jñānanisthaiva,
karmayoganisthasya tubhayam astityabhiprayah //(BhGR_6.1)

uktalaksanakarmayoge jñanam apy astity aha --(BhGR_p147490)

yam samnyasa iti prahur yogam tam viddhi pandava |
na hy asamnyastasankalpo yogi bhavati kascana || BhG_6.2

yam samnyasa iti jñānyoga iti, atmayathatmyajñānam iti prahuh,
tam karmayogam eva viddhi / tad upapadayati na hy asamnyastasankalpo
yogi bhavati kascana / atmayathatmyanusandhanena anatmani prakrtau
atmasankalpah samnyastah parityakto yena sa samnyastasankalpah;
anevambhutah asamnyastasankalpah / na hy uktesu karmayogisv
anevambhutah kascana karmayogi bhavati; "yasya sarve samarambhah
kamasankalpavarjitah" iti hy uktam //(BhGR_6.2)

karmayoga evapramadena yogam sadhayatity aha --(BhGR_p148185)

aruruksor muner yogam karma karanam ucyate |
yogarudhasya tasyaiva samah karanam ucyate || BhG_6.3

yogam atmavalokanam praptum icchor mumuksoh karmayoga eva karanam
ucyate / tasyaiva yogarudhasya pratisthitayogasyaiva, samah
karmanivrttih karanam ucyate / yavad atmavalokanarupamoksavapti
karma karyam ityarthah //(BhGR_6.3)

kada pratisthitayogo bhavatity atraha --(BhGR_p148658)

yada hi nendriyarthesu na karmasv anusajjate |
sarvasankalpasamnyasi yogarudhas tadocyate || BhG_6.4

yadayam yogi tv atmaikanubhavasvabhavataya indriyarthesu --
atmavyatiriktaprakrtavisayesu, tatsambandhisu ca karmasu
nanusajjate na sangam arhati, tada hi sarvasankalpasamnyasi
yogarudha ity ucyate / tasmad aruruksor visayanubhavarhataya
tadananusangabhyasarupah karmayoga eva yoganisattikaranam / ato
visayananusangabhyasarupam karmayogam eva aruruksuh kuryat
//(BhGR_6.4)

tad evaha --(BhGR_p149294)

uddhared atmanatmanam natmanam avasadayet |
atmaiva hy atmano bandhur atmaiva ripur atmanah || BhG_6.5

atmana manasa; visayananusaktena atmanam uddharet / tadviparitena
manasa atmanam navasadayet / atmaiva mana eva hy atmano bandhuh; tad
evatmano ripuh //(BhGR_6.5)

bandhur atmatmanas tasya yenatmaivatmana jitah |
anatmanas tu satrutve vartetatmaiva satruvat || BhG_6.6

yena purusena svenaiva svamano visayebhyo jitam, tanmanas tasya bandhuh
/ anatmanah ajitamanasah svakiyam eva manah svasya satruvac satrutve
varteta -- svanissreyasaviparite vartetetyarthah / yathoktam bhagavata
parasarenapi, "mana eva manusyanam karanam bandhamoksayoh
/ bandhaya visayasangi muktyaiva nirvisayam manah // iti
//(BhGR_6.6)

yogarambhayogya avasthocyate --(BhGR_p150184)

jitatmanah prasantasya paramatma samahitah |
sitosnasukhaduhkhesu tatha manavamanayoh || BhG_6.7

sitosnasukhaduhkhesu manavamanayos ca jitatmanah jitamanasah
vikarahitamanasah prasantasya manasi paramatma samahitah
samyagahitah / svarupenavasthitah pratyagatmatra paramatmety
ucyate; tasyaiva prakrtatvat / tasyapi purvapurvavasthapeksaya
paramatmatvat / atma param samahita iti vanvayah //(BhGR_6.7)

jñanavijñanatrptatma kutastho vijitendriyah |
yukta ity ucyate yogi samalostasmakañcanah || BhG_6.8

jñanavijñanatrptatma atmasvarupavisayena jñanena, tasya ca
prakrtivisajatiyakaravisayena jñanena ca trptamanah
kutasthah devadyavasthasv
anuvartamanasarvasadharanajñanaikakaratmani sthitah, tata eva
vijitendriyah, samalostasmakañcanah
prakrtiviviktasvarupanisthataya prakrtavastuvisesesu
bhogyatvabhaval lostasmakañcanesu samaprayojanah yah
karmayogi, sa yukta ity ucyate atmavalokanarupayogabhyasarha ity ucyate
//(BhGR_6.8)

tatha ca(BhGR_p151359)

suhrnmitraryudasinamadhyasthadvesyabandhusu |
sadhuv api ca papesu samabuddhir visisyate || BhG_6.9

vayovisesanangikarena svahitaisinah suhrdah; savayaso
hitaisino mitrani, arayo nimittato 'narthechchavah; ubhayahetvabhavad
ubhayarahita udasinah; janmata evobhayarahita madhyasthah; janmata
evanicchecchavo dvesyah; janmata eva hitaisino bandhavah, sadhavo
dharmasilah; papah papasilah; atmaikaprayojanataya
suhrnmitradibhah pryojanabhavad virodhabhavac ca tesu samabuddhir
yogabhyasarhatve visisyate //(BhGR_6.9)

yogi yuñjita satatam atmanam rahasi sthitah |
ekaki yatacittatma nirasir aparigrahah || BhG_6.10

yogi uktaprakarakarmayoganisthah, satatam aharaharyogakale atmanam
yuñjita atmanam yuktam kurvita / svadarsananistham
kurvitetyarthah; rahasi janavarjite nissabde dese sthitah, ekaki
tatrapa na sadvitiyah, yatacittatma yatacittamanaskah, nirasih
atmavyatirikte krtasne vastuni nirapeksah aparigrahah tadvyatirikte
kasmimscid api mamatarahitah //(BhGR_6.10)

sucau dese pratisthapyas sthiram asanam atmanah |
natyucchritam natinicam celajinakusottaram || BhG_6.11

tatraikagram manah krtva yatacittendriyakriyah |
upavisyasane yuñjyad yogam atmavisuddhaye || BhG_6.12

sucáu dese asucibhíh purusair anadhísthíte aparígrhíte cá
asucibhír vastubhír asprste cá pavitrabhíte dese, darvadinírmítam
natyucchrítam natínícám celajínákusóttáram asánám
pratísthápýa tasín manahprasadákaré sápasráyé upávísýa
yogáíkágram manah krtvá yatacítendríyakríyah
sarvatmánopasámhrtacítendríyakríyah atmavísuddháye bandhanívrítýe
yogám yuñjýad atmavalókanám kurvítá //(BhGR_6.11-12)

sámam káyasírogrívam dhárayán acalam sthírám |
sámpréksýa násíkágram svám desás canavalókýán || BhG_6.13

prasánatma vígatabhíh brahmácarívrate sthítáh |
manah sámýámýa máccítto yukta asítá matparáh || BhG_6.14

káyasírogrívam sámam acalam sápasráyatáya sthírám dhárayán,
díás canavalókýán, svánásíkágram sámpréksýa, prasánatma
atýántánírvrtámanáh, vígatabhír brahmácarýayukto manah sámýámýa
máccítto yuktháh aváhitó matpara asítá má évá cínýán asítá
//(BhGR_6.13-14)

yuñján évám sadátmánám yogí níyatámanásáh |
sántím nírvánáparamám mátsámsthám adhígáčhati || BhG_6.15

évám máýí parásín brahmáni purusóttáme manásas subhásráyé sádá
atmánám manah yuñján níyatámanásáh mátsparsavítíkrítámanásatáya
nísálámanásáh, má évá cínýán mátsámsthám nírvánáparamám
sántím adhígáčhati nírvánakástharúpám mátsámsthám máýí
sámsthítám sántím adhígáčhati //(BhGR_6.15)

évám atmáyogám arabhámánásýa manónáírmályáhetubhútám manásó bhágavátí
subhásráyé sthítím abhídýá anyád ápi yogópákaránám áhá
--(BhGR_p154304)

natýásnátas tú yogó 'stí ná cáíkántám anásnátáh |
ná cátsívápnásílásýa jágrató náíva cáryúná || BhG_6.16

yuktáharávíharásýa yuktácestásýa kármású |
yuktásvápnávábodhásýa yogó bhávátí dúkhhá || BhG_6.17

atýásánánásáne yogávírodhíní; atívíharávíharáu cá
táthátímátrásvápnájágyáyé; táthá cátyáýásánáyásáu /
mítáharávíharásýa mítáyásýa mításvápnávábodhásýa sákáladúkhhá
bandhánásánáh yogáh sámpánno bhávátí //(BhGR_6.16-17)

yádá víníyatám cítám atmáný évávátístháte |
nísprhá sarvákébhýo yukta ítý úcyaté tádá || BhG_6.18

yádá práyójanávísáyám cítám atmáný évá víníyatám -- víseséna
níyatám nírátsáyápráyójanátáya tátráíva níyatám nísálám
ávátístháte, tádá sarvákébhýo nísprhá sán yukta ítý úcyaté --
yogárhá ítý úcyaté //(BhGR_6.18)

yáthá dípo nívatástho néngaté sópamá smrtá |

yogino yatacittasya yuñjato yogam atmanah || BhG_6.19

nivatastho dipo yatha nengate na calati; acalas saprabhas tisthati;
yatacittasya nivrttasakaletaramanovrtteh yoginah atmani yogam
yuñjatah atmasvarupasya sopama; nivasthataya niscalasaprabhadipavan
nivrttasakalamanovrttitaya niscalo jñanaprabha atma
tisthaitarthah //(BhGR_6.19)

yatroparamate cittam niruddham yogasevaya / yatra caivatmanatmanam
pasyan atmani tusyati /20//(BhGR_p155856)

sukham atyantikam yat tad buddhigrahyam atindriyam |
vetti yatra na caivayam sthitas calati tattvatah || BhG_6.21

yam labdhva caparam labham manyate nadhikam tatah |
yasmim sthito na duhkkena gurunapi vicalyate || BhG_6.22

tam vidyad duhkhasamyogaviyogam yogasamjñitam |
sa niscayena yoktavyo yogo 'nirvinnacetasa || BhG_6.23

yogasevaya hetuna sarvatra niruddham cittam yatra yoge uparamate
atisayitasukham idam iti ramate, yatra ca yoge atmana manasa atmanam
pasyan anyanirapeksam atmany eva tusyati, yat tad atindriyam
atmabuddhyekagrahyam atyantikam sukham yatra ca yoge vetti anubhavati,
yatra ca yoge sthitah sukhatirekena tattvatah tadbhavan na calati,
yam yogam labdhva yogad viratas tam eva kanksamano naparam
labham tato 'dhikam manyate, yasmims ca yoge sthito virato 'pi
gunavat putraviyogadina gurunapi duhkkena na vicalyate, tam
duhkhasamyogaviyogam duhkhasamyogapratyanikakaram
yogasabdabhidheyam vidyat / sa evamrupo yoga iti arambhadasayam
niscayena anirvinnacetasa hrstacetasa yogo yoktavyah
//(BhGR_6.20-23)

sankalpaprabhavan kamams tyaktva sarvan asesatah |
manasaivendriyagramam viniyamy samantatah || BhG_6.24

sanais sanair upamed buddhya dhrtigrhitaya |
atmasamstham manah krtva na kimcid api cintayet || BhG_6.25

sparsajah sankalpajas ceti dvididhah kamah, sparsajah
sitosnadayah, sankalpajah putraksetradayah / tatra
sankalpaprabhavah svarupenaiva tyaktum sakyah / tan sarvan
manasaiva tadvayanusanandhanena tyaktva sparsajesv avarjaniesu
tannimittaharsodvegau tyaktva samantatah sarvasmad visayat sarvam
indriyagramam viniyamy sanais sanair dhrtigrhitaya
vivekavisayaya buddhya sarvasmad atmavyatiriktad uparamya
atmasamstham manah krtva na kiñcid api cintayet //(BhGR_6.24-25)

yato yato niscarati manas cañcalam asthiram |
tatas tato niyamyaitad atmany eva vasam nayet || BhG_6.26

calasvabhavatayatmany asthiram manah yato yato visayapravanyahetoh

bahih niscarati, tatas tato yatnena mano niyama atmany eva
atisayitasukhabhavanaya vasam nayet //(BhGR_6.26)

prasantamanasam hy enam yoginam sukham uttamam |
upaiti santarajasam brahmabhutam akalmasam || BhG_6.27

prasantamanasam atmani niscalamanasam, atmanyastamanasam tad eva hetor
dagdhasesakalmasam, tata eva santarajasam vinastarajogunam,
tata eva brahmabhutam svasvarupenavasthitam enam yoginam
atmasvarupanubhavarupam uttamam sukham upaiti / hiti hetau;
uttamasukharupatvad atmasvarupasyetyarthah //(BhGR_6.27)

evam yuñjan sadatmanam yogi vigatakalmah |
sukhena brahmasamparsam atyantam sukham asnute || BhG_6.28

evam uktaprakarenatmanam yuñjan tenaiva vigatapracinastakalmaso
brahmasamparsam brahmanubhavarupam sukham atyantam aparimitam
sukhena anayasena sadasnute //(BhGR_6.28)

atha yogavipakadasa catusprakrocya --(BhGR_p159144)

sarvabhutastham atmanam sarvabhutani catmani |
iksate yogayuktatma sarvatra samadarsanah || BhG_6.29

svatmanah paresam ca bhutanam praktiviyuktasvarupanam
jñanaikakarataya samyad vaisamyasya ca praktigatatvad
yogayuktatma praktiviyuktasv atmasu sarvatra jñanaikakarataya
samadarsanah sarvabhutastham svatmanam sarvabhutani ca
svatmaniksate -- sarvabhutasamanakaram svatmanam
svatmasamanakarani ca sarvabhutani pasyatityarthah / ekasmin
atmani drste sarvasyatmavastunas tatsamyat sarvam atmavastu
drstam bhavatyarthah / "sarvatra samadarsanah" iti vacanat /
"yo 'yam yogas tvaya proktah samyena" ityanubhasanac ca /
"nirdosam hi samam brahma" iti vacanac ca //(BhGR_6.29)

yo mam pasyati sarvatra sarvam ca mayi pasyati |
tasyaham na pranasyami sa ca me na pranasyati || BhG_6.30

tato 'pi vipakadasapanno mama sadharmyam upagatah, "nirañjanah
paramam samyam upaiti" ity ucyamanam sarvasyatmavastuno
vidhutapunyapapasya svarupenavasthitasya matsamyam pasyan yah
sarvatratmavastuni mam pasyati, sarvam atmavastu ca mayi pasyati
anyonyasamyad anyataradarsanena anyatarad apidrsam iti pasyati, tasya
svatmasvarupam pasyato 'ham tatsamyam na pranasyami nadarsanam
upayami; mamapi mam pasyatah, matsamyat svatmanam matsamam
avalokayan sa nadarsanam upayati //(BhGR_6.30)

tato 'pi vipakadasam aha --(BhGR_p160662)

sarvabhutasthitam yo mam bhajaty ekatvam asthitah |
sarvatha vartamano 'pi sa yogi mayi vartate || BhG_6.31

yogadasayam sarvabhutasthitam mam asamkucitajñanaikakarataya

ekatvam asthitha prakṛtabhedaparityagena sudṛdham yo bhajate, sa
yogi vyutthanakale 'pi yatha tatha vartamanah svatmanam
sarvabhutani ca pasyan mayi vartate mam eva pasyati / svatmani
sarvabhutesu ca sarvada matsamyam eva pasyatityarthah //(BhGR_6.31)

tato 'pi kastham aha --(BhGR_p161213)

atmaupamyena sarvatra samam pasyati yo 'rjuna |
sukham va yadi va duhkham sa yogi paramo matah || BhG_6.32

svatmanas canyesam catmanam asamkucitajñānaikakaratayopamyena
svatmani canyesu ca sarvatra vartamanam putrajanmadirupam sukham
tanmaranadirupam ca duhkham asambandhasamyat samam yah pasyati
paraputrajanmamaranadisamam svaputrajanmamaranadikam yah
pasyatityarthah / sa yogi paramo matah yogakastham gato matah
//(BhGR_6.32)

yo 'yam yogas tvaya proktah samyena madhusudana |
etasyaham na pasyami cañcalatvat sthitim sthiram || BhG_6.33

cañcalam hi manah kṛsna pramathi balavad drdham |
tasyaham nigraham manye vayo iva suduskaram || BhG_6.34

yo 'yam devamanusyadibhedena jivesvarabhedena
catyatabhinnatayaitavantam kalam anubhutesu sarvesv atmasu
jñānaikakarataya parasparasamyena akarmavasyataya cesvarasamyena
sarvatra samadarsanarupo yogas tvaya proktah, etasya yogasya sthiram
sthitim na pasyami, manasas cañcalatvat / tatha
anavaratabhyastavisayesv api svata eva cañcalam
purusenaikatravasthapayitum asakyam manah purusam balat
pramathya drdham anyatra carati; tasya svabhyastavisayesv api
cañcalasvabhavasya manasas tadviparitakarātmani sthapayitum nigraham
pratikulagater mahavatasya vyajanadinaiva suduskaram aham manye /
manonigrahopayo vaktavya ityabhiprayah //(BhGR_6.33-34)

asamsayam mahabaho mano durnigraham calam |
abhyasena tu kaunteya vairagyena ca grhyate || BhG_6.35

asamyatatmana yogo dusprapa iti me matih |
vasyatmana tu yatata sakyo 'vaptum upayatah || BhG_6.36

calasvabhavataya mano durnigraham evety atra na samsayah; tatha +apy
atmano gunakaratvabhyasajanitabhimukhyena atmavyatiriktesu
dosakaravajanitavaitrsnyena ca kathamcid grhyate;
asamyatatmana ajitamanasa mahatapi balena yogo dusprapa ea / upayatas
tu vasyatmana purvoktena madaradhanarupenantargatajñānena
karmana jitamanasa yatamanenayam eva samadarsanarupo yogo 'vaptum
sakyah //(BhGR_6.35-36)

atha "nehabhikramanaso 'sti" iti adav eva srutam yogamahatmyam
yathavacchrotum arjunah pṛcchati / antargatatmajñānataya
yogasiraskataya ca hi karmayogasya mahatmyam tatroditam; tac ca

yogamahatmyam eva //(BhGR_p163584)

ayatih sraddhayopeto yogac calitamanasah |
aprapya yogasamsiddhim kam gatim krsna gacchati || BhG_6.37

kaccin nobhayavibhrastas chinnabhram iva nasyati |
apratistho mahabaho vimudho brahmanah pathi || BhG_6.38

etam me samsayam krsna cchetum arhasy asesatah |
tvadanyah samsayasyasya cchetta na hy upapadyate || BhG_6.39

sraddhaya yoge pravrtto drdhatarabhyasarupayatanavaikalyena
yogasamsiddhim aprapya yogac calitamanasah kam gatim gacchati;
ubhayavibhrasto 'yam cchinnabhram iva kaccin na nasyati? yatha
meghasakalah purvasmad brhato meghac chinnah param brhantam
megham aprapya madhye vinasto bhavati, tathaiva kaccin na nasyati /
katham ubhayavibhrastata? apratisthah, vimudho brahmanah
pathiti / yathavasthitam svargadisadhanabhutam karma
phalabhisandhirahitasyasya purusasya svaphalasadhanatvena pratistha
na bhavati apratisthah / prakrante brahmanah pathi vimudhah
tasmad pathah pracyutah / atah ubhayavibhrastataya kim ayam
nasyaty eva, uta na nasyati? tam enam samsayam asesatas chettum
arhasi / svatah pratyaksena yugapat sarvam sada pasyatas tvatto
'nyah samsayasyasya chetta na hy upapadyate //(BhGR_6.37-39)

partha naiveha namutra vinasas tasya vidyate |
na hi kalyanakrt kascid durgatim tata gacchati || BhG_6.40

sraddhaya yoge prakrantasya tasmad pracyutasyeha camutra ca vinaso na
vidyate prakrtasvargadibhoganubhave brahmanubhave cabhilasitan
avaptirupah pratyavayakhyanistavaptirupas ca vinaso na vidyata
ityarthah / na hi niratisayakalyanarupayogakrt kascit kalatraye 'pi
durgatim gacchati //(BhGR_6.40)

katham ayam bhavisyatity atraha --(BhGR_p165695)

prapya punyakrtam lokan usitva sasvatih samah |
sucinam srimatam gehe yogabhrasto 'bhijayate || BhG_6.41

yajjatiyabhogabhikanksaya yogat pracyuto 'yam, atipunyakrtam
prapyan lokan prapya tajjatiyan atikalyanan bhogan yogamahatmyad
eva bhuñjano yavat tadbhogatrsnavasanam sasvatih samas
tatrositva tasmin bhoge vitrsnah sucinam srimatam
yogopakramayogyanam kule yogopakrame bhrasto yogamahatmyaj jayate
//(BhGR_6.41)

atha va yoginam eva kule bhavati dhimatam |
etad dhi durlabhataram loke janma yadidrsam || BhG_6.42

paripakvayogas calitas cet, yoginam dhimatam yogam kurvatam
svayam eva yogopadesaksamanam mahatam kule bhavati; tad etad
ubhayavidham yogayogyanam yoginam ca kule janma loke prakrtanam

durlabhataram / etat tu yogamahatmyakrtam //(BhGR_6.42)

tatra tam buddhisamyogam labhate paurvadaihikam |
yatate ca tato bhuyah samsiddhau kurunandana || BhG_6.43

purvabhyasena tenaiva hriyate hy avaso 'pi sah | BhG_6.44ab

tatra janmani paurvadaihikam tam eva yogavisayam buddhisamyogam
labhate / tatah suptaprabuddhavad bhuyah samsiddhau yatate -- yatha
nantarayahato bhavati, tatha yatate / tena purvabhyasena purvena
yogavisyenabhyasena sah yogabhrasto hy avaso 'pi yoga eva hriyate
/ prasiddham hy etad yogamahatmyam ityarthah //(BhGR_6.43)

jijñāsur api yogasya sabdabrahmativartate || BhG_6.44cd

apavrttayogo yoge jijñāsur api tatas calitamanasah punar api tam eva
jijñāsam prapya karmayogadikam yogam anusthaya
sabdabrahmativartate / sabdabrahma
devamanusyaprthiviyantariksasvargadisabdabhilapayogyam brahma
prakrtih / prakrtibandhad vimukto
devamanusyadisabdabhilapanarham jñananandaikatanam atmanam
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_6.44)

prayatnad yatamanas tu yogi samsuddhakilbisah |
anekajanmasamsiddhas tato yati param gatim || BhG_6.45

yata evam yogamahatmyam, tatah anakajanmarjitapunyaśācayaih
samsuddhakilbisah samsiddhih samjatah prayatnad yatamanas tu
yogi calito 'pi punah param gatim yaty eva //(BhGR_6.45)

atisayitapurusarthanisthataya yoginah sarvasmad adhikyam aha
--(BhGR_p168043)

tapasvibhyo 'dhiko yogi jñānibhyo 'pi mato 'dhikah |
karmibhyas cadhiko yogi tasmad yogi bhavarjuna || BhG_6.46

kevalatapobhir yah purusarthah sadhyate, atmajñānavyatiriktair
jñānais ca yah, yas ca kevalair asvamedhadibhih karmabhih, tebhya
sarvebhyo 'dhikapurusarthasadhanatvad yogasya, tapasvibhyo jñānibhyah
karmibhyas cadhiko yogi tasmad yogi bhavarjuna //(BhGR_6.46)

tad evam paravidyangabhutam prajapativakyoditam
pratyagatmadarsanam uktam; atha paravidyam prastauti --(BhGR_p168579)

yoginam api sarvesam madgatenantarātmana |
śraddhavan bhajate yo mam sa me yuktatamo matah || BhG_6.47

yoginam iti pañcamyartho sasthi / "sarvabhutastham atmanam"
ityadina caturvidha yoginah pratipaditah / tesv anantargatatvad
vaksyamanasya yoginah na nirdharane sasthi sambhavati / api
sarvesam iti sarvasabdanirdistas tapasviprabhrtayah / tatrapy
uktena nyayena pañcamyartho grahitavyah / yogibhyah, api sarvebhyo
vaksyamano yogi yuktatamah / tadapeksaya avaratve

tapasviprabhrtinam yoginam ca na kascidvisesa ityarthah;
mervapeksaya sarsapanam iva / yady api sarsapesu
anyonyanyunadhikabhavo vidyate -- tathapi mervapeksaya
avaratvanirdesah samanah / matprijatvatirekena
ananyadharanasvabhavataya madgatena antaratmana manasa, sraddhavan
atyarthamatprijatvena ksanamatravislesasahataya matpraptipravrttau
tvaravan yo mam bhajate -- mam
vicitranantabhogyabhoktrvargabhogopakaranabhogasthanaparipurnanikhilaj
agadudayavibhavalayalilam,
asprstasesadosanavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktite
jahprabhrtiyasankhyeyakalyanagunagananidhim,
svabhimatanurupaikarupacintyadiviyadbhutanityaniravadyaniratisayaujjvaly
asaundryasaugandhyasaukumaryalavanyayauvanadyanantagunanidhidiviarupam
, vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavam,
aparakarunyasausilyavatsalyodaryamahodadhim,
analocitavisesasesalokasanyam, pranatartiharam,
asritavatsalyaikajaladhim, akhilam anujanayanavisayatam gatam,
ajahatsvasvabhavam, vasudevagrhe 'vatirnam, anavadhikatisayatejasa
nikhilam jagad bhasyantam, atmakantya visvam apyayayantam, bhajate
sevate, upasta ityarthah -- sa me yuktatamo matah -- sa sarvebhyas
srestatamah iti sarvam sarvada yathavasthitam svata eva
saksatkurvan aham manye //(BhGR_6.47)

prathamenadhyayasatkena -- paramaprapyabhutasya parasya brahmano
niravadhasya nikhilajagadekakaranasya sarvajñasya sarvabhutasya
satyasankalpasya mahavibhuteh srimato narayanasya
praptyupayabhutam tadupasanam vaktum tadangabhutam --
atmajñanapurvakarmanusthanasadhyam praptuh pratyagatmano
yathatmyadarsanam uktam / idanim madhyamena satkena
parabrahmabhutaparamapurusasvarupam tadupasanam ca bhaktisabdavacyam
ucyate / tad etad uttaratra, "yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam
idam tatam / svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah //
bhgr_1." ity arabhya, "vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalpate /
brahmabhutah prasannatma na socati na kanksati / samas sarvesu
bhutesu madbhaktim labhate param // iti samksipyas vaksyate
/(BhGR_1.)

upanasam tu bhaktirupapannam eva parapraptyupayabhutam iti
vedantavakyasiddham / "tam eva viditvatimrtyum eti", "tam evam vidvan
amrta iha bhavati" ityadina abhihitam vedanam, "atma va are
drastavyah nididhyasitavyah", "atmanam eva lokam upasita",
"sattvasuddhau dhruva smrtih; smrtilambhe sarvagranthinam
vipramoksah", "bhidyate hrdayagrathis chidyante sarvasamsayah /
ksiyante casya karmani tasmin drste paravare" ityadibhir
aikarthyat smrtisantanarupam darsanasamanakaram
dhyanopanasasabdavacyam ity avagamyate / punas ca, "nayam atma
pravacanena labhyo na medhaya na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa vrnute
tena labhyas tasyaisa atma vivrnute tanum svam" iti visesanat

parenatmana varaniyatahetubhutam smaryamanatyarthapriyatvena
svayam apy atyarthapriyarupam smrtisantanam evopasanasabdavacyam iti
hi nisciyate / tad eva hi bhaktir ity ucyate, "snehapurvam anudhyanam
bhaktir ity abhidhiyate" ityadivacanat / atah "tam evam vidvan amrta
iha bhavati, nanyah pantha ayanaya vidyate", "naham vedair na tapasa
na danena na cejyaya / saky evamvidho drastum drstavan asi
mam yatha // bhaktya tv ananyaya saky aham evamvidho 'rjuna /
jñatum drastum ca tattvena pravestum ca parantapa" ity anayor
ekarthatvam siddham bhavati //(BhGR_p171382)

tatra saptame tavad upasyabhutaparamapurisayathatmyam prakrtya
tattirodhanam tannivrttaye bhagavatprapattih, upasakavidhabhedah,
jñaninas sraisthyam cocyate //(BhGR_p172689)

mayy asaktamanah partha yogam yuñjan madasrayah |
asamsayam samagram mam yatha jñasyasi tac chrnu || BhG_7.1

mayy abhimukhyena asaktamanah matprijyatvatirekena matsvarupena
gunais ca cestitena madvibhutya vislese sati tatksanad eva
visiryamanasvarupataya mayi sugadham baddhamanah tatha
madasrayah svayam ca maya vina visiryamanataya madasrayah
madekadharah, madyogam yuñjan yoktum pravrttah
yogavisayabhutam mam asamsayam nissamsayam, samagram sakalam
yatha jñasyasi yna jñanenoktena jñasyasi, taj jñanam avahitamanah
tvam srnu //(BhGR_7.1)

jñanam te 'ham savijñanam idam vaksyamy asesatah |
yaj jñatva neha bhuyo 'nyaj jñatavyam avasisyate || BhG_7.2

aham te madvisayam idam jñanam vijñanena sahasesato
vaksyami / vijñanan viviktakaravisayam jñanam / yathaham
madvyatiriktat samastacidacidvastujatan nikhilaheyapratyanikataya
nā•nā•vidhā•navadhikā•tiā•ayā•saá¹fkhyyakalyā•á¹‡aguá¹‡agaá¹‡•nantamahā•vibhā
titaya ca viviktah, tena viviktavisayajñanena saha
matsvarupavisayajñanam vaksyami / kim bahuna; yad jñanam
jñatva mayi punar anyaj jñatavyam navasisyate //(BhGR_7.2)

vaksyamanasya jñanasya dusprapatam aha --(BhGR_p174157)

manusyanam sahasresu kascid yatati siddhaye |
yatatam api siddhanam kascin mam vetti tattvatah || BhG_7.3

manusyah sastradhikaragyah / tesam sahasresu kascid eva
siddhiparyantam yatate / siddhiparyantam yatamananam sahasresu
kascid eva mam viditva mattas siddhaye yatate / madvidam sahasresu
kascid eva tattvatah yathavasthitam mam vetti / na kascid
ityabhiprayah; "sa mahatma sudurlabhah", "mam tu veda na kascana"
iti hi vaksyate //(BhGR_7.3)

bhumir apo 'nalo vayuh kham mano buddhir eva ca |
ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha || BhG_7.4

asya vicitrantabhogyabhogopakaranabhogasthanarupenavasthitasya
jagatah prakrtir iyam
gandhadigunakaprthivyaptejovayvakasadirupena
manahprabhrtindriyarupena mahadahamkararupena castadha
bhinna madiyeti viddhi //(BhGR_7.4)

apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param |
jivabhutam mahabaho yayedam dharyate jagat || BhG_7.5

iyam mamapara prakrtih; itas tv anyam ito 'cetanayas
cetanabhogyabhutayah prakrter visajatiyakaram jivabhutam
param tasyah bhokrtvena pradhanabhutam cetanarupam
madiyah prakrtim viddhi; yayedam acetanam krtsnam jagad dharyate
//(BhGR_7.5)

etadyonini bhutani sarvanity upadharaya |
aham krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha || BhG_7.6

etadacetanasamastirupamadiyaprakrtidvayayonini
brahmadistambaparyantani uccavacabhavenavasthitani cidacinmisrani
madiyah sarvani bhutanity upadharaya / madiyahprakrtidvayayonini
hi tani madiyah eva / tatha prakrtidvayayonitvena krtsnasya jagatah,
tayor dvayor api madyonitvena madiyahatvena ca, krtsnasya jagatah aham eva
prabhavo 'ham eva ca pralayo 'ham eva ca sesity upadharaya / tayoh
cidacitsamastibhutayoh prakrtipurusatayor api paramapurusatayonitvam
srutismrtisiddham / "mahan avyakte liyate / avyaktam aksare liyate /
aksaram tamasi liyate / tamah pare deva ekibhavati", "visnos
svarupat paratodite dve rupe prdhanam purusas ca vipra", "prakrtir
ya mayakhyata vyaktavyaktasvarupini / purusas capy ubhav etau
liyate paramatmani / paramatma ca sarvesam adharah paramesvarah /
visnunama sa vedesu vedantesu ca giyate // bhgr_1." ityadika hi
srutismrtayah //(BhGR_7.6)

mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya | BhG_7.7ab

yatha sarvakaranasyapi prakrtidvayasya karanatvena,
sarvacetanavastusesinas cetanasyapi sesitvena karanataya
sesitaya caham paratarah -- tatha jñanasaktibaladigunayogena
caham eva paratarah / matto 'nyan madvyatiriktam
jñanabaladigunantarayogi kimcid api parataram nasti //(BhGR_p176726)

mayi sarvam idam protam sutre manigana iva || BhG_7.7cd

sarvam idam cidacidvastujatam karyavastham karanavastham ca
maccharirabhutam sutre maniganavad atmatayavasthite mayi protam
asritam / "yasya prthivi sariram", "yasyatma sariram", "esa
sarvabhutantaratmapahatapapma divyo deva eko narayanah" iti,
atmasarirabhavenavasthanam ca jagadbrahmanor
antaryamibrahmanadisu siddham //(BhGR_7.7)

atah sarvasya

paramapurusasaratvenatmabhutaparamapurusaprakarvat
sarvaprakarah paramapurusa evavasthita iti sarvais sabdais
tasyaivabhidhanam iti tat tat samanadhikaranyena aha --(BhGR_p177507)

raso 'ham apsu kaunteya prabhasmi sasisuryayoh |
pranavas sarvavedesu sabdah khe paurusam nrsu || BhG_7.8

punyo gandhah prthivyam ca tejas casmi vibhavasau |
jivanam sarvabhutesu tapas casmi tapasvisu || BhG_7.9

bijam mam sarvabhutanam viddhi partha sanatanam |
buddhir buddhimatam asmi tejas tejasvinam aham || BhG_7.10

balam balavantañ caham kamaragavivarjitam |
dharmaviruddho bhutesu kamo 'smi bharatarsabha || BhG_7.11

ete sarve vilaksana bhava matta evotpannah, macchesabhutah
maccharirataya mayy evavasthitah; atas tattatprakaro 'ham evavasthitah
//(BhGR_7.8-11)

ye caiva sattvika bhava rajasas tamasas ca ye |
matta eveti tan viddhi na tv aham tesu te mayi || BhG_7.12

kim visisya abhidhiyate? sattvika rajasas tamasas ca jagati
dehatvenendriyatvena bhogyatvena tattaddhetutvena cavasthita ye bhavah,
tan sarvan matta evotpannan viddhi; te maccharirataya mayy evavasthita
iti ca / na tv aham tesu -- naham kadacid api tadayasthitih;
anyatratmayasthititve 'pi sarirasya, sarirenatmanah sthitav apy
upakaro vidyate; mama tu tair na kascit tathavidha upakarah,
kevalalailaiva prayojanam ityarthah //(BhGR_7.12)

tribhir gunamayair bhavair ebhih sarvam idam jagat |
mohitam nabhijanati mam ebhyah param avyayam || BhG_7.13

tad evam cetanacetanatmakam krtsnam jagan madiyah kale kale
matta evotpadyate, mayi ca praliyate, mayy evavasthitam, maccharirabhutam,
madatmakam cety aham eva karanavasthayam karyavathayam ca
sarvasarirataya sarvaprakaro 'vasthitah / atah karanatvena
sesitvena ca jñanadyasankhyeyakalyanagunaganais caham eva
sarvaih prakaraih paratarah, matto 'nyat kenapi
kalyanagunaganena parataram na vidyate / evambhutam mam
tribhyah sattvikarajasatamasagunamayebhyo bhavabhyah param
madasadharanaih kalyanagunaganais tattadbhogyataprakarais ca
param utkrstatamam, avyayam sadaikarupam api tair eva tribhir
gunamayair nihinataraih ksanadhvamsibhih
purvakarmanugunadehendriyabhogyatvenavasthitaih padarthair mohitam
devatirymanusyasthavaratmanavasthitam sarvam idam jagan
nabhijanati //(BhGR_7.13)

katham svata evanavadhikatisayanande nitye sadaikarupe
laukikavastubhogyataprakarais cotkrstatame tvayi sthite 'py
atyantanihinesu gunamayev asthiresu bhavesu sarvasya

bhoktrvargasya bhogyatvabuddhir upajayata ity atraha --(BhGR_p180115)

daivi hy esa gunamayi mama maya duratyaya | BhG_7.14ab

mamaisa gunamayi sattvarajastamomayi maya yasmad daivi devena
kridhapravrttena mayaiva nirmita, tasmad sarvair duratyaya
duratikrama / asyah mayasabdavacyatvam asuraraksasastradinam
iva vicitrakaryakaravena, yatha ca "tato bhagavata tasya raksartham
cakram uttamam / ajagama samajñaptam jvalamali sudarsanam / tena
mayasahasram tacchambarasyasugamina / balasya raksata deham
aikaikasyena suditam" ity adau / ato mayasabdo na mithyarthavaci /
aindrajalikadiv api kenacin mantrausadhadina
mithyarthavisayayah paramarthikya eva buddher utpadakatvena
mayaviti prayogah / tatha mantrausadhadir eva tatra maya;
sarvaprayerogeshv anugatasyaikasyaiva sabdarthatvat / tatra mithyarthesu
mayasabdaprayogo mayakaryabuddhivisayatvenaupacarikah, mañcah
krosantitvat / esa gunamayi paramarthiki bhagavanmayaiva, "mayam
tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu mahesvaram" ityadiv abhidhiyate /
asyah karyam bhagavatsvarupatirodhanam, svasvarupabhogyatvabuddhis ca
/ ato bhagavanmayaya mohitam sarvam jagad bhagavantam
anavadhikatisayanandasvarupam nabhijanati //(BhGR_p180471)

mayavimocanopayam aha --(BhGR_p181602)

mam eva ye prapadyante mayam etam taranti te || BhG_7.14cd

mam eva satyasankalpam paramakarunikam
analocitavisesasesalokasanyam ye saranam prapadyante, te
etam madiyam gunamayim mayam taranti mayam utsrjya mam
evopasata ityarthah //(BhGR_7.14)

kim iti bhagavadupasanapadinim bhagavatprapattim sarve na kurvata ity
atraha -(BhGR_p181959)

na mam duskrino mudah prapadyante naradhamah |
mayayapahrtajñana asuram bhavam asritah || BhG_7.15

duskrinah papakarmanah mam na prapadyate /
duskrataratamyena te caturvidha bhavanti mudah, naradhamah,
mayayapahrtajñanah, asuram bhavam asritah iti / mudah
viparitajñanah; purvoktaprakarena bhagavacchesataikarasam
atmanam bhogyajatam ca svasesataya manyamanah / naradhamah
samanyena jñate 'pi matsvarupe madaunmukhyanarhah /
mayayapahrtajñanah madvisayam madaisvaryavisayam ca
jñanam yesam tadasambhavanapadinibhih kutayuktibhir
apahrtam, te tatha uktah / asuram bhavam asritah madvisayam
madaisvaryavisayam ca jñanam sudrdham upapannam yesam
dvaisayaiva bhavati; te asuram bhavam asritah / uttarottarah
papisthatamah //(BhGR_7.15)

caturvidha bhajante mam janah sukrtino 'rjuna |

arto jijñasur arthartha jñani ca bharatarsabha || BhG_7.16

sukrtinah punyakarmano mam saranam upagamyā mam eva bhajante /
te ca sukrtataramyena caturvidhah, sukrtagariyastvena
pratipattivaisesyad uttarottara adhikātama bhavanti / artah
pratisthahinah bhrastaisvaryaḥ punar tatpratikamah /
arthartha apraptaisvaryaṭaya aisvaryaḥ kamah / tayor mukhabhedamatram
/ aisvaryaṭviseṭayaikyad eka evadhikarah / jijñasuh
praktiviyuktatmasvarupavapticchuh / jñanam evasya svarupam iti
jijñasur ity uktam / jñani ca, "itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me
param" ityadinabhihitabhagavacchesataikarasatmasvarupavit;
praktiviyuktakevalatmani aparyavasyan bhagavantam prepsuh bhagavantam
eva paramaprapyam manvanah //(BhGR_7.16)

tesam jñani nityayuktah ekabhaktir visisyate |
priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham sa ca mama priyah || BhG_7.17

tesam jñani visisyate / kutah? nityayukta ekabhaktir iti ca /
jñanino hi madekaprapyasya maya yogo nityah; itarayos tu
yavatsvabhilasitaprapti maya yogah / tatha jñanino mayy ekasminn eva
bhaktih; itarayos tu svabhilasite tatsadhanatvena mayi ca / atah sa eva
visisyate / kiñ ca, priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham / arthasabdo
'bhidheyavacanah; jñanino 'ham yatha priyah, tatha maya sarvajñena
sarvasaktinapy abhidhatum na sakyata ityarthah;
priyatvasyeyattarahitvat / yatha jñaninam agresarasya prahladasya, "sa
tv asaktamatih krsne dasyamano mahoragaih / na vivedatmano
gatram tatsmrtyahladasamsthitah" iti / tathaiva so 'pi mama priyah
//(BhGR_7.17)

udarah sarva evaite jñani tv atmaiva me matam |
asthitas sa hi yuktatma mam evanuttamam gatim || BhG_7.18

sarva evaite mam evopasata iti udarah vadanyah / ye matto yat
kimcid api grhnanti, te hi mama sarvasvadayinah / jñani tv atmaiva
me matam -- tadayattadharano 'ham iti manye / kasmad evam? yasmad ayam
maya vinatmadharanasambhavanaya mam evanuttamam prapyam
asthitah, atas tena vina mamapy atmadharanam na sambhavati / tato
mamatma hi sah //(BhGR_7.18)

bahunam janmanam ante jñanavan mam prapadyate |
vasudevas sarvam iti sa mahatma sudurlabhah || BhG_7.19

nalpasamkhyasankhyatanam punyajnanmanam phalam idam, yan
macchesataikarasatmayathatmyajñanapurvakam matprapadanam; api tu
bahunam janmanam punyajnanmanam ante avasane,
vasudevasesataikaraso 'ham tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttis ca; sa
casankhyeyaih kalyanagunaganaih paratarah iti jñanavan
bhutva, vasudeva eva mama paramaprapyam prapakam ca, anyad api yan
manorathavartim sa eva mama tat sarvam iti mam prapadyate mam upaste; sa
mahatma mahamanah sudurlabhah durlabhataro loke / vasudevas sarvam ity

asyayam evarthah, "priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham", "asthitas sa hi yuktatma mam evanuttamam gatim" iti prakramat / jñanavams cayam uktalaksana eva, asyaiva purvoktajñanitvat, bhumir apah" ity arabhya, "ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha / apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param / jivabhutam" iti hi cetanacetanaprakrtidvayasya paramapurusesataikarasatokta; "aham krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha / mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya" ity arabhya, "ye caiva sattvika bhava rajasas tamasas ca ye / matta eveti tan viddhi na tv aham tesu te mayi // iti prakrtidvayasya karyakaranobhayavasthasya paramapurusatvarupasthitipravrttitvam paramapurasya ca sarvaih prakaraih sarvasmat parataratvam uktam; atah sa evatra jñanity ucyate //(BhGR_1.7-19)

tasya jñanino durlabhatvam evopapadayati --(BhGR_p186638)

kamais tais tair hrtajñanah prapadyante 'nyadevatah |
tam tam niyamam asthaya prakrtya niyatah svaya || BhG_7.20

sarva eva hi laukikah purusah svaya prakrtya papavasanaya
gunamayabhavavisayaya niyatah nityanvitah tais taih
svavasananurupair gunamayair eva kamaih icchavisayabhutaih
hrtamatsvarupavisayajñanah tattatkamasiddhyartham anyadevatah
madvyatiriktah kevalendradidevatah tam tam niyamam asthaya
tattaddevatavisesamatraprinanasadharanam niyamam asthyaya
prapadyante ta evasrityarcayante //(BhGR_7.20)

yo yo yam yam tanum bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati |
tasya tasyacalam sraddham tam eva vidadhamy aham || BhG_7.21

ta api devata madiyas tanavah, "ya aditye tisthan ... yam adityo na
veda yasyadityas sariram" ityadisrutibhih pratipaditah / madiyas
tanava ity ajanann api yo yo yam yam madiyah adityadikam tanum
bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati; tasya tasyajanato 'pi
mattanuviseyaisa sraddhety anusandhaya tam evacalam nirvighnam
vidadhmy aham //(BhGR_7.21)

sa taya sraddhaya yuktas tasyaradhanam ihate |
labhate ca tatah kaman mayaiva vihitan hi tan || BhG_7.22

sa taya nirvighnaya sraddhaya yuktas tasya indrader aradhanam
pratihate / tatah mattanubhutendradidevataradhanat tan eva hi
svabhilasitan kaman mayaiva vihitan labhate / yady apy aradhanakale,
"aradhyendradayo madiyas tanavah, tata eva tadarcanam ca
madaradhanam" iti na janati -- tathapi tasya vastuno madaradhanatvad
aradhakabhilasitam aham eva vidadhami //(BhGR_7.22)

antavat tu phalam tesam tad bhavaty alpamedhasam |
devan devayajño yanti madbhakta yanti mam api || BhG_7.23

tesam alpamedhasam alpabuddhinam indradimatrayajinam

tadaradhanaphalam alpam, antavac ca bhavati / kutah? devan devayajo yanti
-- yata indradin devan tadyajino yanti / indradayo 'pi hi
paricchinnabhogah parimitakalavartinas ca / tatas tatsayujyam
praptah tais saha pracyavante / madbhakta api tesam eva karmanam
madaradhanarupatam jñatva paricchinnaphalasangam tyaktva
matprinanaikaprayojanah mam prapnuvanti; na ca punar nivartante /
"mam upetya tu kaunteya punar janma na vidyate" iti hi vaksyate
//(BhGR_7.23)

itare tu sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya mama manusyadisv avataram apy
akiñcitkaram kurvanti aha --(BhGR_p189079)

avyaktam vyaktim apannam manyante mam abuddhayah |
param bhavam ajananto mama avyayam anuttamam || BhG_7.24

sarvaiḥ karmabhir aradhyo 'ham sarvesvaro
vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavah paramakarunyah
asrityavatsalyac ca sarvasamasrayaniyatvayahatsvabhava eva
vasudevasunur avarirna iti mamaivam param bhavam avyayam anuttamam
ajanantah prakrtarajasunusamanam itah purvam anabhiyaktam
idanim karmavasaj janmavisesam prapya vyaktim apannam praptam
mam buddhayo manyante / ato mam nasrayante; na karmabhir aradhayanti ca
//(BhGR_7.24)

kuta evam na prakasyata ity atraha --(BhGR_p189818)

naham prakasah sarvasya yogamayasamavrtah |
mudho 'yam nabhijanati loko mam ajam avyayam || BhG_7.25

ksetrajñasadharanamanusyatvadisamsthanayogakhyamayaya
samavrtto 'ham na sarvasya prakasah / mayi
manusyatvadisamsthanadarsanamatreṇa mudho 'yam loko mam
ativayvindrakarmanam atisuryagnitejasam upalabhyamanam api ajam
avyayam nikhilajagadekakaranam sarvesvaram mam
sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya manusyatvasamsthanam asthitam
nabhijanati //(BhGR_7.25)

vedaham samatitani vartamanani carjuna |
bhavisyani ca bhutani mam tu veda na kascana || BhG_7.26

atitani vartamanani anagatani ca sarvani bhutany aham veda
janami / mam tu veda na kascana mayanusamdhियमानसु
kalatrayavartisu bhutesu mam evamvidham vasudevam
sarvasamasrayaniyatvayatirnam viditva mam eva samasrayan na
kascid upalabhyata ityarthah / ato jñani sudurlabha eva //(BhGR_7.26)

tatha hi --(BhGR_p190864)

icchadvesasamutthena dvandvamohena bhārata |
sarvabhutani sammoham sarge yanti parantapa || BhG_7.27

icchadvesabhyam samutthitena sitosnadidvandvakhyena mohena

sarvabhutani sarge janmakala eva sammoham yanti / etad uktam bhavati
-- gunamayesu sukhaduhkhadivandvesu purvapurvajanmani yadvisayau
icchadvesau abhyastau, tadvasanaya punar api janmakala eva tad eva
dvandvakhya icchadvesavisayatvena samutthitam bhutanam mohanam
bhavati; tena mohena sarvabhutani sammoham yanti;
tadvisayecchadvesasvabhavani bhavanti, na
matsamslesaviyogasukhaduhkhasvabhavani, jñani tu
matsamslesaviyogaikasukhaduhkhasvabhavah; na tatsvabhavam kim api
bhutam jayate iti //(BhGR_7.27)

yesam tv antagatam papam jananam punyakarmanam |
te dvandvamohanirmuktah bhajante mam drdhavratah || BhG_7.28

yesam tv anekajanmarjitenotkrstapunyasamcayena
gunamayadvandveccchadvesahetubhutam madaunmukhyavirodhi ca
anadikalapravrttam papam antagatam ksinam; te purvoktena
sukrtataratamyena mam saranam anuprapadya gunamayan mohad
vinirmuktah jaramaranamoksaya, mahate caisvaryaya, matpraptaye ca
drdhavratah drdhasankalpah mam eva bhajante //(BhGR_7.28)

atra trayanam bhagavantam bhajamananam jñatavyavisesan
upadeyams ca prastauti --(BhGR_p192208)

jaramaranamoksaya mam asritya yatanti ye |
te brahma tad viduh krtsnam adhyatmam karma cakhilam || BhG_7.29

jaramaranamoksaya prakrtiviyuktatmasvarupadarsanaya mam asritya
ye yatante, te tadbrahma viduh, adhyatmam tu krtsnam viduh, karma
cakhilam viduh //(BhGR_1.29)

sadhibhutadhidaivam mam sadhiyajñam ca ye viduh |
prayanakale 'pi ca mam te vidur yuktacetasa || BhG_7.30

atra ya iti punar nirdesat purvanirdistavyo 'nye adhikarino
jñayante; sadhibhutam sadhidaivam mam aisvaryarthino ye viduh ity
etad anuvadarupam apy apraptarthatvad vidhayakam eva; tatha
sadhijajñam ity api trayanam adhikarinam avisesena vidhiyate;
arthasvabhavyat / trayanam hi
nityanaimittikarupamahayajñadyanusthanam avarjaniam / te ca
prayanakale 'pi svaprapyanugunam mam viduh / te ceti cakarat
purve jaramaranamoksaya yatamanas ca prayanakale vidur iti
samucciyante; anena jñanino 'py arthasvabhavyat sadhiyajñam mam
viduh, prayanakale 'pi svaprapyanugunam mam vidur ity uktam
bhavati //(BhGR_7.30)

saptame -- parasya brahmano vasudevasyopasyatvam
nikhilacetanacetanavastusesitvam, karanatvam, adharatvam,
sarvasarirataya sarvaparakaratvena sarvasabdavacyatvam,
sarvaniyantrtvam, sarvais ca kalyanagunaganais tasyaiva parataratvam,
sattvarajastamomayair dehendriyatvena bhogyatvena cavasthitair bhavair
anadikalapravrttaduskrtapravahahetukais tasya tirodhanam,

atyutkrstasukrtahetukabhagavatprapattya sukrataratamyena ca
pratipattivaisesyad
aisvaryaksarayathatmyabhagavatpraptyapeksayopasakabhedam,
bhagavantam prepsor nityayuktatayaikabhaktitaya
catyarthaparamapuruspriyatvena ca sraisthyam durlabhatvam ca
pratipadya esam trayanam jñatavyopadeyabhedams ca
prastausit / idanim astame prastutan jñatavyopadeyabhedan
vivinakti //(BhGR_p193454)

kim tad brahma kim adhyatmam kim karma purusottama |
adhibhutam ca kim proktam adhidaivam kim ucyate || BhG_8.1

adhiyajñah katham ko 'tra dehe 'smin madhusudanam |
prayanakale ca katham jñeyo 'si niyatatmabhih || BhG_8.2

jaramaranamoksaya bhagavantam asritya yatamananam
jñatavyatayoktam tad brahma adhyatmam ca kim iti vaktavyam /
aisvaryarthinam jñatavyam adhibhutam adhidaivam ca kim?
trayanam jñatavyo 'dhiyajñasabdanirdistas ca kah? tasya
cadhiyajñabhavah katham? prayanakale ca ebhis tribhir niyatatmabhih
katham jñeyo 'si? //(BhGR_8.1-2)

aksaram brahma paramam svabhavo 'dhyatmam ucyate |
bhutabhavodbhavakaro visargah karmasamjñitah || BhG_8.3

tadbrahmeti nirdistam paramam aksaram na ksaratity aksaram,
ksetrajñasamastirupam / tatha ca srutih, "avyaktam aksare liyate
aksaram tamasi liyate" ityadika / paramam aksaram
prakrtiviniirmuktam atmasvarupam / svabhavo 'dhyatmam ucyate /
svabhavah prakrtih / anatmabhutam, atmani sambadhyamanam
bhutasuksmatadvasanadikam pañcagnividyayam jñatavyatayoditam /
tadubhayam prapyataya tyajyataya ca mumuksubhir jñatavyam /
bhutabhavodbhavakaro visargah karmasamjñitah / bhutabhavah
manusyadibhavah; tadubbhavakaro yo visargah, "pañcamyam ahutav
apah purusavacaso bhavanti" iti srutisiddho yositsambandhajah, sa
karmasamjñitah / tac cakhilam sanubandham udvejaniyataya,
pariharaniyataya ca mumuksubhir jñatavyam / pariharaniyataya
canantaram eva vaksyate, "yad icchanto brahmacaryam caranti" iti
//(BhGR_8.3)

adhibhutam ksaro bhavah purusas cadhidaivatam |
adhiyajño 'ham evatra dehe dehabhrtam vara || BhG_8.4

aisvaryarthinam jñatavyataya nirdistam adhibhutam ksaro
bhavah viyadadibhutesu vartamanah tatparinamavisesah
ksaranasvabhavo vilaksanah sabdasparsadis sasrayah /
vilaksanah sasrayas sabdasparsaruparasagandhah
aisvaryarthibhih prapyas tair anusandheyah / purusas cadhidaivatam
adhidaivatasabdanirdistah purusah adhidaivatam devatopari
vartamanah, indraprajapatiprabhrtikrtsnadaivatopari vartamanah,

indraprajapatiprabhrtinam bhogyajatad vilaksanasabdader bhokta
purusah / sa ca bhoktrtvavastha aisvaryarthibhih
prapyatyanusandheya / adhiyajño 'ham eva / adhiyajñah yajñair
aradhyataya vartamanah / atra indradau mama dehabhute
atmatayavasthito 'ham eva yajñair aradhya iti
mahayajñadinityanaimittikanusthanavelayam trayanam
adhikarinam anusandheyam etat //(BhGR_8.4)

antakale ca mam eva smaran muktva kalebaram |
yah prayati sa madbhavam yati nasty atra samsayah || BhG_8.5

idam api trayanam sadharanam / antakale ca mam eva smaran
kalevaram tyaktva yah prayati, sa madbhavam yati mama yo bhavah
svabhavah tam yati; tadanim yatha mam anusandhatte,
tathavidhakaro bhavatyarthah; yatha adibharatadayas tadanim
smaryamanamrgasajatiyakarat sambhutih //(BhGR_8.5)

smartus svavisayasajatiyakaratapadanam antyapratyayasya svabhava iti
suspastam aha --(BhGR_p197448)

yam yam vapi smaran bhavam tyajaty ante kalebaram |
tam tam evaiti kaunteya sada tadbhavabhavitah || BhG_8.6

ante antakale yam yam vapi bhavam smaran kalebaram tyajati, tam
tam bhavam eva marananantaram eti / antimapratyayas ca
purvabhavitavisaya eva jayate //(BhGR_8.6)

tasmat sarvesu kalesu mam anusmara yudhya ca |
mayy arpitamanobuddhih mam evaisyasy asamsayah || BhG_8.7

yasmat purvakalabhyastavisaya evantypatyayo jayate, tasmat sarvesu
kalesv aprayanad ahar ahar mam anusmara / aharahar anusmrtikaram
yuddhadikam varnasramanubandhi srutismrticoditam
nityanaimittikam ca karma kuru / evam upayena mayy arpitamanobuddhih
antakale ca mam eva smaran yathabhilastaprakaram mam prapsyasi;
natra samsayah //(BhGR_8.7)

evam samanyena svaprapyavaptir antyapratyayadhinety uktva tadartham
trayanam upasanaprakarabhedam vaktum upakramate;
tatraisvaryarthinam upasanaprakaram yathopasanam
antypatyayaprakaram caha --(BhGR_p198428)

abhyasayogayuktena cetasa nanyagamina |
paramam purusam divyam yati parthanucintayan || BhG_8.8

aharahar abhyasayogabhyam yuktataya nanyagamina cetasa antakale
paramam purusam divyam mam vaksyamanaprakaram cintayan mam
eva yati -- adibharatamrgatvaprapativad aisvaryavisistataya
matsamanakaro bhavati / abhyasah nityanaimittikaviruddhesu sarvesu
kalesu manasopasyasamsilanam / yogas tu aharahar yogakale
'nusthiyamanam yathoktalaksanam upasanam //(BhGR_8.8)

kavim puranam anusasitaram anor aniyamsam anusmared yah |
sarvasya dhataram acintyarupam adityavarnam tamasah parastat ||
BhG_8.9

prayanakale manasacalena bhaktya yukto yogabalena caiva |
bhruvor madhye pranam avesya samyak sa tam param purusam upaiti
divyam || BhG_8.10

kavim sarvajñan puranam puratanam anusasitaram visvasya
prasasitaram anor aniyamsam jivad api sukmataram, sarvasya
dhataram sarvasya srastaram, acintyarupam
sakaletaravisajatiyasvarupam, adityavarnam tamasah parastad
aprakrtasvasadharanadivyarupam, tam evambhutam ahara
abhyasyamanabhaktiyuktayogabalena arudhasamskarataya acalena manasa
prayanakale bhruvor madhye pranam avesya samsthapya tatra
bhumadhye divyam purusam yo 'nusmaret; sa tam evopaiti -- tadbhavam
yati, tatsamanaisvarya bhavatiyarthah //(BhGR_8.9-10)

atha kaivalyarthinam smaran aprakaram aha --(BhGR_p200120)

yad aksaram vedavido vadanti visanti yad yatayo vitaragah |
yad icchanto brahmacaryam caranti tat te padam samgrahena pravaksye
|| BhG_8.11

yad aksaram asthulatvadigunakam vedavido vadanti, vitaragas ca
yatayo yad aksaram visanti, yad aksaram praptum icchanto
brahmacaryam caranti, tat padam samgrahena te pravaksye / padyate
gamyate cetaseti padam; tan nikhilavedantavedyam matsvarupam aksaram
yatha upasyam, tatha samksepena pravaksyamityarthah
//(BhGR_8.11)

sarvadvarani samyamyam mano hrdis nirudhya ca |
murdhny adhayatmanah pranam asthito yogadharanam || BhG_8.12

om ity ekaksaram brahma vyaharan mam anusmaran |
yah prayati tyajan deham sa yati paramam gatim || BhG_8.13

sarvani srotradinindriyani jñanadvarabhutani samyamyam
svavyaparebhyo vinivartya, hrdayakamalaniviste mayy aksare mano
nirudhya, yogakhyam dharanam asthitah mayy eva niscalam sthitim
asthitah, om ity ekaksaram brahma madvacakam vyaharan, vacyam
mam anusmaran, atmanah pranam murdhny adhaya deham tyajan yah
prayati -- sa yati paramam gatim praktiviyuktam matsamanakaram
apunaravrttim atmanam prapnotityarthah / "yah sa sarvesu
bhutesu nasyatsu na vinasyati // avyakto 'ksara ity uktas tam ahuh
paramam gatim // ity anantaram eva vaksyate //(BhGR_1.8-13)

evam aisvaryarthinah kaivalyarthinas ca svaprapyanugunam
bhagavadupasanaprakara uktah; atha jñanino bhagavadupasanaprakaram
praptiprakaram caha --(BhGR_p201610)

ananyacetah satatam yo mam smarati nityasah |

tasyaham sulabhah partha nityayuktasya yoginah || BhG_8.14

nityasah mam udyogaprabhrti satatam sarvakalam ananyacetah yah
smarati atyarthamatprijatvena matsmrtya vina atmadharanam alabhamano
niratisayaprijam smrtim yah karoti; tasya nityayuktasya nityayogam
kanksamanasya yoginah aham sulabhah aham eva prapyah; na
madbhava aisvryadikah suprapas ca / tadviyogam asahamano 'ham eva
tam vrne / "yam evaisa vrnute tena labhyah" iti hi srutyate /
matpraptyanugunopasanavipakam tadvirodhinirasanam
atyarthamatprijatvadikam caham eva dadamityarthah / vaksyate ca
"tesam satatayuktanam bhajatam prtipurvakam / dadami
buddhiyogam tam yena mam upayanti te // tesam evanukampartham aham
ajñanam tamah / nasayamy atmabhavastho jñanadipena bhasvata
// iti //(BhGR_1.8-14)

atah param adhyayasesena jñaninah kaivalyarthinas
capunaravrttim aisvryarthinah punaravrttim caha --(BhGR_p202699)

mam upetya punarjanma dukkhalayam asasvatam |
napnuvanti mahatmanah samsiddhim paramam gatah || BhG_8.15

mam prapya punarnikhiladukhalayam asasvatam asthiram janma na
prapnuvanti / yata ete mahatmanah mahamanasah,
yathavasthitamatsvarupajñanana atyarthamatprijatvena maya vina
atmadharanam alabhamana mayy asktamanaso madasraya mam upasya
paramasamsiddhirupam mam praptah //(BhGR_8.15)

aisvryagatim praptanam bhagavantam praptanam ca punaravrttau
apunaravrttau ca hetum anantaram aha --(BhGR_p203299)

a brahmabhuvanah lokah punaravartino 'rjuna |
mam upetya tu kaunteya punarjanma na vidyate || BhG_8.16

brahmalokaparyantah brahmandodaravartinah sarve loka
bhogaisvryalayah punaravartinah vinasinah / ata aisvryagatim
praptanam prapyasthanavinasad vinasitvam avarjaniyam / mam
sarvajñam satyasankalpam nikhilajagadutpattisthitilayalilam
paramakarunikam sadaikarupam praptanam vinasaprasangabhavat
tesam punarjanma na vidyate //(BhGR_8.16)

brahmalokaparyantanam lokanam tadantarvartinam ca
paramapurusasankalpaktam utpattivinasakalavyavastham aha
--(BhGR_p203954)

sahasrayugaparyantam ahar yad brahmano viduh |
ratrim yugasahasrantam te 'horatravido janah || BhG_8.17

avyaktad vyaktayah sarvah prabhavanty aharagame |
ratryagame praliyante tatraivavyaktasamjñake || BhG_8.18

bhutagramah sa evayam bhutva bhutva praliyate |
ratryagame 'vasah partha prabhavaty aharagame || BhG_8.19

ye manusyadicaturmukhantanam matsankalpaktahoratravyavasthavidō
janah, te brahmanas caturmukhasya yad ahah tac
caturyugasahasravasanam viduh, rattrim ca tatharupam / tatra
brahmano 'haragamasamaye trailokyantarvartinyo
dehendriyabhogyabhogasthanarupa vyaktas caturmukhadehavasthad avyaktat
prabhavanti / tatraiva avyaktavasthavisese caturmukhadehe
ratryagamasamaye praliyante / sa evayam karmavasyo bhutagramo
'haragame bhutva bhutva ratryagame praliyate / punar apy aharagame
prabhavati / tatha varsatavasanarupayugasahasrante brahmalokaparyanta
lokaḥ brahma ca, "prthivyapsu praliyate apastejasi liyante"
ityadikramena avyaktaksaratamahparyantam mayy eva praliyante /
evam madvyatiriktasya krtsnasya kalavyavasthaya matta utpatteh mayi
pralayac cotpattivinasayogitvam avarjaniyam ity aisyaryagatim
praptanam punaravrttir apariharya / mam upetanam tu na
punaravrttiprasangah //(BhGR_8.19)

atha kaivalyam praptanam api punaravrttir na vidyata ity aha
--(BhGR_p205515)

paras tasmāt tu bhavo 'nyo 'vyakto 'vyaktat sanatanah |
yasya sarvesu bhutesu nasyatsu na vinyasyati || BhG_8.20

avyakto 'ksara ity uktas tam ahuh paramam gatim |
yam prapya na nivartante tad dhama paramam mama || BhG_8.21

tasmad avyaktad acetanapraktirupat purusarthataya parah
utkrsto bhavo 'nyo jñanaikakarataya tasmad visajatiyah,
avyaktah kenacit pramanena na vyajyata ity avyaktah,
svasamvedyasvasadharanakara ityarthah; sanatanah
utpattivinasanarhataya nityah yah sarvesu viyadadibhutesu
sakaranesu sakaryesu vinyasyatsu tatra tatra sthito 'pi na vinyasyati;
sah avyakto 'ksara ityuktah, "ye tv aksaram anirdesyam avyaktam
paryupasate", "kutastho 'ksara ucyate" ityadisū -- tam vedavidah
paramam gatim ahuh / ayam eva, "yah prayati tyajan deham sa yati
paramam gatim" ity atra paramagatisabdanirdisto 'ksarah
praktisamsargaviyuktasvasvarupenavasthita atmetyarthah / yam
evambhutam svarupenavasthitam prapya na nivartante; tan mama
paramam dhama param niyamanasthanam / acetanapraktir ekam
niyamanasthanam; tatsamsrstarupa jivapraktir dvitiyam
niyamanasthanam / acitsamsargaviyuktam svaruenavasthitam
muktasvarupam paramam niyamanasthanam ityarthah / tac
capunaravrttirupam / atha va prakasavaci dhamasabdah;
prakasah ceha jñanam abhipretam; praktisamsrstat
parichinnajñanarupad atmano 'paricchinnajñanarupataya muktasvarupam
param dhama //(BhGR_1.20-21)

jñaninah prapya tu tasmad atyantavibhaktam ity aha --(BhGR_p207126)

purusas sa parah partha bhaktya labhyas tv ananyaya |
yasyantassthani bhutani yena sarvam idam tatam || BhG_8.22

"mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanamjaya / mayi sarvam idam
protam sutre manigana iva // bhgr_1.", "mam ebhyah param avyayam"
ityadina nirdistasya yasya antassthani sarvani bhutani, yena ca
parena purusena sarvam idam tatam, sa parah purusah "ananyacetam
satatam" ity ananyaya bhaktya labhyah //8-22//(BhGR_p207363)

athatmayathatmyaviduh paramapurusanistasya ca sadharanim
arciradikam gatim aha -- dvayor apy arciradika gatih srutau sruta /
sa capunaravrttilaksana / yatha pañcagnividyayam, "tad ya
ittham vidur ye ceme 'ranye sraddha tapa ity upasate, te 'rcisam
abhisambhavanty arciso 'hah" ityadau / arciradikaya gatasya
parabrahmapraptir apunaravrttis camnata, "sa enan brahma gamayati
etena pratipadyamana imam manavam avartam navartante" iti / na ca
prajapativakyadau srutaparavidyangabhutatmapraptivisayeyam, "tad ya
ittham viduh" iti gatisrtuih, "ye ceme 'ranye sraddha tapa ity
upasate" iti paravidyayah prthakchrutivaiyarthat /
pañcagnividyayam ca, "iti tu pañcamyam ahutav apah purusavacaso
bhavanti" iti, "ramaniyacaranah ... kapuyacaranah" iti
punyapapahetuko manusyadibhavo 'pam eva
bhutantarasamsrstanam, atmanas tu tatparisvangamatram iti
cidacitor vivekam abhidhaya, "tad ya ittham viduh ,, te 'rcisam
asambhavanti ... imam manavam avartam navartante" iti vivikte
cidacidvastuni tyajyataya prapyataya ca ya ittham viduh te
'rciradina gacchanti, na ca punar avartanta ity uktam iti gamyate /
atmayathatmyavidah paramapurusanisthasya ca "sa enan brahma
gamayati" iti brahmapraptivacanad acidviyuktam atmavastu brahmatmakataya
brahmasesataikarasam ity anusandheyam; tatkratunyayac ca /
parasesataikarasatvam ca "ya atmani tisthan ... yasyatma sariram"
ityadisrutisiddham /(BhGR_p207707)

yatra kale tv anavrttim avrttim caiva yoginah |
prayata yanti tam kalam vaksyami bharatarsabha || BhG_8.23

agnir jyotir ahas suklah sanmasa uttarayanam |
tatra prayata gacchanti brahma brahmavido janah || BhG_8.24

atra kalasabdo
margasyahahprabhrtisamvatarantakalabhimanidevatabhuyastaya
margopalaksanarthah / yasmin marge prayata yogino 'navrttim
punyakarmanas cavrttim yanti tam margam vaksyamityarthah
/ "agnir jyotir ahas suklah sanmasa uttarayanam" iti
samvatsaradinam pradarsanam //(BhGR_8.23-24)

dhumo rattris tatha krsnah sanmasa daksinayanam |
tatra candramasam jyotir yogi prapya nivartate || BhG_8.25

etac ca dhumadimargasthapitrlokadeh pradarsanam / atra yogisabdah
punyakarmasambandhivisayah //(BhGR_8.25)

suklaksne gati hy ete jagatah sasvate mate |

ekaya yaty anavrttim anyayavartate punah || BhG_8.26

sukla gatih arciradika, krsna ca dhumadika /
suklayanavrttim yati; krsnaya tu punar avartate / ete
suklakrsne gati jñānīnam vividhanam punyakarmanam ca
srutau sasvate mate / "tad ya ittham vidur ye ceme 'ranye sraddha
tapa ity upasate te 'rcisam abhisambhavanti", "atha ya ime grama
istapurte dattam ity upasate te dhumam abhisambhavanti" iti
//(BhGR_8.26)

naite srti partha janan yogi muhyati kascana |
tasmāt sarvesu kalesu yogayukto bhavarjuna || BhG_8.27

etau margau janan yogi prayanakale kascana na muhyati; api tu svenaiva
devayanena patha yati / tasmād aharahar ciradigaticintanakhayayogayukto
bhava //(BhGR_8.27)

athadhyayadvayoditasastrarthavedanaphalam aha --(BhGR_p210924)

vedesu yajñesu tapassu caiva dane ca yat punyaphalam pradistam |
atyeti tat sarvam idam viditva yogi param sthanam upaiti cadyam ||
BhG_8.28

rgyajussamatharvarupavedabhyasayajñatapodanaprabhrtisu sarvesu
punyesu yat phalam nirdistam, idam adhyayadvayoditam
bhagavanmahatmyam viditva tat sarvam atyeti etadvedanasukhatirekena tat
sarvam trnavan manyate / yogi jñāni ca bhutva jñānīnah
prapyam param adyam sthanam upaiti //(BhGR_8.28)

upakabhedanibandhana visesah pratipaditah / idanim upasyasya
paramapurasya mahatmyam, jñānīnam visesam ca visodhya
bhaktirupasyopasanasya svarupam ucyate /(BhGR_p211517)

idam tu guhyatamam pravakṣyamy anasuyave |
jñānam vijñānasahitam yaj jñatva moksase 'subhat || BhG_9.1

idam tu guhyatamam bhaktirupam upasanakhyam jñānam
vijñānasahitam upasanagatavisesajñānasahitam, anasuyave te
pravakṣyami -- madvisayam sakaletaravisajatiyam aparimitaprakaram
mahatmyam srutva, evam eva sambhavatīti manvanaya te
pravakṣyamityarthah / yaj jñānam anusthanaparyantam jñatva
matpraptivirodhinah sarvasmad aśubhan mokṣyase //(BhGR_9.1)

rajavidya rajaguhyam pavitram idam uttamam |
pratyaksavagamam dharmyam susukham kartum avyayam || BhG_9.2

rajavidya vidyanam raja, rajaguhyam guhyanam raja /
rajñam vidyeti va rajavidya / rajano hi vistīrnagadhyamanasah
/ mahamanasam iyam vidyetyarthah / mahamanasa eva hi
gopaniyagopanakusala iti tesam eva guhyam / idam uttamam pavitram
matpraptivirodhyasesakalmasapaham / pratyaksavagamam / avagamyata ity
avagamah -- visayah; pratyaksabhūto 'vagamah visayo yasya

jñānasya tat pratyaksavagamam / bhaktirupenopasanenopasyamano 'ham
tadanim evopasituh pratyaksatam upagato bhavamityarthah / athapi
dharmyam dharmad anapetam / dharmatvam hi nissreyasasadhanatvam /
svarupenaivatyarthapriyatvena tadanim eva maddarsanapadanataya ca
svayam nissreyasarupam api
niratisayanissreyasarupatyantikamatpraptisadhanam ityarthah / ata eva
susukham kartum susukhopadanam / atyarthapriyatvenopadeyam / avyayam
aksayam; matpraptim sadhayitva+api svayam na ksiyate / evamrupam
upasanam kurvato matpradane krte 'pi kimcit krtam maya+asyeti me
pratibhatityarthah //(BhGR_9.2)

asraddadhanah purusa dharmasyasya parantapa |
aprapya mam nivartante mrtyusamsaravartmani || BhG_9.3

asyopasanakhyasya dharmasya niratisayapriyamadvisayataya svayam
niratisayapriyarupasya
paramanissreyasarupamatpraptisadhanasyavyayasyopadanayogyadasayam
prapya asraddadhanah visvasapurvakatvararahitah purusah mam
aprapya mrtyurupe samsaravartmani nitaram vartante / aho mahad idam
ascaryam ityarthah //(BhGR_9.3)

srnu tavat prapyabhutasya mamacintyamahimanam --(BhGR_p213951)

maya tatam idam sarvam jagad avyaktamurtina |
matsthani sarvabhutani na caham tesv avasthitah || BhG_9.4

na ca matsthani bhutani pasya me yogam aisvaram |
bhutabhrn na ca bhutastho mamatma bhutabhavanah || BhG_9.5

idam cetanacetanatmakam krtsnam jagad avyaktamurtina
aprakasitasvarupena maya antaryamina, tatam asya jagato
dharanartham niyamanartham ca sesitvena vyaptam ityarthah /
yathantaryamibrahmane, "yah prthiviyam tisthan ... yam
prthivi na veda", "ya atmani tisthan ... yam atma na veda" iti
cetanacetanavastujatair adrstenantaryamina tatra tatra vyaptir
ukta / tato matsthani sarvabhutani sarvani bhutani mayy antaryamini
sthitani / tatraiva brahmane, "yasya prthivi sariram ... yah
prthivim antaro yamayati, yasyatma sariram ... ya atmanam antaro
yamayati" iti sariratvena niyamyatvapatipadanat tadayatte sthitiniyamane
pratipadite; sesitvam ca / na caham tesv avasthitah -- aham tu
na tadayattasthitih; matsthitau tair na kascid upakara ityathah / na ca
matsthani bhutani -- na ghatadinam jalader iva mama dharakatvam /
katham? matsankalpena / pasya mamaisvaram yogam anyatra kutracid
asambhavaniam madasadharanam ascaryam yogam pasya / ko 'sau
yoga? bhutabhrn na ca bhutastho mamatma bhutabhavanah / sarvesam
bhutanam bhartaham; na ca taih kascid api mamopakarah / mamatmaiva
bhutabhavanah -- mama manomayas sankalpa eva bhutanam bhavayita
dharayita niyanta ca //(BhGR_9.4-5)

sarvasyasya svasankalpayattasthitipravrttitve nidarsanam aha

--(BhGR_p215567)

yatha+akasasthito nityam vayuh sarvatrago mahan |
tatha sarvani bhutani matsthanity upadharaya || BhG_9.6

yatha akase analambane mahan vayuh sthitah sarvatra gacchati; sa tu
vayur niralambano madayattasthitir ity avasyabhyupagamaniyah -- evam
eva sarvani bhutani tair adrste mayi sthitani mayaiva dhrtanity
upadharaya / yatha+ahur vedavidah, "meghodayah sagarasannivrttir
indor vibhagah sphuritani vayoh / vidyudvibhango gatir usnarsmer
visnor vicitrah prabhavanti mayah" iti visnor
ananyasadharanani mahascaryanitaryarthah / srutir api, "etasya va
aksarasya prasasane gargi suryacandramasau vidhrtau tisthatah",
"bhisa+asmad vatah pavate,bhisodeti suryah, bhisa+asmad
agnis cendras ca" ityadika //(BhGR_9.6)

sakaletaranirapeksasya bhagavatas sankalpat sarvesam sthitih
pravrttis cokta tatha tat sankalpad eva sarvesam utpattipralayav
apity aha --(BhGR_p216451)

sarvabhutani kaunteya prakrtim yanti mamikam |
kalpaksaye punas tani kalpadau visrjamy aham || BhG_9.7

sthavarajangamatmakani sarvani bhutani, mamikam
maccharirabhutam, prakrtim tamassabdavacyam
namarupavibhaganarham, kalpaksaye caturmukhavasanasamaye
matsankalpad yanti; tany eva bhutani kalpadau punar visrjamy aham;
yatha+aha manuh "asid idam tamobhutam ... so 'bhidhyaya sarirat
svat" iti / srutir api "yasyavyaktam sariram", "avyaktam aksare
liyate, aksaram tamasi liyate" ityadika, "tam asit tamasa gudham
agre praketa" iti ca //(BhGR_9.7)

prakrtim svam avastabhya visrjami punah punah |
bhutagramam imam krtsnam avasam prakrter vasat || BhG_9.8

svakiyam vicitraparinaminim prakrtim avastabhya astadha
parinamy imam caturvidham devatiryamanusyasthavaratmakam
bhutagramam madiyah mohinya gunamayyah prakrter vasat
avasam punah punah kale kale visrjami //(BhGR_9.8)

evam tarhi visamasrstyadini karmani naighrnyadyapadanena
bhavantam badhnantity atraha --(BhGR_p217635)

na ca mam tani karmani nibadhnanti dhanañjaya |
udasinavad asinam asaktam tesu karmasu || BhG_9.9

na ca tani visamasrstyadini karmani mam nibadhnanti mayi
nairghrnyadikam napadayanti, yatah ksetrajñanam
purvakrtany eva karmani devadivisamabhavahetavah; aham tu tatra
vaisamyasaktah tatrodasinavad asinah; yatha +aha sutrakarah
"vaisamyanaighrnye na sapeksatvat", na karmavibhagad iti cen
nanaditvat" iti //(BhGR_9.9)

maya+adhyaksena prakrtih suyate sacaracaram |
hetuna+anena kaunteya jagad dhi parivartate || BhG_9.10

tasmāt ksetrajñakarmanugunam mādiya prakrtih satyasankalpena
maya+adhyaksenekṣita sacaracaram jagat suyate / anena
ksetrajñakarmanugunamadikṣanena hetuna jagat parivartata iti
matsvamyam satyasankalpatvam nairghrnyadidosarahitvatvam ity evam
adikam mama vasudevasunor aisvaram yogam pasya / yatha+aha
srutih, "asman mayi sṛjate visvam etat tasmims canyo mayaya
sanniruddhah / mayam tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu mhesvaram //
iti //(BhGR_1.9-10)

avajananti mam mudha manusim tanum asritam |
param bhavam ajananto mama bhutamahesvaram || BhG_9.11

evam mam bhutamahesvaram sarvajñam satyasankalpam
nikhilajagadekakaranam paramakarunikataya
sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya manusim tanum asritam svakrtaih
papakarmabhir mudha avajananti prakrtamanusyasamam manyante /
bhutamahesvarasya mamaparakarunyodaryasausilyavatsalyanibandhanam
manusyatvasamasrayanalaksanam imam param bhavam ajananto
manusyatvasamasrayanamatreṇa mam itarasajatiyam matva
tiraskurvantityarthah //(BhGR_9.11)

moghasa moghakarmano moghajñana vicetasah |
raksasim asurim caiva prakrtim mohinim sritah || BhG_9.12

mama manusyatve paramakarunyadiparatvatirodhanakarim raksasim
asurim ca mohinim prakrtim asritah, moghasah moghvañ
chitah nisphalavañ chitah, moghkarmanah mogharambhah,
moghajñanah sarvesu mādiyesu caracaresv arthesu
viparitajñanataya nisphalajñanah, vicetasah tatha sarvatra
vigatayathatmyajñanah mam sarvesvaram itarasamam matva mayi ca
yat kartum icchanti, yad uddisyarambhan kurvate, tat sarvam mogham
bhavatityarthah //(BhGR_9.12)

mahatmanas tu mam partha daivim prakrtim asritah |
bhajanty ananyamanaso jñatva bhutadim avyayam || BhG_9.13

ye tu svakrtaih punyasañcayaih mam saranam upagamya
vidhvastasamastapapabandha daivim prakrtim asrita mahatmanah, te,
bhutadim avyayam vanmanasagocaranamakarmasvarupam
paramakarunikataya sadhuparitrānaya manusyatvenavatirnam
mam jñatva+ananyamanaso mam bhajante; matprijatvatirekena
madbhajanena vina manasas catmanas ca bahyakarananam ca dharanam
alabhamana madbhajanaikaprayojana bhajante //(BhGR_9.13)

satatam kirtayanto mam yatantas ca drdhavratah |
namasyantas ca mam bhaktya nityayukta upasate || BhG_9.14

atyarthamatprijatvena matkirtanayatānanamaskarair vina ksanānumatre

'py atmadharanam alabhamanah, madgunavisesavacini mannamani
smrtva pulakañcitasarvangah harsagadgadakanthah,
narayanakrsnavasedevety evam adini satatam kirtayantah,
tathaiiva yatantah matkarmasv arcanadikesu, tadupakaresu
bhavananandanavanakaranadikesu ca drdhasankalpa yatamanah,
bhaktibharavanamitamanobuddhyabhimanapadadvayakaradvayasirobhir
astangair acintitapamsukardamasarkaradike dharatale dandavat
pranipatantah, satatam mam nityayuktah nityayogam
kanksamana atmantam maddasyavyavasayinah upasate
//(BhGR_9.14)

jñānāyājñēna capy anye yajanto mam upasate |
ekatvena prthakvena bahudha visvatomukham || BhG_9.15

anye 'pi mahatmanah purvoktaih kirtanadibhir jñānakhyena yajñena ca
yajanto mam upasate / katham? bahudha prthakvena jagadakarena,
visvatomukham visvaprakaram avasthitam mam ekatvenopasate / etad uktam
bhavati -- bhagavan vasudeva eva
namarupavibhaganarhatisuksmacidacidvastusariras san satyasankalpo
vividhavibhaktanamarupasthulacidacidvastusarirah syam iti samkalpya
sa eka eva devatirymanusyasthavarakhyavicitrajagacchariro
'vatisthata ity anusamdadhanas ca mam upasate iti //(BhGR_9.15)

tatha hi visvasariro 'ham evavasthita ity aha --(BhGR_p222160)

aham kratur aham yajñah svadha+aham aham ausadham |
mantra 'ham aham evajyam aham agnir aham hutam || BhG_9.16

aham kratuh aham jyotistomadikah kratuh; aham eva
mahayajñah; aham eva pitrganapustida svadha; ausadham havis
caham eva; aham eva ca mantrah; aham eva ca alyam / pradarsanartham idam
somadikam ca havir aham evetyarthah; aham ahavaninyadiko 'gnih; homas
caham eva //(BhGR_9.16)

pita+aham asya jagato mata dhata pitamahah |
vedyam pavitram onkara rk sama yajur eva ca || BhG_9.17

asya sthavarajangamatmakasya jagatah, tatra tatra pitrtvena,
matrtvena, dhartvena, pitamahatvena ca vartamano 'ham eva / atra
dhatsabdo matapitryyatirikte utpattiprayojake cetanavisesa vartate
/ yat kiñcid vedavedyam pavitram pavanam,tad aham eva / vedakas ca
vedabijabhutah pranavo 'ham eva / rksamayajuratmako vedas caham eva
//(BhGR_9.17)

gatir bharta prabhus saksi nivasas saranam suhrt |
prabhavapralayasthanam nidhanam bijam avyayam || BhG_9.18

gamyata iti gatih; tatra tatra prapyasthanam ityarthah; bharta
dharayita, prabhuh sasita, saksi saksaddrsta, nivasah
vasasthanam vesmadi / saranam / istasya
prapakataya+anistasya nivarantataya ca samasrayaniyas cetanah

saranam / sa caham eva; sukrd dhitaisi, prabhavapralayasthanam yasya
kasyacid yatra kutracid utpattipralayayor yat sthanam, tad aham eva /
nidhanam nidhiyata iti nidhanam, utpadyam upasamharyam caham
evetyarthah; avyayam bijam tatra tatra vyayarahitam yat karanam, tad
aham eva //(BhGR_9.18)

tapamy aham aham varsam nigrhnamy ity utsrjyami ca |
amrtam caiva mrtyus ca sad asac caham arjuna || BhG_9.19

agnyadityadirupenaham eva tapami; grismadav aham eva varsam
nigrhnamy / tatha varsasu caham evotsrjami / amrtam caiva
mrtyus ca / yena jivati loko yena ca mriyate, tadubhayam aham eva / kim
atra bahunoktena; sadasac caham eva / sad yad vartate, asad yad atitam
anagatam ca sarvavasthavasthitacidacidvastusarirataya tat tat prakaro
'ham evavasthita ityarthah / evam bahudha prthaktvena
vibhaktanamarupavasthitakrtsnajagaccharirataya tatprakaro 'ham
evavasthita ity ekatvajñanenananusamdadhanas ca mam upasate
//(BhGR_9.19)

evam mahatmanam jñānam bhagavadanubhavaikabhoganam vrttam
uktva tesam eva visesam darsayitum ajñānam kamakamanam
vrttam aha --(BhGR_p224610)

traividya mam somapah putapapah yajñair istva svargatim
prarthayante |
te punyam asadya surendralokam asnanti divyan divi devabhogan ||
BhG_9.20

te tam bhuktva svargalokam visalam ksine punye martyalokam
visanti |
evam trayidharmam anuprapannah gatagatam kamakama labhante ||
BhG_9.21

rgyajussamarupas tisro vidyah trividyam; kevalam trividyanisthas
traividyah, na tu trayyantānisthah / trayyantānistha hi
mahatmanah purvoktaprakarena nikhilavedavedyam mam eva
jñātvā+atimatramadbhaktikaritanadibhir jñānayajñena ca
madekaprapya mam evopasate / traividyas tu
vedapratipadyakevalendradiyagasistasoman pibantah, putapapah
svargadipraptivirodhipapat putah, taih
kevalendradidevatyataya+anusamhitair yajñair vastutas tadrupam mam
istva, tathavasthitam mam ajanantah svargatim prarthayante /
te punyam duhkhasambhinnam surendralokam prapya tatra tatra divyan
devabhogan asnanti / te tam visalam svargalokam bhuktva
tadanubhavahetubhute punye ksine punar api martyalokam visanti /
evam trayyantasiddhajñānavidhurah kamyasvargadikamah kevalam
trayidharmam anuprapannah gatagatam labhante alpasthirasvargadin
anubhuya punah punar nivartanta ityarthah //(BhGR_9.20-21)

mahatmanas tu niratisayapriyarupamaccintanam krtva mam

anavadhikatisayanandam prapyana punar avartanta iti tesam
visesam darsayati --(BhGR_p226105)

ananyas cintayanto mam ye janah paryupasate |
tesam nityabhiyuktanam yogaksemam vahamy aham || BhG_9.22

ananyah ananyaprayojanah, maccintanena vina+atmadharanalabhan
maccintanaikaprayojanah mam cintayanto ye mahatmano janah
paryupasate sarvakalyannagunanvitam sarvavibhutyuktam mam
parita upasate, anyunam upasate, tesam nityabhiyuktanam mayi
nityabhiyogam kanksamananam, aham matpraptilaksanam yogam,
apunaravrttirupam ksemam ca vahami //(BhGR_9.22)

ye tv anyadevatabhakta yajante sraddhaya+anvitah |
te 'pi mam eva kaunteya yajanty avidhipurvakam || BhG_9.23

ye tv indradidevatabhaktah kevalatrayinisthah
sraddhaya+anvitah indradin yajante, te 'pi purvoktena nyayena sarvasya
maccharirataya madatmakatvena, indradisabdanam ca madvacitvad
vastuto mam eva yajante; api tv avidhipurvakam yajante / indradinam
devatanam karamsvaradhyataya anvayam yatha vedantavakyani,
"caturhotaro yatra sampadam gacchanti deaih" ityadini vidadhati, na
tatpurvakam yajante / vedantavakyajatam hi
paramapurusasarataya+avasthitanam indradinam aradhyatvam
vidadhad atmabhutasya paramapurusasayaiva saksad aradhyatvam
vidadhati / caturhotarah agnihotradarsapurnamasadini karmani,
yatra paramatmany atmataya+avasthite saty eva
taccharirabhutendradidevaih; sampadam gacchanti indradidevanam
aradhanany etani karmanitimam sampadam gacchantityarthah
//(BhGR_9.23)

atas traividya indradisarirasya paramapurusasyaradhanany etani
karmani; aradhyas ca sa eveti na jananti, te ca parimitaphalabhaginas
cyavanasvabhavas ca bhavanti; tad aha --(BhGR_p227793)

aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur eva ca |
na tu mam abhijananti tattvenatas cyavanti te || BhG_9.24

prabhur eva ca -- tatra tatra phalapradata caham eva ityarthah
//(BhGR_9.24)

aho mahad idam vaicitryam, yad ekasminn eva karmani vartamanah
sankalpamatrabhedena kecid atyalpaphalabhaginas cyavanasvabhavas ca
bhavanti; kecana

anavadhikatisayanandaparamapurusapratirupaphalabhagino
'punaravartinas ca bhavantity aha --(BhGR_p228249)

yanti devavrata devan pitqn yanti pitrvratah |
bhutani yanti bhutejyah yanti madyajino 'pi mam || BhG_9.25

vratasabdah sanklpavaci; devavratah darsapurnamasadibhah
karmabhah indradin yajamahe iti indradiyajanasankalpa ye, te

indradin devan yanti / ye ca pitryajñadibhih pitqn yajamahe iti
pitryajanasankalpah, te pitqn yanti / ye ca
"yaksarakasahpiscadini bhutani yajamahe" iti
bhutayajanasankalpah, te bhutani yanti / ye te tair eva yajñaih
"devapitrbhutasarirakam paramatmanam bhagavantam vasudevam
yajamahe" iti mam yajante, te madyajino mam eva yanti / devadivratah
devadin prapya tais saha parimitam bhogam bhuktva tesam
vinasakale tais saha vinasta bhavanti / madyajinas tu mam
anadinidhanam sarvajñam satyasankalpam
anavadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganamahodadhim
anavadhikatisayanandam prapya na punar nivartanta ityarthah
//(BhGR_9.25)

madyajinam ayam api viseso 'stity aha --(BhGR_p229485)

patram puspam phalam toyam yo me bhaktya prayacchati |
tad aham bhaktyupahrtam asnami prayatatmanah || BhG_9.26

sarvasulabham patram va puspam va phalam va toyam va yo
bhaktya me prayacchati -- atyarthamatprijatvena tatpradanena
vina+atmadharanam alabhamanataya tadekaprayojano yo me patradikam
dadati; tasya prayatatmanah
tatpradanaikaprayojanatvarupasuddhiyuktamanasah, tat
tathavidhabhaktyupahrtam, aham sarvesvaro
nikhilajagadudayavibhavalayalila+avaptasamastakamah satyasankalpo
'navadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganah
svabhavikanavadhikatisayanandasvanubhave vartamano 'pi,
manorathapathaduravarti priyam prapyaivasnami / yathoktam
moksadharne, "yah kriyah samprayuktas syur ekantagatabuddhibhih /
tah sarvah sirasa devah pratigrhanti vai svayam" iti
//(BhGR_9.26)

yasmaj jñaninam mahatmanam vanmanasagocarō 'yam visesah,
tasmāt tvam ca jñani bhutva uktalaksanabhaktibharavanamitatma
atmiyah kirtanayatanarcanapranamadikam satatam kurvano
laukikam vaidikam ca nityanaimittikam karma cettham kurv ity aha
--(BhGR_p230436)

yat karosi yad asnasi yaj jahosi dadasi yat |
yat tapasyasi kaunteya tat kurusva madarpanam || BhG_9.27

yad dehayatrasesabhutam laukikam karma karosi, yac ca
dehadharanayasnasi, yac ca vaidikam homadanatapahprabhrti
nityanaimittikam karma karosi, tat sarvam madarpanam kurusva /
arpyata ity arpanam sarvasya laukikasya vaidikasya ca karmanah
kartrtvam bhoktrtvam aradhyatvam ca yatha mayi samarpitam bhavati
tatha kuru / etad uktam bhavati -- yagadanadisu aradhyataya
pratiyamananam devadinam karmakartur bhoktuh tava ca madiyataya
matsankalpayattasvarupasthitipravrttitaya ca mayy eva paramasesini
paramakartari tvam ca kartaram bhoktaram aradhakam, aradhyam ca

devatajatam, aradhanam ca kriyajatam sarvam samarpaya; tava
manniyamyatapurvakamacchesataikarasatam aradhyades
caitatsvabhavagarbhatam atyarthapritiyukto 'nusamdhasva -- iti
//(BhGR_9.27)

subhasubhaphalair evam moksyase karmabandhanaih |
samnyasayogayuktatma vimukto mam upaisyasi || BhG_9.28

evam samnyasakhyayogayuktamanah atmanam
macchesatamanniyamyataikarasam karma ca sarvam madaradhanam
anusamdadhano laukikam vaidikam ca karma kurvan subhasubhaphalair
anantaih pracinakarmakhyair bandhanair matpraptivirodhibhis sarvair
moksyase; tair vimukto mam evopaisyasi //(BhGR_9.28)

mamemam paramam atilokam svabhavam srnu --(BhGR_p232134)

samo 'ham sarvabhutesu na me dvesyo 'sti na priyah |
ye bhajanti tu mam bhaktya mayi te tesu capy aham || BhG_9.29

devatiryanmanusyasthavaratmana+avasthitesu jatitas cakaratah
svabhavato jñanatas catyantotkrstapakrstarupena
vartamanesu sarvesu bhutesu samasrayaniyatve samo 'ham; ayam
jatyakarasvabhavajñanadibhir nirkrsta iti samasrayane na me
dvesyo 'sti -- udvejaniyataya na tyajyo 'sti / tatha
samasritatvatirekena jatyadibhir atyantotkrsto 'yam iti
tadvyuktataya samasrayane na kascit priyo 'sti na samgrahyo 'sti / api
tu atyarthamatprijatvena madbhajanena vina+atmadharanalabhan
madbhajanaikaprayojana ye mam bhajante, te jatyadibhir utkrsta
apakrsta va matsamanagunavad yathasukham mayy eva vartante / aham
api tesu madutkrstesv iva varte //(BhGR_9.29)

tatrapi --(BhGR_p233058)

api cet suduracaro bhajate mam anyabhak |
sadhur eva sa mantavyah samyagvyavasito hi sah || BhG_9.30

tatra tatra jativise jatanam yah samacara upadeyah
pariharaniyas ca, tasmad ativrto 'py uktaprakarena mam anyabhak
bhajanaikaprayojano bhajate cet, sadhur eva sah vaisnavagresara eva
sah / mantavyah bahumantavyah purvoktais sama ityarthah / kuta etat?
samyagvyavasito hi sah -- yato 'sya vyavasayah susamicinah --
bhagavan nikhilajagadekakaranabhutah param brahma narayanas
caracapatir asmatsvami mama gurur mama suhrn mama paramam bhogyam iti
sarvair dusprapo 'yam vyavasayas tena krtah; tatkaryam
cananyaprayojanam nirantaram bhajanam tasyasti -- atah sadhur eva;
bahumantavyah / asmin vyavasaye, tatkarye cokatprakarabhajane sampanne
sati tasyacaravyatikramah svalpavaikalyam iti na
tavata+anadaraniyah, api tu bahumantavya evetyarthah //(BhGR_9.30)

nanu "navirato duscaritan nasanto nasamahitah / nasantamanaso
va+api prajñanainam apnuyat // ityadisruteh acaravyatikrama

uttarottarabhajanotpattipravaham nirunaddhity atra aha -(BhGR_9.31)

ksipram bhavati dharmatma sasvacchantim nigacchati |
kaunteya pratijanihi na me bhaktah pranasyati || BhG_9.31

matpriyatvakaritananyaproyanamadbhajanena vidhutapapatayaiva
samulonmulitarajastamogunah ksipram dharmatma bhavati ksipram eva
virodhirahitasaparikaramadbhajanaikamana bhavati / evamrupabhajanam eva hi
"dharmasyasya parantapa" iti upakrame dharmasabdoditam / sasvacchantim
nigacchati sasvatim apunaravartinim matpraptivirodhyacaraniivrttim
gacchati / kaunteya tvam evasminn arthe pratijñam kuru madbhaktav
upakranto virodhyacaramisro 'pi na nasyati; api tu madbhaktimahatmyena
sarvam virodhijatam nasayitva sasvatim virodhiniivrttim
adhigamy ksipram paripurnabhaktir bhavatiti //(BhGR_9.31)

mam hi partha vyapasritya ye 'pi syuh papayonayah |
striyo vaisyas tatha sudras te 'pi yanti param gatim || BhG_9.32

kim punar brahmanah punya bhakta rajarsayas tatha |
anityam asukham lokam imam prapya bhajasva mam || BhG_9.33

striyo vaisyah sudras ca papayonayo 'pi mam vyapasritya param
gatim yanti; kim punah punyayonayo brahmana rajarsayas ca
madbhaktim asthitah / atas tvam rajarsir asthiram
tapatrayabhihatataya asukham cemam lokam prapya vartamano mam
bhajasva //(BhGR_9.32-33)

bhaktisvarupam aha --(BhGR_p235657)

manmana bhava madbhakto madyaji mam namaskuru |
mam evaisyasi yuktvaivam atmanam matparayanah || BhG_9.34

manmana bhava mayi sarvesvaresvare,
nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatane, sarvajñe, satyasankalpe
nikhilajagadekakarane, parasmin brahmani, purusottame,
pundarikadalalayatakse, svacchanilajimutasankase,
yugapaduditadinakarasaahasrasadsatejasi, lavanyamrtamahodadhau,
udarapivaracaturbahau, atyujjvalapitambare,
amalakiritamakarakundalaharakeyurakatakabhusite,
aparakarunyasausilyasaundryamadhuryagambhiryaudaryavatsalyajaladha
u, analocitavisesasesalokasaranye sarvasvamini tailadharavad
avicchedena nivistamana bhava / tad eva visinasti -- madbhaktah
atyarthamatpriyatvena yukto manmana bhavetyarthah / punar pi visinasti
-- madyaji anavadhikatisayapriyamadanubhavakaritamadyajanaparo bhava /
yajanam namapariurnasesavrttih /
aupacarikasamsparsikabhyavaharikadisakalabhogapradanarupo hi yagah
/ yatha madanubhavanitanirvadhikatisayapritikaritamadyajanaparo bhavasi,
tatha manmana bhavety uktam bhavati / punar api tad eva visinasti --
mam namaskuru /
anavadhikatisayapriyamadanubhavakaritatarthapriyasesasesavrttau
aparyavasyan mayy antaratmani atimatraprahvibhavavyavasayam kuru /

matparayanah -- aham eva param ayanam yasyasau matparayanah; maya
vina+atmadharanasambhavanaya madasraya ityarthah / evam
atmanam yuktva matparayanam evam anavadhikatisayapriya
madanubhavasamartham manah prapya mam evaisyasi / atmasabdo hy atra
manovisayah / evamrupena manasa mam dhyatva mam anubhuya mam
istva mam namaskrtya matparayano mam eva prapsyasyarthah /
tad evam laukikani sariradharanarthani, vaidikani ca
nityanaimittikani karmani matpritye macchesataikaraso mayaiva karita
iti kurvan satatam matkirtanayatananamaskaradika priya kurvano
manniyamyam nikhilajagan macchesataikarasam iti canusandhanah
atyarthapriyamadgunaganam canusandhayaharahar uktalaksanam idam
upasanam upadadano mam eva prapsyasi //(BhGR_9.34)

bhaktiyogah saparikara uktah / idanim bhaktyutpattaye tadvivrdhaye
ca bhgavato nirankusaisvaryadikalyanagunagananantyam, krtsnasya
jagatas taccharirataya tadatmakatvena tatpravartyatvam ca prapañcyate
--(BhGR_p237853)

bhuya eva mahabaho srnu me paramam vacah |
yat te 'ham priyamanaya vaksyami hitakamyaya || BhG_10.1

mama mahatmyam srutva priyamanaya te
madbhaktyutpattivivrdhirupahitakamanaya bhuyo
manmahatmyaprapañcavisayam eva paramam vaco yad vaksyami; tad
avahitamanas srnu //(BhGR_10.1)

na me viduh suraganah prabhavam na maharsayah |
aham adir hi devanam maharsinam ca sarvasah || BhG_10.2

suragana maharsayas catindriyarthadarsino 'dhikatarajñana api me
prabhavam prabhavam na viduh mama namakarmasvarupasvabhavadikam na
jananti; yatas tesam devanam maharsinam ca sarvaso 'ham
adih tesam svarupasya jñanasaktyades caham adih; tesam
devatvamaharsitvadihetubhutapunyanugunam maya dattam jñanam
parimitam; atas te parimitajñana matsvarupadikam yathavan na jananti
//(BhGR_10.2)

tad etad devadyacintyasvayathatmyavisayajñanam
bhaktyutpattivirodhipapavimocanopayam aha --(BhGR_p239079)

yo mam ajam anadim ca vetti lokamahesvaram |
asammudhas sa martyesu sarvapapaih pramucyate || BhG_10.3

na jayata ity ajah, anena vikaridravyad acetanat tatsamsrstat
samsaricetanac ca visajatiyatvam uktam / samsaricetanasya hi
karmakrtacitsamsargo janma / anadim ity anena padena adimato 'jan
muktatmano visajatiyatvam uktam / muktatmano hy ajatvam adimat; tasya
heyasambandhasya purvavrttatvat tadarhatasti / ato 'nadim ity anena
tadanarhataya tatpratyanikatocyate; "niravadyam" ityadisrutya ca / evam
heyasambandhapratyanikasvarupataya tadanarham mam lokamahesvaram
lokesvaranam apisvaram martyesv asammudho yo vetti;

itarasajatiyatayaikikrtya mohah sammohah, tadrhito
'sammudhah sa madbhaktyutpattivirodhibhis sarvaih papaih pramucyate
/ etad uktam bhavati -- loke manusyanam raja
itaramanusyasajatiyah kenacit karmana tadadhipatyam praptah;
tatha devanam adhipatir api; tathandadhipatir
apitarasamsarisajatiyah; tasyapi bhavanatrayantargatatvat / "yo
brahmanam vidadhati" iti srutes ca / tathanye 'pi ye
kecananimadyaisvaryam praptah / ayam tu lokamahesvarah
karyakaranavasthad acetanad baddhan muktac ca cetanad isitavyat
sarvasman
nikhilaheyapratyanikanavadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaikatanatay
a niyamanaikasvabhavataya ca visajatiya ititrasajatiyatamoharahito yo
mam vetti, sa sarvaih papaih pramucyate iti //(BhGR_10.3)

evam svasvabhavanusandhanena bhaktyutpattivirodhipapanirasanam,
virodhinirasana devarthato bhaktyutpattim ca pratipadya
svaisvaryasvakalyanagunaganaprapañcanusandhanena
bhaktivivrddhiprakaram aha --(BhGR_p240671)

buddhir jñanam asamohah ksama satyam damah samah |
sukham dukkham bhavo 'bhavo bhayam cabhayam eva ca || BhG_10.4

ahimsa samata tusthis tapo danam yaso 'yasah |
bhavanti bhava bhutanam matta eva prthagvidhah || BhG_10.5

buddhih manaso nirupanasamarthyam, jñanam cidacidvastuvisesavisayo
niscayah, asamohah purvagrhitad rajatader visajatiye
suktikadivastuni sajatiyata buddhivrttih; ksama manovikarahetau
saty apy avikrtamanastvam; satyam yathadrstavisayam
bhutahitarupam vacanam / tadanuguna manovrttir ihabhipreta,
manovrttiprakaranat / damah bahyakarananam anarthavisayebhyo
niyamanam; samah antahkaranasya tatha niyamanam; sukham
atmanukulanubhavah; dukkham pratikulanubhavah; bhavah bhavanam;
anukulanubhavahetukam manaso bhavanam; abhavah pratikulanubhavahetuko
manaso 'vasadah; bhayam agamino dukkhasya hetudarsanajam dukkham;
tannivrttih abhayam; ahimsa paradukkhahetutvam; samata atmani
sukrtsu vipaksesu carthanarthayos samamatitvam; tustih sarvesv
atmasu drstesu tosasvabhavatvam; tapah satriyo
bhogasankocarupah kayaklesah; danam svakiyabhogyanam parasmai
pratipadanam; yasah gunavattapratha; ayasah nairgunyapratha /
etac cobhayam tadanugunamanovrttidvayam mantavyam, tatprakaranat /
tapodane ca tatha / evam adyah sarvesam bhutanam bhavah
pravrttinivrttihetavo manovrttayo matta eva matsankalpayatta bhavanti
//(BhGR_1,10.4-5)

sarvasya bhutajatasya srstisthityoh pravartayitaras ca
matsamkalpayattapravrttaya ity aha --(BhGR_p242418)

maharsayas sapta purve catvaro manavas tatha |
madbhava manasa jata yesam loka imah prajah || BhG_10.6

purve sapta maharsayah atitamanvantare ye bhrgvadayas sapta
maharsayo nityasrstipravartanaya brahmano manassambhavah,
nityasthitipravartanaya ye ca sarvanika nama catvaro manavah
sthitah, yesam santanamaye loke jata imah sarvah prajah
pratiksanam apralayad apatyanam utpadakah palakas ca bhavanti te
bhrgvadayo manavas ca madbhavah mama yo bhavah sa eva yesam
bhavah te madbhavah, manmate sthitah, matsankalpanuvartina
ityarthah //(BhGR_10.6)

etam vibhutim yogam ca mama yo vetti tattvatah |
so 'vikampena yogena yujyate natra samsayah || BhG_10.7

vibhutih aisvaryam / etam sarvasya
madayattotpattisthitipravrttitarupam vibhutim, mama
heyapratyanikakalyanagunaganarupam yogam ca yas tattvato vetti, so
'vikampena aprakampyena bhaktiyogena yujyate / natra samsayah /
madvibhutivisayam kalyanagunavisayam ca jñanam
bhaktiyogavardhanam iti svayam eva draksyasyabhiprayah //(BhGR_10.7)

vibhutiñānavipakarupam bhaktivrddhim darsayati --(BhGR_p243688)

aham, sarvasya prabhavo mattah sarvam pravartate |
iti matva bhajante mam budha bhavasamanvitah || BhG_10.8

aham, sarvasya vicitraciditprapañcasya prabhavah utpattikaranam,
sarvam matta eva pravartate itidam mama svabhavikam
niramkusaisvaryam,
sausilyasaundryavatsalyadikalyanagunaganayogam ca matva budha
jñānīnāh bhavasamanvitah mam sarvakalyanagunāvitam bhajante
/ bhavah manovrttīvisesah / mayi sprhayalavo mam bhajanta
ityarthah //(BhGR_10.8)

katham?(BhGR_p244303)

maccitta madgataprana bodhayantah parasparam |
kathayantas ca mam nityam tusyanti ca ramanti ca || BhG_10.9

maccittah mayi nivistamanasah, madgatapranah madgatajivitah,
maya vinatmadharanam alabhamana ityarthah; svaih svair anubhutan
madiyan gunan parasparam bodhayantah, madiyani divyani
ramaniyani karmani ca kathayantah tusyanti ca ramanti ca --
vaktaras tadvacanenanyaprayojanena tusyanti; srotaras ca
tacchravanenanavadhikatisayapriyena ramante //(BhGR_10.9)

tesam satatayuktanam bhajatam priti-purvakam |
dadami buddhiyogam tam yena mam upayanti te || BhG_10.10

tesam satatayuktanam mayi satatayogam asamsamananam mam
bhajamananam aham tam eva buddhiyogam vipakadasapannam
priti-purvakam dadami; yena te mam upayanti //(BhGR_10.10)

kiñ ca,(BhGR_p245220)

tesam evanukampartham aham ajñānājam tamah |
nasyamy atmabhavastho jñānadipena bhasvata || BhG_10.11

tesam evanugrahartham aham, atmabhavasthah tesam manovrttau
visayatayavasthitah madiyan kalyanagunaganams caviskurvan
madvisayajñānakhyena bhasvata dipena
jñānavirodhipracinakarupajñānājam
madvyatiriktapurvabhyastavisayapravanyarupam tamo nasayami
//(BhGR_10.11)

param brahma param dhama pavitram paramam bhavan | BhG_1.10

param brahma param dhama paramam pavitram iti yam srutayo vadanti,
sa hi bhavan / "yato va imani bhutani jayante, yena jatani jivanti,
yat prayanty abhisamvisanti, tad vijijñāsva tad brahmeti", "brahma vid
apnoti param", "sa yo ha vai tat paramam brahma veda brahmaiva bhavati" iti
/ tatha param dhama; dhamasabdo jyotirvacanah; param jyotih "atha
yad atah paro divo jyotir dipyate", "param jyotir upasampadya svena
rupenabhinispadyate", "tam deva jyotisam jyotih" iti / tatha
ca paramam pavitram paramam pavanam; smartur
asesakalmasaslesakaram, vinasakaram ca / "yatha puskarapalasa
apo na slisyante evam evamvidi papam karma na slisyate", "tad
yathesikatulam agnau protam praduyetaivam hasya sarve papmanah
praduyante", "narayana param brahma tattvam nagarayanah parah /
narayana paro jyotir atma narayanah parah" iti hi srutayo
vadanti ||(BhGR_10.12ab)

purusam sasvatam divyam adidevam ajam vibhum // (BhG_10.12cd)

ahus tvam rsayah sarve devarsir naradas tatha |
asito devalo vyasah svayam caiva bravisi me || BhG_10.13

rsayas ca sarve paravaratattvayathatmyavidas tvam eva sasvatam
divyam purusam adidevam ajam vibhum ahuh; tathaiva devarsir
naradah asitah devalah vyasah ca / "ye ca devavido vipro ye
cadhyatmavido janah / te vadanti mahatmanam krsnam dharmam
sanatanam // pavitanam hi govindah pavitram param ucyate /
punyanam api punyo 'sau mangalanam ca mangalam / trailokyam
pundarikakso devadevah sanatanah / aste harir acintyatma
tatraiva madhusudanah // bhgr_1.", "esa narayanah sriman
ksirarnavaniketanah / nagaparyankam utsrjya hy agato madhuram
purim // bhgr_1.", "punya dvaravati tatra yatraste madhusudahah /
saksad devah purano 'sau sa hi dharmas sanatanah" / tatha, "yatra
narayano devah paramatma sanatanah / tatra krsnam jagat partha
tirthany ayatanani ca // tat punyam tat param brahma tat tirtham
tat tapovanam / tatra devarsayas siddhah sarve caiva tapodhanah //
adidevo mahayogi yatraste madhusudanah / punyanam api tat punyam
ma bhut te samsayo 'tra vai // bhgr_1.", "krsna eva hi lokanam
utpattir api capyayah / krsnasya hi krte bhutam idam visvam
caracaram // bhgr_1." iti / tatha svayam eva bravisi ca, "bhumir apo

'nalo vayuh kham mano budhir eva ca / ahamkara itiyam me bhinna
praktir astadha // ityadina, "aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas
sarvam pravartate" ityantena //(BhGR_10.13)

sarvam etad rtam manye yan mam vadasi kesava |
na hi te bhagavan vyaktim vidur deva na danavah || BhG_10.14

atah sarvam etad yathavasthitavastukathanam manye, na
prasamsadyabhiprayam; yan mam prati ananyasadharanam
anavadhikatisayam svabhavikam tavaisvaryam
kalyanagunanantyam ca vadasi / ato bhagavan
niratisayajñanasaktibalaisvaryaviryatejasam nidhe, te vyaktim
vyañjanaprakaram na hi parimitajñana deva danavas ca viduh
//(BhGR_10.14)

svayam evatmanatmanam vettha tvam purusottama |
bhutabhavana bhutesa devadeva jagatpate || BhG_10.15

he purusottama, atmana, atmanam tvam svayam eva svena jñanenaiva
vettha / bhutabhavana; sarvesam bhutanam utpadayitah, bhutesa
sarvesam niyantah, devadeva daivatanam api paramadaivata, yatha
manusyamrgapaksisarisrpadin
saundryasausilyadikalyanagunaganair daivatani atitya vartante,
tatha tani sarvani daivatany api tais tair gunais atitya vartamana,
jagatpate jagatsvamin //(BhGR_10.15)

vaktum arhasy asesena divya hy atmavibhutayah |
yabhir vibhutibhir lokan imams tvam vyapya tisthasi || BhG_10.16

divyah tvadasadharanyo vibhutayo yah, tas tvam evasesena
vaktum arhasi / tvam eva vyañjayetyarthah / yabhir anantabhir
vibhutibhih -- yair niyamanavisesair yuktah iman lokan tvam
niyantrtvena vyapya tisthasi //(BhGR_10.16)

katham vidyam aham yogi tvam sada paricintayan |
kesu kesu ca bhavesu cintyo 'si bhagavan maya || BhG_10.17

aham yogi -- bhaktiyoganisthas san bhaktya tvam sada paricintayan
cintayitum pravrttah cintaniyam tvam
paripurnaisvaryadikalyanagunaganam katham vidyam?
purvoktabuddhijñanadibhavavyatiriktesu kesu kesu ca bhavesu maya
niyantrtvena cintyo 'si? //(BhGR_10.17)

vistarenatmano yogam vibhutim ca janardana |
bhuyah kathaya trptir hi srnvato nasti me 'mrtam || BhG_10.18

"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" iti
samksepenoktam tava srastrtvadiyogam vibhutim niyamanam
ca bhuyo vistarena kathaya / tvayocyamanam tvanmahatmyamrtam
srnvato me trptir nasti; hi -- mamatrptis tvayaiva
viditetyabhiprayah // bhgr_10.18 //(BhGR_p250591)

hanta te kathayisyami vibhutih atmanas subhah |
pradhanyatah kurusrestha nasty anto vistarasya me || BhG_10.19

he kurusrestha! madiyah kalyanir vibhutih pradhanyatas te
kathayisyami / pradhanyasabdena utkarso vivaksitah; "purodhasam
ca mukhyam mam" iti hi vaksyate / jagaty utkrstah kascana
vibhutih vaksyami, vistarena vaktum srotum ca na sakyate, tasam
anantyat / vibhutihvama nama niyamyatvam; sarvesam bhutanam
buddhyadayah prthagvidha bhava matta eva bhavanti uktva, "etam
vibhutihvama yogam ca mama yo vetti tattvatah" iti pratipadanat / tatha
tatra yogasabdanirdistam srastrtvadikam
vibhutihvama srastrtvadikam tatpravartyatvam iti hy uktam punas ca, "aham
sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate / iti matva bhajante mam
budha bhavasamanvitah" iti //(BhGR_10.19)

tatra sarvabhutanam pravartanarupam niyamanam atmatayavasthayetimam
artham, yogasabdanirdistam sarvasya srastrtvam palayitrtvam
samharitrtvam ceti suspastam aha --(BhGR_p251783)

aham atma gudakesa sarvabhutasayasthitah |
aham adis ca madhyam ca bhutanam anta eva ca || BhG_10.20

sarvesam bhutanam mama sarirabhutanam asaye hrdaye aham
atmatayavasthitah / atma hi nama sarirasya sarvatmana adharah,
niyanta, sesi ca / tatha vaksyate, "sarvasya caham hrdis
sannivisto mattas smrtir jñanam apohanam ca", "isvaras
sarvabhutanam hrddese 'rjuna tisthati / bhramayan sarvabhutani
yantrarudhani mayaya // bhgr_1." iti / sruyate ca, "yah sarvesu
bhutesu tisthan sarvebhyo bhutebhyo 'ntaro yam sarvani bhutani
na viduh, yasya sarvani bhutani sariram yas sarvani bhutany
antaro yamayati, esa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" iti, "ya atmani
tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya
atmanam antaro yamayati, sa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" iti ca / evam
sarvabhutanam atmatayavasthito 'ham tesam adir madhyam cantas ca
-- tesam utpattisthitipralayahetur ityarthah //(BhGR_10.20)

evam bhagavatah svavibhutihvutesu sarvesv atmatayavasthanam
tattacchabdasamanadhikaranyanirdesahetum pratipadya
vibhutihvutesu samanadhikaranyena vyapadisati / bhagavaty
atmatayavasthite hi sarve sabdas tasminn eva paryavasyanti; yatha devo
manusyah paksi vrksah ityadayah sabdah sarirani
pratipadayantas tattadatmani paryavasyanti / bhagavatas
tattadatmatayavasthanam eva tattacchabdasamanadhikaranyanibandhanam iti
vibhutihvutesu samanadhikaranyena paryavasyanti; "na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam
caracaram" iti sarvesam svenavinabhavavacanat / avinabhavas ca
niyamyatayeti; "mattas sarvam pravartate" ity upakramoditam //(BhGR_p252955)

adityanam aham visnur jyotisam ravir amsuman |
maricir marutam asmi naksatranam aham sasi || BhG_10.21

dvadasasamkhyasamkhyatanam adityanam dvadaso ya utkrsto
visnur namadityah, so 'ham / jyotisam jagati prakasakanam
yah amsuman ravih adityaganah, so 'ham / marutam utkrsto
maricir yah, so 'ham asmi / naksatranam aham sasi / neyam
nirdharane sasthi, "bhutanam asmi cetana" itivat /
naksatranam patir yas candrah, so 'ham asmi //(BhGR_10.21)

vedanam samavedo 'smi devanam asmi vasavah |
indriyanam manas casmi bhutanam asmi cetana || BhG_10.22

vedanam rgyajussamatharvanam ya utkrstah samavedah, so
'ham / devanam indro 'ham asmi / ekadasanam indriyanam yad
utkrstam mana indriyam, tad aham asmi / iyam api na nirdharane /
bhutanam cetanavatam ya cetana, so 'ham asmi //(BhGR_10.22)

rudranam sankaras casmi vitteso yaksaraksasam |
vasunam pavakas casmi meruh sikharinam aham || BhG_10.23

rudranam ekadasanam sankaro 'ham asmi / yaksaraksasam
vaisravano 'ham / vasunam astanam pavako 'ham / sikharinam
sikharasobhinam parvatanam madhye merur aham //(BhGR_10.23)

purodhasam ca mukhyam mam viddhi partha brhaspatim |
senaninam aham skandah sarasam asmi sagarah || BhG_10.24

purodhasam utkrsto brhaspatir yah, so 'ham asmi, senaninam
senapatinam skando 'ham asmi / sarasam sagaro 'ham asmi //(BhGR_10.24)

maharsinam bhrgur aham giram asmy ekam aksaram |
yajñanam japayajño 'smi sthavaranam himalayah || BhG_10.25

maharsinam maricyadinam bhrgur aham / arthabhidhayinah
sabda girah, tasam ekam aksaram pranavo 'ham asmi / yajñanam
utkrsto japayajño 'smi / purvamatranam himavan aham
//(BhGR_10.25)

asvatthas sarvavrksanam devarsinam ca naradah |
gandharvanam citrarathah siddhanam kapilo munih || BhG_10.26

uccaissravasam asvanam viddhi mam amrtodbhavam |
airavatam gajendranam naranam ca naradhipam || BhG_10.27

ayudhanam aham vajram dhenunam asmi kamadhuk |
prajanas casmi kandarpah sarpanam asmi vasukih || BhG_10.28

anantas casmi naganam varuno yadasam aham |
pitqnam aryama casmi yamah samyamamatam aham || BhG_10.29

vrksanam pujoyo 'svattho 'ham / devarsinam narado 'ham /
kamadhuk divya surabhih / jananahetuh kandarpas caham asmi / sarpah
ekasirasah; nagah bahusirasah / yadamsi jalavasinah,
tesam varuno 'ham / dandayatam vaivasvato 'ham //(BhGR_10.26-29)

prahladas casmi daityanam kalah kalayatam aham |

mrganam ca mrgendro 'ham vainateyas ca paksinam || BhG_10.30

anarthaprepsutaya ganayatam madhye kalah mrtyur aham //(BhGR_10.30)

pavanah pavatam asmi ramah sastrabhrtam aham |
jhasanam makaras casmi srotasam asmi jahnavi || BhG_10.31

pavatam gamanasvabhavanam pavano 'ham / sastrabhrtam ramo 'ham /
sastrabhrttvam atra vibhutih, arthantarabhavat / adityadayas ca
ksetrajña atmatvenavasthitasya bhagavatah sarirataya dharmabhuta
iti sastrabhrttvasthaniyah //(BhGR_10.31)

sarganam adir antas ca madhyam caivaham arjuna |
adhyatmavidya vidyanam vadah pravadatam aham || BhG_10.32

srjyanta iti sargah, tesam adih karanam; sarvada
srjyamananam sarvesam praninam tatra tatra srastaro 'ham
evetyarthah / tatha antah sarvada samhriyamananam tatra tatra
samhartaro 'py aham eva / tatha ca madhyam palanam; sarvada
palyamananam palayitaras caham evetyarthah / jalpavitandadi
kurvatam tattvanirnayaya pravrtto vado yah, so 'ham //(BhGR_10.32)

aksaranam akaro 'smi dvandvas samasikasya ca |
aham eva aksayah kalah dhataham visvatomukhah || BhG_10.33

aksaranam madhye "akaro vai sarva vak" iti srutisiddhih
sarvavarnanam praktir akaro 'ham samasikah samasasamuhah;
tasya madhye dvandvasamaso 'ham / sa hy
ubhayapadarthapradhanatvenotkrstah / kalamuhurtadimayo 'ksayah
kalo 'ham eva / sarvasya srasta hiranyagarbhas caturmukho 'ham
//(BhGR_10.33)

mrtyus sarvahas caham udbhavas ca bhavisyatam |
kirtis srir vak ca narinam smrtir medha dhrtih ksama ||
BhG_10.34

sarvapanaharo mrtyus caham / utpatsyamananam udbhavakhyam karma
caham / srir aham; kirtis caham; vak caham; smrtis caham; medha
caham; dhrtis caham; ksama caham //(BhGR_10.34)

brhatsama tatha samnam gayatri chandasam aham |
masanam margasirso 'ham rtunam kusumakarah || BhG_10.35

samnam brhatsama aham / chandasam gayatry aham / kusumakarah
vasantah //(BhGR_10.35)

dyutam chalayatam asmi tejas tejasvinam aham |
jayo 'smi vyavasayo 'smi sattvam sattvavatam aham || BhG_10.36

chalam kurvatam chalaspadesv aksadilaksanam dyutam aham /
jetqnam jayo 'smi / vyavasayinam vyavasayo 'smi / sattvavatam
sattvam aham / sattvam mahamanastvam //(BhGR_10.36)

vrsninam vasudevo 'smi pandavanam dhanañjayah |

muninam apy aham vyasah kavinam usana kavih || BhG_10.37

vasudevasunutvam atra vibhutih, arhantarabhadra eva /
pandavanam dhananjayo 'rjuno 'ham / munayah
mananenatmayathatmyadarsinah; tesam vyaso 'ham / kavayah
vipascitah //(BhGR_10.37)

dando damayatam asmi nitir asmi jigisatam |
maunam caivamsi guhyanam jñanam jñanavatam aham || BhG_10.38

niyamatikramane dandam kurvatam dando 'ham /
vijigisunam jayopayabhuta nitir asmi / guhyanam
sambandhisu gopanesu maunam asmi / jñanavatam jñanam caham
//(BhGR_10.38)

yac capi sarvabhutanam bijam tad aham arjuna |
na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam caracaram || BhG_10.39

sarvabhutanam sarvavasthavasthitanam tattadavasthabijabhutam
pratiyamanam apratiyamanam ca yat, tad aham eva / bhutajatam maya
atmatayavasthitena vina yat syat, na tad asti / "aham atma gudakesa
sarvabhutasayasthitah" iti prakramat, "na tad asti vina yat syan maya
bhutam caracaram" ity atrapy atmatayavasthanam eva vivaksitam /
sarvam vastujatam sarvavastham maya atmabhutena yuktam syad
ityarthah / anena sarvasyasya
samanadhikaranyanirdesasyatmatayavasthitir eva hetur iti pratititam
//(BhGR_10.39)

nanto 'sti mama divyanam vibhutinam parantapa |
esa tuddesatah prokto vibhuter vistaro maya || BhG_10.40

mama divyanam kalyaninam vibhutinam anto nasti; esa tu
vibhuter vistaro maya kaiscid upadhibhiih samksepatah proktah
//(BhGR_1.40)

yad yad vibhutumattvam srimad urjitam eva va |
tat tad evavagaccha tvam mama tejo'nsasambhavam || BhG_10.41

yad yad vibhutumad isitavyasampannam bhutajatam srimat kantimat,
dhanadhanyasamrddham va, urjitam kalyanarambhesu udyuktam; tat
tan mama tejo'nsasambhavam ity avagaccha / tejah
parabhibhavanasamarthyam, mamacintyasakter
niyamanasaktyekadesasambhavatityarthah //(BhGR_10.41)

atha va bahunaitena kim jñanena tavarjuna |
vistabhyaham idam krtsnam ekamsena sthito jagat || BhG_10.42

bahuna etena ucyanena jñanena kim prayojanam /idam cidacidatmakam
krtsnam jagat karyavastham karanavastham sthulam suksmam
ca svarupasadbhave, sthithau, pravrttibhede ca yatha matsankalpam
nativarteta, tatha mama mahimno 'yutayutamsena vistabhyaham
avasthitah / yathoktam bhagavata parasarena,

"yasyayutayutamsamse visvasaktir iyam sthita" iti //(BhGR_10.42)

evam bhaktiyoganispattaye tadvivreddhaye ca sakaletaravilaksanena
svabhavikena bhagavadasadharanena kalyanagunaganena saha
bhagavatah sarvatmatvam tata eva tadvyatiriktasya krtsnasya
cidacidatmakasya vastujatasya taccharirataya
tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttitvam cuktam / tam etam
bhagavadasadharanam svabhavam krtsnasya
tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttitam ca bhagavatsakasad upasrutya evam
eveti nityas ca tathabhutam bhagavantam saksatkartukamo 'rjuna
uvaca / tathaiva bhagavatprasada anantaram draksyati /
"sarvascaryamayam devam anantam visvatomukham ... tatraikastham jagat
krtsnam pratibhaktam anekadhah" iti hi vaksyate //(BhGR_p261656)

madanugrahaya paramam guhyam adhyatmasamjñitam |
yat tvayoktam vacas tena moho 'yam vigato mama || BhG_11.1

dehatmabhimanarupamohena mohitasya mamanugrahaikaprayojanaya paramam
guhyam paramam rahasyam adhyatmasamjñitam atmani vaktavyam vacah,
"na tv evaham jatu nasam" ityadi, "tasmad yogi bhavarjuna" ity
etadantam yat tvayoktam, tenayam mamatmavisayo mohah sarvo vigatah
durato nirastah //(BhGR_11.1)

tatha ca --(BhGR_p262877)

bhavapyayau hi bhutanam srutau vistaraso maya |
tvattah kamalapatraksa mahatmyam api cavyayam || BhG_11.2

saptamaprabhrti dasamaparyante tvadvyatiriktanam sarvesam
bhutanam tvattah paramatmano bhavapyayau utpattipralayau vistaraso
maya srutau hi / kamalapatraksa, tava avyayam nityam
sarvacetanacetanavastusesitvam jñanabaladikalyanagunaganais
tavaiva parataratvam sarvadaratvam
cintitanimisitadisarvapravrttisu tavaiva pravartayitrtvam ityadi
aparimitam mahatmyam ca srutam / hisabdo
vaksyamanadidrksadyotanarthah //(BhGR_11.2)

evam etad yathattha tvam atmanam paramesvara |
drastum icchami te rupam aisvaram purusottama || BhG_11.3

he paramesvara, evam etad ity avadhrtam, yathatha tvam atmanam
bravisi / purusottama asritavatsalyajaladhe tavaisvaram
tvadasadharanam sarvasya prasasitrtve, palayitrtve,
srastrtve, samharttve bharttve, kalyanagunakarartve,
parataratve, sakaletaravisajatiyatve 'vasthitam rupam drastum
saksatkartum icchami //(BhGR_11.3)

manyase yadi tac chakyam maya drastum iti prabho |
yogesvara tato me tvam darsayatmanam avyayam || BhG_11.4

tat sarvasya srastr, sarvasya prasasitr, sarvasyadharabhutam
tvadrupam maya drastum sakyam iti yadi manyase, tato yogesvara --

yogo jñanadikalyanagunayogah, "pasya me yogam aisvaram" iti hi
vaksyate -- tvadvyatiriktasya kasyapy asambhavitānam
jñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam nidhe! atmanam tvam avyayam
me darsaya / avyayam iti kriyavisesanam / tvam sakalam me
darsayetyarthah //(BhGR_11.4)

pasya me partha rupani sataso 'tha sahasrasah |
nanavidhani divyani nanavarnakrtini ca || BhG_11.5

pasya me sarvasrayani rupani; atha satahas sahasrasah ca
nanavidhani nanaprakarani, divyani apraktani,
nanavarnakrtini suklakrsnadinanavarnani, nanakarani
ca pasya //(BhGR_11.5)

pasyadityan vasun rudran asvinau marutas tatha |
bahuny adrstapurvani pasyascaryani bharata || BhG_11.6

mamaikasmin rupe pasya adityan dvadasa, vasun astau, rudran
ekadasa, asvinau dvau, marutas caikonapañcasatam / pradarsanartham
idam, iha jagati pratyaksadrstani sastradrstani ca yani
vastuni, tani sarvani, anyany api sarvesu lokesu sarvesu ca
sastresv adrstapurvani bahuny ascaryani pasya
//(BhGR_11.6)

ihaikastham jagat krtśnam pasyadya sacaracaram |
mama dehe gudakesa yac canyad drastum icchasi || BhG_11.7

iha mamaikasmin dehe, tatrapī ekastham ekadesastham sacaracaram
krtśnam jagat pasya; yac canyad drastum icchasi, tad apy
ekadehaikadesa eva pasya //(BhGR_11.7)

na tu mam saksyase drastum anenaiva svacaksusa |
divyam dadami te caksuh pasya me yogam aisvaram || BhG_11.8

aham mama dehaikadesa sarvam jagat darsayisyami; tvam tv anena
niyataparimitavastugrahina prakrtena svacaksusa, mam
tathabhutam sakaletaravisajatiyam aparimeyam drastum na
saksyase / tava divyam apraktam maddarsanasadhanam caksur
dadami / pasya me yogam aisvaram -- madasadharanam yogam pasya;
mamanantajñanadiyogam anantavibhutyogam ca pasyetyarthah
//(BhGR_11.8)

evam uktva tato rajan mahayogesvaro harih |
darsayam asa parthaya paramam rupam aisvaram || BhG_11.9

evam uktva sarathye 'vasthitah parthamatulajo mahayogesvaro harih
mahascaryayoganam isvarah parabrahmabhuto narayanah paramam
aisvaram svasadharanam rupam parthaya pitrsvasuh
prthayah putraya darsayam asa / tad
vividhavicitranikhilajagadasrayam visvasya prasasitr ca rupam; tac
cedrsam --(BhGR_p266612)

anekavaktranayanam anekabhutadarsanam |
anekadivyaabharanam divyanekodyatayudham || BhG_11.10

divyamalyambaradharam divyagandhanulepanam |
sarvascaryamayam devam anantam visvatomukham || BhG_11.11

devam dyotamanam, anantam kalatrayavarti; nikhilajagadasrayataya
desakalaparicchedanarham, visvatomukham visvadigvartimukham,
svocitadivyambarangandhamalyabharanayudhanvitam //(BhGR_11.11)

tam eva devasabdanirdistam dyotamanatam visinasti
--(BhGR_p267459)

divi suryasahasrasya bhaved yugapad utthita |
yadi bhah, sadrsi sa syad bhasas tasya mahatmanah || BhG_11.12

tejaso 'parimitatvadarsanartham idam; aksayatejassvarupam ityarthah
//(BhGR_11.12)

tatraikastham jagat krtsnam pravibhaktam anekadha |
apasyad devadevasya sarire pandavas tada || BhG_11.13

tatra anantayam avistare, anantabahudaravaktranetre, aparimitejaske,
aparimitadivyaayudhopete, svocitaparimitadivyaabhusane,
divyamalyambaradhare, divyagandhanulepane, anantascaryamaye, devadevasya
divye sarire anekadha pravibhaktam
brahmadivividhavicitradevatiryanmanusyasthavaradibhoktrvargaprthivya
ntariksasvargapatalatalavitalasutaladibhogasthanabhogyabhogopakaranabh
edabhinnam prakrtipurusatmakam krtsnam jagat, "aham sarvasya
prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate", "hanta te kathayisyami vibhutih
atmanas subhah", "aham atma gudakesa sarvabhutasayasthitah",
adityanam aham visnuh" ityadina, "na tad asti vina yat syan
maya bhutam caracaram", "vistabhyaham idam krtsnam ekamsena
sthito jagat" ityantenoditam, ekastham ekadesastham; pandavo
bhagavatprasadalabdhataddarsananugunadivyacaksur apasyat //(BhGR_11.13)

tatas sa vismayavisto hrstaroma dhanañjayah |
pranamyā sirasa devam kṛtāñjalir abhasata || BhG_11.14

tato dhanañjāyo mahascaryasya krtsnasya jagatah
svadehaikadesenasrayabhutam krtsnasya pravartayitaram ca
ascaryatamanantajñanadikalyanagunaganam devam drstva
vismayavisto hrstaroma sirasa dandavat pranamyā
kṛtāñjalir abhasata //(BhGR_11.14)

pasyami devams tava deva dehe sarvams tatha bhutavisesasangan |
brahmanam isam kamalasanastham rsims ca sarvan uragams ca
diptan || BhG_11.15

deva; tava dehe sarvan devan pasyami; tatha sarvan
pranivisesanam samghan, tatha brahmanam caturmukham
andadhipatim, tathesam kamalasanastham -- kamalasanane brahmani

sthitam isam tanmate 'vasthitam tatha devarsipramukhan sarvan
rsin, uragams ca vasukitaksakadin diptan //(BhGR_11.15)

anekabahudaravaktranetram pasyami tvam sarvato 'nantarupam |
nantam na madhyam na punas tavadim pasyami visvesvara visvarupa
|| BhG_11.16

anekabahudaravaktranetram anantarupam tvam sarvatah pasyami;
visvesvara -- visvasya niyantah, visvarupa -- visvasarira! yatas tvam
anantah, atas tava nantam na madhyam na punas tavadim ca pasyami
//(BhGR_11.16)

kiritinam gadinam cakrinam ca tejorasim sarvato diptim antam |
pasyami tva durniriksam samantad diptanalarkadyutim aprameyam ||
BhG_11.17

tejorasim sarvato diptimantam samantad durniriksam
diptanalarkadyutim aprameyam tvam kiritinam gadinam cakrinam
ca pasyami //(BhGR_11.17)

tvam aksaram paramam veditavyam tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam |
tvam avyayah sasvatadharmagopta sanatanas tvam puruso mato me ||
BhG_11.18

upanisatsu, "dve vidye veditavye" ityadisu veditavyataya nirdistam
paramam aksaram tvam eva; asya visvasya param nidhanam visvasyasya
paramadharabhutas tvam eva; tvam avyayah vyayarahitah; yat svarupo
yadguno yadvibhavas ca tvam, tenaiva rupena sarvadavatisthase /
sasvatadharmagopta sasvatasya nityasya vaidikasya dharmasya evam
adibhir avatarais tvam eva gopta / sanatanas tvam puruso mato me --
"vedaham etam purusam mahantam", "parat param purusam"
ityadisuditah sanatanapurusas tvam eveti me matah jñatah / yad
ukulatilakas tvam evambhuta idanim saksatkrto mayetyarthah
//(BhGR_11.18)

anadimadhyantam anantaviryam anantabahum sasisuryanetram |
pasyami tva diptahutasavaktram svatejasa visvam idam tapantam ||
BhG_11.19

anadimadhyantam adimadhyantarahitam / anantaviryam
anavadhikatisayaviryam; viryasabdah pradarsanarthah;
anavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam nidhim ityarthah
/ anantabahum asamkhyeyabahum / so 'pi pradarsanarthah;
anantabahudarapadavaktradikam / sasisuryanetram sasivat suryavac ca
prasadapratapayuktasarvanetram / devadin anukulan namaskaradi
kurvanan prati prasadah, tadviparitan asuraraksasadin prati
pratapah; "raksamsi bhitan diso dravanti sarve namasyanti ca
siddhasamghah" iti hi vaksyate / diptahutasavaktram
pradiptakalanalavat samharanugunavaktram / svatejasa visvam idam
tapantam / tejah parabhibhavanasamarthyam; svakiyena tejas visvam
idam tapantam tvam pasyami -- evambhutam sarvasya srastaram

sarvasyadharabhutam sarvasya prasasitaram sarvasya samhartaram
jñanadyaparimitagunasagaram adimadhyantarahitam
evambhutadivyaadeham tvam yathopadesam saksatkaromityarthah /
ekasmin divyadehe anekodaradikam katham? / ittham upapadyate / ekasmat
katipradesad anantaparimanad urdhvam udgata yathoditodaradayah,
adhas ca yathoditadivyaapadah; tatraikasmin mukhe netradvayam iti ca na
virodhah //(BhGR_11.19)

evambhutam tvam drstva devadayo 'ham ca pravyathita bhavama
ity aha --(BhGR_p272764)

dyavaprthivyor idam antaram hi vyaptam tvayaikena disas ca sarvah
|
drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tad evam lokatrayam pravyathitam
mahatman || BhG_11.20

dyusabdah prthivisabdah cobhau uparitananam adhastananam ca
lokanam pradarsanarthau / dyavaprthiviyoh antaram avakasah /
yasminn avakase sarve lokas tisthanti, sarvo 'yam avakaso disas ca
sarvas tvayaikena vyaptah / drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tavedam
anantayam avistaram atyadbhutam atyugram ca rupam drstva
lokatrayam pravyathitam yuddhadidiksaya agatesu
brahmadidevasurapitrganasiddhagandharvayaksaraksasesu
pratikulanukulamadyastharupam lokatrayam sarvam pravyathitam
atyantabhutam / mahatman aparicchedyamanovrtte / etesam apy arjunasyaiva
visvasrayarupasaksatkarasadhanam divyam caksur bhagavata
dattam / kim artham iti cet, arjunaya svaisvaryam sarvam pradarsayitum
/ ata idam ucyate, "drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tavedam
lokatrayam pravyarthitam mahatman" iti //(BhGR_11.20)

ami hi tva surasanga visanti kecid bhitha prañjalayo grnanti |
svastity uktva maharsisiddhasanghah stuvanti tvam stutibhih
puskalabhih || BhG_11.21

ami surasamghah utkrstas tvam visvasrayam avalokya
hrstamanasah tvan samipam visanti / tesv eva kecid atyugram
atyadbhutam ca tavakaram alokya bhitha prañjalayah
svajñananugunam stutirupani vakyani grnanti uccarayanti /
apare maharsisamghah siddhasamghas ca
paravaratattvayathatmyavidah svastity uktva puskalabhir
bhavadanurupabhih stutibhih stuvanti //(BhGR_11.21)

rudraditya vasavo ye ca sadhya visve 'svinau marutas cosmapas ca |
gandharvayaksasurasiddhasangha viksyante tvam vismitas caiva
sarve || BhG_11.22

usmapah pitarah, "usmabhaga hi pitarah" iti sruteh / ete
sarve vismayam apannas tvam viksante //(BhGR_11.22)

rupam mahat te bahuvaktranetram mahabaho bahubahurupadam |
bahudaram bahudamstrakaralam drstva lokah pravyathitas

tathaham || BhG_11.23

bahvibhir damstrabhir atibhisanakaram lokah purvoktah
pratikulanukulamadyasthas trividhah sarva eva aham ca tad evam
idrsam rupam drstva ativa vyathita bhavamah //(BhGR_11.23)

nabhassprsam diptam anakavarnam vyattananam diptavisalanetram
|
drstva hi tva pravyathitantaratma dhrtim na vindami samam ca
visno || BhG_11.24

namassabdah "tad aksare parame vyoman", "adityavarnam tamasah
parastat", "ksyantam asya rajasah parake", "yo asyadyaksah parame
vyoman" ityadisrutisiddhitrigunaprakrtyatitaparamavyomavaci;
savikarasya prakrtitattvasya, purusasya ca sarvavasthasya,
krtsnasyasrayataya nabhas sprsam iti vacanat; "dyavaprthivyor idam
antaram hi vyaptam" iti purvoktatvac ca / diptam anakavarnam
vyattananam diptavisalanetram tvam drstva
pravyathitantaratma atyantabhitamanah dhrtim na vindami dehasya
dharanam na labhe, manasas cendriyanam ca samam na labhe /
visno vyapin! / sarvavyapinam atimatram atyadbhutam atighoram ca
tvam drstva prasithikasarvavayavo vyakulendriyas ca
bhavamityarthah //(BhGR_11.24)

damstrakaralani ca te mukhani drstvaiva kalanalasanibhani |
diso na jane na labhe ca sarma prasida deveasa jagannivasa || BhG_11.25

yugantakalanalavat sarvasamhare pravrttani atighorani tava mukhani
drstva diso na jane; sukham ca na labhe / jagatam nivasa deveasa
brahmadinam isvaranam api paramamahesvara! mam prati prasanno
bhava / yathaham prakrtim gato bhavami, tatha kurv ityarthah
//(BhGR_11.25)

evam sarvasya jagatah svayattasthitipravrttitvam darsayan
parthasarathi rajavesacchadmanavasthitanam
dhartarastranam yaudhisthiresv anupravistanam ca
asuramsanam samharena bhuhharavataranam svamanisitam
svenaiva karisyamanam parthaya darsayam asa / sa ca partho
bhagavatah srastrvadikam sarvaisvayam saksatkrtya tasminn
eva bhagavati sarvatmani dhartarastradinam upasamharam anagatam
api tatprasadalabdhen divyena caksusa pasyann idam covaca
--(BhGR_p276573)

ami ca tva dhrtarastrasya putrah sarvaih
sahaivavanipalasanghaih |
bhismo dronah sutaputras tathasau sahasmadiyair api yodhamukhyaih
|| BhG_11.26

vaktrani te tvaramana visanti damstrakaralani bhayanakani |
kecid vilagna dasanantaresu samdrsyante curnitair uttamangaih
|| BhG_11.27

ami dhrtarastrasya putrah duryodhanadayas sarve bhismo
dronah sutaputrah karnas ca tatpaksiyair avanipalasanghah
sarvaiḥ, asmadiyair api kaiscid yodhamukhyais saha tvaramana
damstrakaralāni bhayanakāni tava vaktrāni vinasaya visanti;
tatra keci curnitair uttamangair dasanantaresu vilagnas
samdrsyante //(BhGR_11.26-27)

yatha nadinam bahavo 'mbuvegah samudram evabhimukha dravanti |
tatha tavami naralokavira visanti vaktrany abhivijvalanti || BhG_11.28

yatha pradiptajvalanam patanga visanti nasaya samrddhavegah |
tathaiva nasaya visanti lokas tavapi vaktrani samrddhavegah ||
BhG_11.29

ete rajalokah, bahavo nadinam ambupravahah samudram iva,
pradiptajvalanam iva ca salabhah, tava vaktrany abhivijvalanti svayam
eva tvaramana atmanasaya visanti //(BhGR_11.28-29)

lelihyase grasamanah samantal lokan samagran vadanair jvaladbhiḥ |
tejobhir apurya jagat samagram bhasas tavograh pratapanti visno ||
BhG_11.30

rajalokan samagran jvaladbhir vadanair grasamanah kopavegena
tadrudhiravasiktamosthaputadikam lelihyase punah punar lehanam
karosi / tavatighora bhasah rasmayah tejobhiḥ svakiyaiḥ
prakasaiḥ jagat samagram apurya pratapanti //(BhGR_11.30)

akhyahi me ko bhavan ugrarupo namo 'stu te devavara prasida |
vijñatum icchami bhavantam adyam na hi prajanami tava pravrttim ||
BhG_11.31

"darsayatmanam avyayam" iti tavaisvaryam nirankusam
saksatkartum prarthitena bhavata nirankusam aisvaryam darsayata
atighorarupam idam aviskrtam / atighorarupah ko bhavan, kim
kartum pravrtta iti bhavantam jñatum icchami / tavabhipretam
pravrttim na janami / etad akhyahi me / namo 'stu te devavara! prasida
-- namas te 'stu sarvesvara; evam kartum, anenabhiprayenedam
samhartrrupam aviskrtam ity uktva prasannarupas ca bhava //
bhgr_11.31 //(BhGR_p278951)

asritavatsalyatirekena visvaisvaryam darsayato bhavato
ghorarupaviskare ko 'bhipraya iti prsto bhagavan
parthasarathih svabhiprayam aha, parthodyogena vinapi
dhartarastrapramukham asesam rajalokam nihantum aham eva
pravrtta iti jñapanaya mama ghorarupaviskarah, tajjñapanam ca
partham udyojayitum iti //(BhGR_p279436)

kalo 'smi lokaksayakrt pravrdhho lokan samahartum iha pravrttah |
rte 'pi tva na bhavisyanti sarve ye 'vasthitah pratyanyikesu
yodhah || BhG_11.32

kalayati ganayatiti kalah; sarvesam

dhartarastrapramukhanam rajalokanam ayuravasanam ganayann
aham tatsayakrd ghorarupena pravrdhho rajalokan samahartum
abhimukhyena samhartum iha pravrtto 'smi / ato matsamkalpad eva tvam
rte 'pi -- tvadudyogad rte 'pi ete dhartarastrapramukhas tava
pratyanikesu ye 'vasthita yodhah, te sarve na bhavisyanti --
vinanksyanti //(BhGR_11.32)

tasmat tvam uttistha yaso labhasva jitva satrun bhunksva rajyam
samrddham |
mayaivaite nihatah purvam eva nimittamatram bhava savyasacin ||
BhG_11.33

tasmat tvam tan prati yuddhayottistha / tan satrun jitva yaso
labhasva; dharmyam rajyam ca samrddham bhunksva / mayaivaite
krtaparadhah purvam eva nihatah hanane viniyuktah / tvam tu
tesam hanane nimittamatram bhava / maya hanyamananam
satrasthaniyo bhava / savyasacin / saca samavaye; savyena
sarasacanasilah savyasaci; savyenapi karena sarasamavayakarah;
karadvayena yoddhum samartha ityarthah //(BhGR_11.33)

dronam ca bhismam ca jayadratham ca karnam tathanyan api
yodhamukhyan |
maya hatams tvam jahi ma vyathisthah yudhyasva jetasi rane
sapatnan || BhG_11.34

dronabhismakarnadin krtaparadhataya mayaiva hanane viniyuktan
tvam jahi tvam hanyah / etan gurun bandhums ca anyan api
bhogasaktan katham hanisyamiti ma vyathisthah -- tan uddisya
dharmadharmabhayena bandhusnehena karunyena ca ma vyatham krthah /
yatas te krtaparadha mayaiva hanane viniyuktah, ato nirvisanko
yudhyasva / rane sapatnan jetasi jesyasi / naitesam vadhe
nrsamsatagandhah; api tu jaya eva labhyata ityarthah //(BhGR_11.34)

etac chrutva vacanam kesavasya krtañjalir vepamanah kiriti |
namaskrtva bhuya evaha krsnam sagadgadam bhitabhithah
pranamyah || BhG_11.35

etad asritavatsalyajaladheh kesavasya vacanam srutva arjunas tasmai
namaskrtya bhitabhitho bhuyas tam pranamyah krtañjalir vepamanah
kiriti sagadgadam aha //(BhGR_11.35)

sthane hrsikesa tava prakirtya jagat prahrasyaty anurajyate ca |
raksamsi bhitani diso dravanti sarve namasyanti ca siddhasanghah
|| BhG_11.36

sthane yuktam / yad etad yuddhadidrksayagam
asesadevagandharvasiddhayaksavidyadhakinnarakimpurusadikam
jagat, tvatprasadat tvam sarvesvaram avalokya tava prakirtya sarvam
prahrasyati, anurajyate ca, yac ca tvam avalokya raksamsi bhitani
sarva disah pradravanti, sarve siddhasanghah
siddhadyanukulasanghah namasyanti ca -- tad etat sarvam yuktam iti

purvena sambandhah //(BhGR_11.36)

yuktatam evopapadayati --(BhGR_p282739)

kasmac ca te na nameran mahatman gariyase brahmano 'py adikartre |
BhG_11.37ab

mahatman, te tubhyam gariyase brahmanah hiranyagarbhasyapi
adibhutaya kartre hiranyagarbhadayah kasmad dheto na namaskuryuh
//(BhGR_11.37ab)

ananta devesa jagannivasa tvam aksaram sad asat tat param yat ||
BhG_11.37cd

ananta devesa jagannivasa tvam evaksaram / na ksaratity aksaram
jivatmatattvam / "na jayate mriyate va vipascit" ity adisrutisiddho
jivatma hi na ksarati / sad asac ca tvam eva sadasacchabdanirdistam
karyakaranabhavenavasthitam prakrtitattvam,
namarupavibhagavattaya karyavastham sacchabdanirdistam
tadanarhataya karanavastham asacchabdanirdistam ca tvam eva / tat
param yat tasmad prakrteh prakrtisambandhinah ca jivatmanah param
anyan muktatmatattvam yat, tad api tvam eva //(BhGR_11.37)

tvam adidevah purusah puranas tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam |
BhG_11.37ab

atas tvam adidevah, purusah puranah, tvam asya visvasya param
nidhanam / nidhiyate tvayi visvam iti tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam;
visvasya sarirabhutasyatmataya paramadharabhutas tvam evetyarthah
//(BhGR_11.38a)

vettasi vedyam ca param ca dhama tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa ||
BhG_11.38cd

jagati sarvo vedita vedyam ca sarvam tvam eva / evam
sarvatmatayavasthitas tvam eva param ca dhama sthanam; prapyasthanam
ityarthah / tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa / tvayatmatvena visvam
cidacinmisram jagat tatam vyaptam //(BhGR_11.38)

atas tvam eva vayvadisabdavacya ity aha --(BhGR_p284433)

vayur yamo 'gnir varunas sasankah prajapatis tvam prapitamahas
ca | BhG_11.39ab

sarvesam prapitamahas tvam eva; pitamahadayas ca / sarvasam
prajanam pitarah prajapatayah, prajapatinam pita
hiranyagarbhah prajanam pitamahah, hiranyagarbhasyapi pita
tvam prajanam prapitamahah / pitamahadinam atmataya
tattacchabdavacyas tvam evetyarthah //(BhGR_11.39ab)

atyadbhutam bhagavantam drstva harsotphullanayano
'tyantasadhvasavanatah sarvato namaskaroti //(BhGR_p284922)

namo namas te 'stu sahasrakrtvah punas ca bhuyo 'pi namo namas te ||

BhG_11.39cd

namah purastad atha prsthatas te namo 'stu te sarvata eva sarva |
anantaviryamitavikramas tvam sarvam samapnosi tato 'si sarvah ||
BhG_11.40

amitavirya, aparimitaparakramas tvam sarvatmataya samapnosi; tatah
sarvo 'si / yatas tvam sarvam cidacidvastujatam atmataya samapnosi,
atah sarvasya cidacidvastujatasya tvaccharirataya tvatprakarav
sarvaprakaras tvam eva sarvasabdavacyo 'sityarthah / "tvam aksaram
sad asat", "vayur yamo 'gnih"
ityadisarvasamanadhikaranyanirdesasyatmataya vyaptir eva hetur iti
suvyaktam uktam, "tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa", "sarvam samapnosi
tato 'si sarvah" iti ca //(BhGR_11.40)

sakheti matva prasabham yad uktam he krsna he yadava he sakheti |
ajanata mahimanam tavemam maya pramadat pranayena vapi ||
BhG_11.41

yas capahartham asatkrto 'si viharasayyanabhojanesu |
eko 'tha vapy acyuta tatsamaksam tat ksamaye tvam aham aprameyam ||
BhG_11.42

tavanantaviryatvavitavikramatvasarvantaratmatvasrastrvadiko yo
mahima, tam imam ajanata maya pramadan mohat, pranayena ciraparicayena
va sakheti mama vayasyah iti matva, he krsna, he yadava, he sakha
iti tvayi prasabham vinayapetam yad uktam, yac ca prihasartham
sarvadaiva satkararhas tvam asatkrto 'si, viharasayyanabhojanesu ca
sahakrtesu ekante vah samaksam va yad asatkrto 'si; tat sarvam
tvam aprameyam aham ksamaye //(BhGR_11.41-42)

pitasi lokasya caracarasya tvam asya pujyas ca guru gariyan |
na tvatsamo 'sty abhyadhikah kuto 'nyo lokatraye 'py apratimaprabhava ||
BhG_11.43

apratimaprabhava! tvam asya sarvasya caracarasya lokasya pitasi / asya
lokasya gurus casi; atas tvam asya caracarasya lokasya gariyan
pujyatamah / na tvatsamo 'sty abhyadhikah kuto 'nyah -- lokatraye 'pi
tvadanyah karunyadina kenapi gunena na tvatsamo 'sti / kuto
'bhyadhikah? //(BhGR_11.43)

tasmat pranamya pranidhaya karyam prasadaye tvam aham isam
idyam |
piteva putrasya sakheva sakhyuh priyah priyayarhasi deva sodhum ||
BhG_11.44

yasmat tvam sarvasya pita pujyatamo gurus ca karunyadigunais ca
sarvadhiko 'si, tasmat tvam isam idyam pranamya pranidhaya ca
kayam, prasadaye; yatha krtaparadhasyapi putrasya, yatha ca
sakhyuh, pranamapurvam prarthitah pita va sakha va prasidati;
tatha tvam paramakarunikah priyaya me sarvam sodhum arhasi

//(BhGR_11.44)

adrstapurvam hrsito 'smi drstva bhayena ca pravyathitam
mano me |
tad eva me darsaya deva rupam prasida deveasa jagannivasa || BhG_11.45

adrstapurvam -- atyadbhutam atyugram ca tava rupam drstva
hrsito 'smi prito 'smi / bhayena pravyathitam ca me manah / atas tad
eva tava suprasannam rupam me darsaya / prasida deveasa jagannivasa --
mayi prasadam kuru, devanam brahmadinam apisa,
nikhilajagadasrayabhuta //(BhGR_11.45)

kiritinam gadinam cakrahastam icchami tvam drastum aham
tathaiva |
tenaiva rupena caturbhujena sahasrabaho bhava visvamurte || BhG_11.46

tathaiva purvavat, kiritinam gadinam cakrahastam tvam drastum
icchami / atas tenaiva purvasiddhena caturbhujena rupena yukto bhava /
sahasrabaho visvamurte idanim sahasrabahutvena visvasariratvena
drsyamanarupas tvam tenaiva rupena yukto bhavetyarthah
//(BhGR_11.46)

maya prasannena tavarjunedam rupam param darsitam atmayogat |
tejomayam visvam anantam adyam yan me tvadanyena na drstapurvam ||
BhG_11.47

yan me tejomayam tejasam rasih; visvam visvatmabhutam, anantam
antarahitam; pradarsanartham idam; adimadhyantarahitam; adyam
madvyatiriktasya krtsnasyadibhutam, tvadanyena kenapi na
drstapurvam rupam -- tad idam prasannena maya madbhaktaya te
darsitam; atmayogad atmanas satyasamkalpatvayogat //(BhGR_11.47)

ananyabhaktivyatiriktaih sarvair apy upayair yathavad avasthito 'ham
drastum na sakyah ity aha --(BhGR_p289266)

na vedayajñadhyayanair na danair na ca kriyabhir na tapobhir ugraih |
evamrupas sakyah aham nrloke drastum tvadanyena kurupravira ||
BhG_11.48

evamrupo yathavad avasthito 'ham mayi bhaktimatas tvatto 'nyena
ekantabhaktirahitena kenapi purusena vedayajñadibhih kevalair
drastum na sakyah //(BhGR_11.48)

ma te vyatha ma ca vimudhabhavo drstva rupam ghoram idm
mamedam |
vyapetabhih pritamanah punas tvam tad eva me rupam idam prapasya
|| BhG_11.49

idsaghorarupadarsanena te ya vyatha, yas ca vimudhabhavo vartate,
tadubhayam ma bhut; tvaya abhyastapurvam eva saumyam rupam
darsayami, tad evedam mama rupam prapasya //(BhGR_11.49)

ity arjunam vasudevas tathoktva svakam rupam darsayam asa bhuyah

|
asvasayam asa ca bhitam enam bhutva punas saumyavapur mahatma ||
BhG_11.50

evam pandutanayam bhagavan vasudevasunur uktva bhuyah svakiyam
eva caturbhujam rupam darsayam asa; aparicitarupadarsanena bhitam
enam punar api paricitasaumyavapur bhutva asvasayam asa ca, mahatma
satyasankalpah / asya sarvesvarasya paramapurusasya parasya brahmano
jagadupakrtimartyasya vasudevasunos caturbhujam eva svakiyam rupam;
kamsad bhitavasudevaprathanena akamsavadhad bhujadvayam
upasamhrtam pascad aviskrtam ca / "jato 'si deva devesa
sankhacakrahadhara / divyam rupam idam deva prasadenopsamhara //
..... upasamhara visvatman rupam etac caturbhujam" iti hi prarthitam /
sisupalasyapi dvisato 'navaratabhavanavisayas caturbhujam eva
vasudevasuno rupam, "udarapivaracaturbahum sankhacakrahadharam"
iti / atah parthenatra tenaiva rupena caturbhujanety ucyate
//(BhGR_11.50)

drstvedam manusam rupam tava saumyam janardana |
idanim asmi samvrttah sacetah prakrtim gatah || BhG_11.51

anavadhikatisayasaundryasaukumaryalavanyadiyuktam
tavaivasadharanam manusyatvasamsthanasamsthitam atisaumyam idam
tava rupam drstva idanim sacetas samvrtto 'smi; prakrtim
gatas ca //(BhGR_11.51)

sudurdarsam idam rupam drstavam asi yan mama |
deva apy asya rupasya nityam darsanakanksinah || BhG_11.52

mama idam sarvasya prasasane 'vasthitam sarvasrayam
sarvakaranabhutam rupam yad drstavam asi, tat sudurdarsam na
kenapi drastum sakyam / asya rupasya deva api nityam
darsanakanksinah, na tu drstavantah //(BhGR_11.52)

kuta ity atra aha --(BhGR_p292091)

naham vedair na tapasa na danena na cejyaya |
sakya evamvidho drastum drstavam asi mam yatha || BhG_11.53

bhaktya tv ananyaya sakya aham evamvidho 'rjuna |
jñatum drastum ca tattvena pravestum ca parantapa || BhG_11.54

vedair adhyapanapravacanadhyayanasravanajapavisayaih,
yagadanahomatapobhis ca madbhaktivirahitaih kevalaih yathavad avasthito
'ham drastum asakyah / ananyaya tu bhaktya tattvatas sastrair
jñatum tattvatas saksatkartum, tattvatah pravestum ca
sakyah / tatha ca srutih, "nayam atma pravacanena labhyo na medhaya
na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa vrnute tena labhyas tasyaisa atma
vivrnute tanum svam" iti //(BhGR_11.53-54)

matkarmakrn matparamo madbhaktas sangavarjitah |
nirvairas sarvabhutesu yah sa mam eti pandava || BhG_11.55

vedadhyayanadini sarvani karmani madaradhanarupaniti yah
karoti, sa matkarmakrt / matparamah -- sarvesam arambhanam aham eva
paramoddesyo yasya, sa matparamah / madbhaktah -- atyarthamatprijatvena
matkirtanastutidhyancarapranamadibhir vina atmadharanam
alabhamano madekaprayojanataya yah satatam tani karoti, sa madbhaktah
/ sangavarjitah madekaprijatvenetarasangam asahamanah / nirvairas
sarvabhutesu -- matsamslesaviyogaikasukhaduhkhasvabhavatvat
svaduhkhasya svaparadhananimittatvanusamdhanac ca sarvabhutanam
paramapuraparatantratvanusamdhanac ca sarvabhutesu
vairanimittabhavat tesu nirvairah / ya evam bhutah, sa mam iti
mam yathavad avasthitam prapnoti; nirastavidyadyasesadosagandho
madekanubhavo bhavativityarthah //(BhGR_11.55)

bhaktiyoganisthanam prapyabhutasya parasya brahmano bhagavato
narayanasya nirankusaisvaryam saksatkartukamayarjunaya
anavadhikatisayakarunyaudaryasausilyadigunasagarena
satyasamkalpena bhagavata svaisvaryam yathavad avasthitam darsitam;
uktam ca tattvato bhagavajñanadarsanapraptinam
aikantikatyantikabhagavadbhaktyekalabhyatvam / ananataram
atmapraptisadhanabhutad atmopasanad bhaktirupasya bhagavadupasanasya
svasadhyanispadane saighryat susukhopadanatvac ca sraisthyam,
bhagavadupasanopayas ca, tadasaktasyaksaranisthata,
tadapeksitas cocyante / bhagavadupasanasya
prapyabhutopasyasraisthyac sraisthyam tu, "yoginam api
sarvesam madgatenantaratmana / sraddhavan bhajate yo mam sa me
yuktatamo matah // ity atroktam (BhGR_12)

evam satatayukta ye bhaktas tvam paryupasate |
ye capy aksaram avyaktam tesam ke yogavittamah || BhG_12.1

evam -- "matkarmakrt" ityadinoktena prakarena, satatayuktah
bhagavantam tvam eva param prapyam manvanah ye bhaktah, tvam
sakalavibhutyuktam
anavadhikā•tiĀ•ayasaundaryasauĀ•Ā•lyasĀ•rvajĀ•yasatyasaá!fkalpatvĀ•dyanantaguá¹
asagaram paripurnam upasate, ye capy aksaram pratyagatmasvarupam
tad eva ca avyaktam caksuradikarananabhivyaktasvarupam upasate;
tesam ubhayesam ke yogavittamah -- ke svasadhyam prati
sighragamina ityarthah, "bhavami na cirat partha" iti uttaratra
yogavittamatvam saighryavisayam iti hi vyañjayisyate //(BhGR_12.1)

mayy avesya mano ye mam nityayukta upasate |
sraddhaya parayopetas te me yuktatamah matah || BhG_12.2

atyarthamatprijatvena mano mayy avesya sraddhaya parayopetah
nityayuktah nityayogam kanksamanah ye mam upasate --
prapyavisayam mano mayy avesya ye mam upasata ityarthah -- te
yuktatamah -- mam sukhenacirat prapnuvantityarthah //(BhGR_12.2)

ye tv aksaram anirdesyam avyaktam paryupasate |
sarvatragam acintyam ca kutastham acalam dhruvam || BhG_12.3

sanniyamyendriyagramam sarvatra samabuddhayah |
te prapnuvanti mam eva sarvabhutahite ratah || BhG_12.4

kleso 'dhikataras tesam avyaktasaktacetasa |
avyakta hi gatir duhkham dehavadbhir avapyate || BhG_12.5

ye tu aksaram pratyagatmasvarupam, anirdesyam dehad anyataya
devadisabdanirdesyam tata eva caksuradikarananabhivyaktam,
sarvatragam acintyam ca -- sarvatra devadidehesu vartamanam api
tadvisajatiyataya tena tena rupena cintayitum anarham, tata eva
kutastham sarvasadharanam -- tat tad
devadyasadharanakarasambaddham ityarthah -- aparinamitvena
svasadharanakaran na calati na cyavata ity acalam, tata eva dhruvam,
nityam / sanniyamyendriyagramam caksuradikam indriyagramam sarvam
svavyaparebhyas samyanniyamya, sarvatra samabuddhayah sarvatra
devadivisamakaresu dehesv avasthitesv atmasu jñanaikakarataya
samabuddhayah, tata eva sarvabhutahite ratah sarvabhutahitarahitvan
nivrttah / sarvabhutahitarahitvam hy atmano
devadivisamakarabhimananimittam / ya evam aksaram upasate, te 'pi
mam prapnuvanty eva -- matsamanakaram asamsarinam atmanam
prapnuvanty evetyarthah / "mama sadharmyam agatah" iti hi vaksyate /
sruyate ca, "nirañjanah paramam samyam upaiti" iti / tatha
aksarasabdanirdistat kutasthad anyatvam parasya brahmano
vaksyate, "kutastho 'ksara ucyate / uttamah purusas tv anyah" iti
/ "atha para yaya tad aksaram adhikgamyate" ity aksaravidyayam tu
aksarasabdanirdistam param eva brahma, bhutayonitvadeh /tesam
avyaktasaktacetasa klesas tv adhikatarah / avyakta hi gatir
avyaktavisaya manovrttih dehavadbhir dehatmabhimanayuktaih
duhkhenavapyate / dehavanto hi deham eva atmanam manyante
//(BhGR_12.3-5)

bhagavantam upasinanam yuktatamatvam suvyaktam aha --(BhGR_p297773)

ye tu sarvani karmani mayi samnyasya matparah |
ananyenaiva yogena mam dhyayanta upasate || BhG_12.6

tesam aham samuddharta mrtyusamsarasagarat |
bhavami na cirat partha mayy avesitacetasa || BhG_12.7

ye tu laukikani dehayatrasesabhutani, dehadharanarthani ca
asanadini karmani, vaidikani ca yagadanahomatapahprabhrtini
sarvani sakaranani soddesyani adhyatmacetasa mayi samnyasya,
matparah madekaprapyah, ananyenaiva yogena anyaprayojanena yogena
mam dhyayanta upasate dhyanarcanapranamastutikirtanadini svayam
evatyarthapriyani prapayasamani kurvanto mam upasata ityarthah /
tesam matpraptivirodhitaya mrtyubhutat samsarakhyat sagarad
aham acirenaiva kalena samuddharta bhavami //(BhGR_12.6-7)

mayy eva mana adhatsva mayi buddhim nivesaya |
nivasisyasi mayy eva ata urdhvam na samsayah || BhG_12.8

ato 'tisayitapurusarthatvat sulabhatvad aciralabhyatvac ca mayy eva mana
adhatsva mayi manassamadhanam kuru / mayi buddhim nivesaya aham eva
paramaprapya ity adhyavasayam kuru / ata urdhvam mayy eva nivasisyasi
/ aham eva paramaprapya ity adhyavasayapurvakamanonivesananantaram eva
mayi nivasisyacityarthah //(BhGR_12.8)

atha cittam samadhatum na saknosi mayi sthiram |
abhyasayogena tato mam icchaptum dhanañjaya || BhG_12.9

atha sahasaiva mayi sthiram cittam samadhatum na saknosi, tato
'bhyasayogena mam aptum iccha
svÄ•bhÄ•vikÄ•navadhikÄ•tiÄ•ayasaundryasauÄ•Ä«lyasauhÄ•rdavÄ•tsalyakÄ•ruá¹¸yamÄ
dhuryagambhiryaudaryasairyaviryaparakramasarvajñyasatyakamatvasatyas
amkalpatvasarvesvaratvasakalakaranatvadyasamkhyeyagunasagare
nikhilaheyapratyanike mayi niratisayapremagarbhasmrtyabhyasayogena
sthiram cittasamadhanam labdhva mam praptum iccha //(BhGR_12.9)

abhyase 'py asamartho 'si matkarmaparamo bhava |
madartham api karmani kurvan siddhim avapsyasi || BhG_12.10

athaivamvidhasmrtyabhyase 'py asamartho 'si, matkarmaparamo bhava /
madiyani karmany
Ä•layanirmÄ•á¹¸odyonakaraá¹¸apradÄ•pÄ•ropaá¹¸amÄ•rjanÄ•bhyuká¹¸aá¹¸opalepanapuá¹¸
¹¸pÄ•haraá¹¸apÄ•jÄ•pravartananÄ•masaá¹¸fkÄ•rtanapradaká¹¸iá¹¸astutinamaskÄ•rÄ•dÄ
ni; tani atyarthapriyatvenacara / atyarthapriyatvena madartham karmani
kurvann api acirad abhyasayogapurvikam mayi sthiram cittasthitim
labdhva matpraptirupam siddhim avapsyasi //(BhGR_12.10)

athaitad apy asakto 'si kartum madyogam asritah |
sarvakarmaphalatyagam tatah kuru yatatmavan || BhG_12.11

atha madyogam asrityaitad api kartum na saknosi --
madgunanusandhanakrtamadekapriyatvakaram bhaktiyogam asritya
bhaktiyogankurarupam etan matkarmapi kartum na saknosi, tato
'ksarayogam atmasvabhavanusandhanarupam parabhaktijananam
purvasatkoditam asritya tadupayataya sarvakarmaphalatyagam kuru /
matpriyatvena madekaprapyatabuddhir hi praksinasesapapasyaiva
jayate / yatatmavan yatamanaskah / tato 'nabhisamhitaphalena
madaradhanarupenanusthitena karmana siddhenatmadhyanena
nivrtaavidyadisarvatirodhane macchesataikasvarupe pratyagatmani
saksatkrite sati mayi para bhaktih svayam evotpadyate / tatha ca
vaksyate, "svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah" ity
arabhya, "vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalapate / brahmabhutah
prasannatma na socati na kanksati / samah sarvesu bhutesu
madbhaktim labhate param" iti //(BhGR_12.11)

sreyo hi jñanam abhyasaj jñanad dhyanam visisyate |
dhyanat karmaphalatyagah tyagac chantir anantaram || BhG_12.12

atyarthapritivirahitat karkasarupat smrtyabhyasad
aksarayathatmyanusandhanapurvakam tadaparoksyajñanam eva

atmahitatvena visisyate / atmaparoksyajñanad apy anispannarupat
tadupayabhutatmadhyanam evatmahitave visisyate / taddhyanad apy
anispannarupat tadupayabhutam phalatyagenanusthitam karmaiva
visisyate / anabhisamhitaphalad anusthitat karmano 'nantaram eva
nirastapapataya manasas santir bhavisyati; sante manasi
atmadhyanam sampatsyate; dhyanac ca tadaparoksyam; tadaparoksyat
para bhaktih -- iti bhaktiyogabhyasasaktasyatmanisthaiva sreyaṣi
/ atmanisthasyapi asantamanaso nisthaprapṭaye
antargatatmajñananabhisamhitaphalakarmanisthaiva sreyaṣityarthah
//(BhGR_12.12)

anabhisamhitaphalakarmanisthasyopadeyan gunan aha --(BhGR_p302344)

advesta sarvabhutanam maitrah karuna eva ca |
nirmamo nirahankarah samaduhkhasukhah ksami || BhG_12.13

santustas satatam yogi yatatma drdhaniscayah |
mayy arpitamanobuddhir yo madbhaktah sa me priyah || BhG_12.14

advesta sarvabhutanam -- vidvisatam apakurvataṁ api sarvesam
bhutanam advesta -- madaparadhanugunam isvarapreritany etani
bhutani dvisanty apakurvanti cety anusandadhanah; tesu dvisatsu
apakurvatsu ca sarvabhutesu maitrim matim kurvan maitrah, tesv eva
duhkhitesu karunam kurvan karunah, nirmamah dehendriyesu
tatsambandhisu ca nirmamah, nirahankarah dehatmabhimanarahitah,
tata eva samaduhkhasukhah sukhaduhkhagamayoh sankalpikayoh
harsodvegarahitah, ksami sparsaprabhavayor avarjaniyayor api tayor
vikararahitah, samtustah yadrcchopanatena yena kenapi
dehadharanadravyena samtustah, satatam yogi satatam
prakrtiviyuktatmanusandhanaparah, yatatma niyamitamanovrttih,
drdhaniscayah adhyatmasastroditesv arthesu drdhaniscayah,
mayy arpitamanobuddhih bhagavan vasedeva
evanabhisamhitaphalenanusthitena karmana aradhyate, aradhitas
ca mama atmaparoksyam sadhayisyatiti mayy arpitamanobuddhih, ya
evambhuto madbhaktah -- evam karmayogena mam bhajamano yah, sa me
priyah //(BhGR_12.13-14)

yasman nodvijate loko lokan nodvijate ca yah |
harsamarsabhayodvegair mukto yah sa ca me priyah || BhG_12.15

yasmat karmanisthat purusan nimittabhutal loko nodvijate -- yo
lokodvegakaram karma kiñcid api na karotiyarthah / lokac ca
nimittabhutad yo nodvijate -- yam uddisya sarvaloko nodvegakaram karma
karoti; sarvavirodhitvaniscayah / ata eva kañcana prati harsena,
kañcana prati amarsena, kañcana prati bhayena, kañcana prati udvegena
muktah; evambhuto yah, so 'pi mama priyah //(BhGR_12.15)

anapeksah sucir dakṣa udasino gatavyathah |
sarvarambhaparityagi yo madbhaktah sa me priyah || BhG_12.16

anapeksah atmavyatirikte kṛtsne vastuny anapeksah, sucih

sastravihitadravyavardhitakayah, daksah --
sastriyakriyopadanasarthah, anyatrodasinah, ganavyathah
sastriyakriyanirvrttau
avarjaniasitosnapurusasparsadidukhesu vyatharahitah,
sarvarambhaparityagi sastriyavyatiriktasarvakarmarambhaparityagi, ya
evambhuto madbhaktah, sa me priyah //(BhGR_12.16)

yo na hrsyati na dvesti na socati na kanksati |
subhasubhaparityagi bhaktiman yah sa me priyah || BhG_12.17

yo na hrsyati -- yan manusyanam harsanimittam priyajatam, tat
prapya yah karmayogi na hrsyati; yac capriyam, tat prapya na
dvesti; yac ca manusyanam sokanimittam
bharyaputravittaksayadikam, tat prapya na socati; tathavidham
apraptam ca na kanksati; subhasubhaparityagi papavat
punyasyapi bandhahetutvavisesad ubhayaparityagi / ya evambhuto
bhaktiman, sa me priyah //(BhGR_12.17)

samas satrau ca mitre ca tatha manavamanayoh |
sitosnasukhadukhesu samah sangavivarjitah || BhG_12.18

tulyanindastutir mauni samtusto yena kenacit |
aniketah sthiramatir bhaktiman me priyo narah || BhG_12.19

"advesta sarvabhutanam" ityadina satrumitradisu
dvesadirahitavm uktam; atra tesu sannihitesv api samacittatvam tato
'py atirikto visesa ucyate / atmani sthiramatitvena nikanadiv asakta
ity aniketah; tata eva manavamanadiv api samah; ya evambhuto
bhaktiman, sa me priyah // bhgr_12.18 //19//(BhGR_p305739)

asmad atmanisthad bhaktiyoganisthasya sraisthyam
pratipadayan yathopakramam upasamharati --(BhGR_p306078)

ye tu dharmyamrtam idam yathoktam paryupasate |
sraddadhana matparama bhaktas te 'tiva me priyah || BhG_12.20

dharmyam camrtam ceti dharmyamrtam, ye tu prapyasamam prapakam
bhaktiyogam, yathoktam -- "mayy avesya mano ye mam"ityadinoktena
prakarena upasate; te bhaktah atitaram mama priyah //(BhGR_12.20)

purvasmin satke paramaprapyasya parasya brahmano bhagavato vasudevasya
praptyupayabhutabhaktirupabhagavadupasanangabhutam praptuh
pratyagatmano yathatmyadarsanam
jñanayogakarmayogalaksananisthadvayasadyam uktam / madhyame ca
paramaprapyabhutabhagavadtattvayathatmyatanmahatmyajñanapurvakaikant
ikatyantikabhaktiyoganistha pratipadita /
atisayitaisvaryapeksanam atmakaivalyamatrapeksanam ca
bhaktiyogas tattadapeksitasadhanam iti cuktam / idanim uparitanam satke
prakrtipurusatatsamsargarupaprapañcesvaratadyathatmyakarmajñanabha
ktisvarupatadupadanaprakaras ca satkadvyodita visodhyante / tatra
tavat trayodase dehatmanoh svarupam, dehayathatmyasodhanam,

dehaviyuktatmapraptyupayah, viviktatmasvarupasamsodhanam,
tathavidhasyatmanas cacitsambandhahetuh, tato
vivekanusandhanaprakaras cocyate/(BhGR_p306575)

idam sariram kaunteya ksetram ity abhidhiyate |
etad yo vetti tam prahuh ksetrajña iti tadvidah || BhG_13.1

idam sariram devo 'ham, manusyo 'ham, sthulo 'ham, krso 'ham iti
atmano bhoktra saha samanadhikaranyena pratiyamanam bhoktur atmano
'rthantarabhutasya bhogaksetram iti sarirayathatmyavidbhir abhidhiyate
/ etad avayavasah samghatarupena ca, idam aham vedmiti yo vetti,
tam vedyabhutad asmad veditrtvenarthantarabhutam, ksetrajña iti
tadvidah atmayathatmyavidah prahuh / yady api
dehavyatiriktaghatadyarthanusandhanavelayam "devo 'ham, manusyo
'ham ghatadikam janami" iti dehasamanadhikaranyena jñataram
atmanam anusandhatte, tathapi dehanubhavavelayam deham api
ghatadikam iva "idam aham vedmi" iti vedyataya veditanubhavatiti
veditur atmano vedyataya sariram api ghatadivad arthantarabhutam /
tatha ghatader iva vedyabhutac charirad api vedita ksetrajño
'rthantarabhutah / samanadhikaranyena pratitis tu vastutas
sarirasya gotvadivad atmavisesanataikasvabhavataya
tadaprthaksiddher upapanna / tatra veditur asadharanakarasya
caksuradikaranavisayatvad yogasamskrtamanovisayatvac ca
prakrtisannidhanad eva mudah prakrtyakaram eva veditaram
pasyanti, tatha ca vaksyati, "utkramantam sthitam vapi bhuñjanam
va gunanvitam / vimudha nanupasyanti pasyanti jñanacaksusah"
iti //(BhGR_13.1)

ksetrajñam capi mam viddhi sarvaksetresu bharata |
ksetraksetrajñayor jñanam yat taj jñanam matam mama || BhG_13.2

devamanusyadisarvaksetresu veditrtvakaram ksetrajñam ca
mam viddhi -- madatmakam viddhi; ksetrajñam capiti apisabdat
ksetram api mam viddhity uktam iti gamyate / yatha ksetram
ksetrajñavisesanataikasvabhavataya tadaprthaksiddheh
tatsamanadhikaranyenaiva nirdesyam, tatha ksetram ksetrajñam ca
madvisesanataikasvabhavataya madaprthaksiddheh
matsamanadhikaranyenaiva nirdesyau viddhi /
prthivyadisamghatarupasya ksetrasya ksetrajñasya ca
bhagavaccharirataikasvarupataya bhagavadatmakatvam srutayo vadanti,
"yah prthiviam tisthan prthivya antaro yam prthivi na veda
yasya prthivi sariram yah prthivim antaro yamayati sa ta
atmantaryamy amrtah" ity arabhya, "ya atmani tisthan atmano
'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati
sa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" ity adyah / idam evantaryamitaya
sarvaksetrajñanam atmatvenavasthanam bhagavatah
tatsamanadhikaranyena vyapadesahetuh / "aham atma gudakesa
sarvabhutasayasthitah", "na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam
caracaram" ,"vistabhyaham idam krtsnam ekamsena sthito jagat" iti

purastad uparistac cabhidhaya, madhye samanadhikaranyena
vyapadisati, "adityanam aham visnuh" ityadina / yad idam
ksetraksetrajñayoh vivekavisayam tayor madatmakatvavisayam ca
jñanam uktam, tad evopadeyam jñanam iti mama matam / kecid ahuh --
"ksetrajñam capi mam viddhi" iti samanadhikaranyenaikatvam
avagamyate / tatas cesvarasyaiva sato 'jñanat ksetrajñatvam iva
bhavatity abhyupagantavyam / tannivrttyarthas cayam ekatvopadesah /
anena ca aptatamabhagavadupadesena, "rajjur esa na sarpah" ity
aptopadesena sarpatvabhramanivrttivat ksetrajñatvabhramo nivartate --
iti / te prastavyah -- ayam upadesta bhagavan vasudevah
paramesvarah kim atmayathatmyasaksatkarena nivrttajñanah
uta neti / nivrttajñanas cet, nirvisesacinmatraikasvarupe atmani
anyatadrupadhyasambhavanaya kaunteyadibhedadarsanam, tan praty
upadesadivvyaparasa ca na sambhavanti / atthatmasaksatkarabhavad
anivrttajñanah, na tarhy ajñatvad evatmajñanopadesasambhavah;
"upadeksyanti te jñanam jñaninas tattvadarsinah" iti hy uktam / ata
evam adivada anakalitasrutismrtitihapuranyayasvavagvirodhair
ajñanibhir jaganmohanaya pravartita ity anadaraniyah / atredam
tattvam -- acidvastunas cidvastunah parasya ca brahmano bhogyatvena
bhoktrtvena cesitrtvena ca svarupavivekam ahuh kascana srutayah,
"asman mayi srjate visvam etat tasmims canyo mayaya
sanniruddhah", "mayam tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu
mahesvaram", "ksaram pradhanam amrtaksaram harah
ksaratmanav isate deva ekah" -- amrtaksaram harah iti bhokta
nirdisyate; pradhanam atmano bhogyatvena haratiti harah -- "sa
karanam karanadhipadhipo na casya kasciñ janita na cadhipah",
"pradhanaksetrajñapatir gunesah", "patim visvasyatmesvaram
sasvatam sivam acyutam", "jñajñau dvav ajav isanisau", "nityo
nityanam cetanas cetananam eko bahunam yo vidadhati kaman",
"bhokta bhogyam preritaram ca matva", "prthagatmanam preritaram
ca matva justas tatas tenamrtatvam eti", "tayor anyah pippalam
svadv atty anasnann anyo 'bhicakasiti", "ajam ekam
lohitasuklakrsnam bahvim prajam janayantim sarupam / ajo
hy eko jusamano 'nusete jahaty enam bhuktabhogam ajo 'nyah"
ityadyah / atrapi, "ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir
astadha / apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param /
jivabhutam", "sarvabhutani kaunteya prakrtim yanti mamikam /
kalpaksaye punas tani kalpadau visrjami aham // prakrtim svam
avastabhya visrjami punah punah / bhutagramam imam krtsnam
avasam prakrter vasat // mayadhyaksena prakrtis suyate
sacaracaram / hetunanena kaunteya jagad dhi parivartate //prakrtim
purusam caiva viddhy anadi ubhav api "mama yonir mahad brahma tasmin
garbham dadhamy aham / sambhavas sarvabhutanam tato bhavati bharata"
iti / jagadyonibhutam mahad brahma madiyah prakrtyakhyam
bhutasuksmam acidvastu yat, tasmin cetanakhyam garbham samyojayami;
tato matsankalpaktac cidacitsamsargad eva devadisthavarantanam
acinmisranam sarvabhutanam sambhavo bhavatityarthah / evam

bhoktrbhogyarupenavasthitayoh sarvavasthavasthitayos cidacitoh
paramapurusasarataya tanniyamyatvena tadaprthaksthitim
paramapurusasya catmatvam ahuh kascana srutayah, "yah
prthivya tisthan prthivya antaro yam prthivi na veda yasya
prthivi sariram yah prthivim antaro yamayati" ity arabhya, "ya
atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya
atmanam antaro yamayati sa ta atmantaryamyamrtah" iti; tatha, "yah
prthivim antare sañcaran yasya prthivi sariram yam prthivi na
veda" ity arabhya, yo 'ksaram antare sañcaran yasyaksaram sariram
yam aksaram na veda", "yo mrtyum antare sañcaran yasya mrtyus
sariram yam mrtyur na veda esa sarvabhutantaratmapahatapapma
divyo deva eko narayana", -- atra mrtyusabdena tamassabdavacyam
suksmavastham acidvastv abhidhiyate, asyam evopanisadi, "avyaktam
aksare liyate aksaram tamasi liyate" iti vacanat --
"antahpravistas sasta jananam sarvatma" iti ca / evam
sarvavasthavasthitacidacidvastusarirataya tatprakarah paramapurusa
eva karyavasthakaranavasthajagadrupenavasthita itimam artham
jñāpayitum kascana srutayah karyavatham karanavatham ca
jagat sa evety ahuh, "sad eva somyedam agra asid ekam evadvitiam", "tad
aikṣata bahu syam prajāyeyeti / tat tejo 'srjata" ity arabhya,
"sanmulasomyemas sarvah prajas sadayatanas satpratistha",
"aitadatmyam idam sarvam tat satyam sa atma tat tvam asi svetaketo"
iti / tatha, "so 'kamayata, bahu syam prajāyeyeti / sa tapo 'tapyata, sa
tapas taptva, idam sarvam asrjata" ity arabhya, "satyam camrtam ca
satyam abhavat" iti / atrapi srutyantarasiddhis cidacitoh
paramapurusasya ca svarupavivekah smaritah, "hantaham imas tisro
devata anena jivenatmananupravisya namarupe vyakaravani", "tat
srstva, tad evanupravisat, tadanupravisya, sac ca tyac cabhavat
..... vijñanam cavijñanam ca satyam canrtam ca satyam abhavat"
iti ca / evambhutam eva namarupavyakaranam, "tad dhedam tarhy
avyakrtam asit, tannamarupabhyam vyakriyata" ity atrapy uktam /
atah karyavasthah karanavasthas ca
sthulasuksmacidacidvastusarirah paramapurusa eveti, karanat
karyasyananyatvena karanavijñanena karyasya jñatataikavijñanena
sarvavijñanam ca samihitam upapannataram / "hantaham imas tisro devata
anena jivenatmananupravisya namarupe vyakaravani" iti, "tisro
devatah" iti sarvam acidvastu nirdisya tatra svatmakajivanupravesena
namarupavyakaranavacanat sarve vacakah sabdah
acijjivavisistaparamatmana eva vacaka iti
karanavasthahparamatmavacina sabdena karyavacinah sabdasya
samanadhikaranyam mukhyavrttam / atah
sthulasuksmacidacidprakararam brahmaiva karyam karanam ceti
brahmopadanam jagat / suksmacidacidvastusariram brahmaiva karanam
iti jagato brahmopadanatve 'pi samghatasyopadanatvena cidacitor
brahmanas ca svabhavasankaro 'py upapannatarah / yatha
suklakrsnaraktatantusamghatopadanatve 'pi citrapatasya
tattattantupradesa eva sauklyadisambandha iti karyavasthayam api na

sarvatra varnasankarah -- tatha cidacidisvarasamghatopadanatve
'pi jagatah karyavasthayam api
bhoktrtvabhogyatvaniyantrtvadyasankarah / tantunam
prthaksthitiyogyanam eva purusecchaya kadacit samhatanam
karanatvam karyatvam ca; iha tu cidacitos sarvavasthayoh
paramapurussariratvena tatprakaratayaiva padarthatvat tatprakarah
paramapurusa eva karana karyam ca; sa eva sarvada sarvasabdavacya
iti visesah / svabhavabhedas tadasankaras ca tatra catra ca tulyah
/ evam ca sati parasya brahmanah karyanupraveśe 'pi
svarupanyathabhavabhad avikrtatvam upapannataram / sthulavasthasya
namarupavibhagavibhaktasya cidacidvastunah atmatayavasthanat
karyatvam apy upapannam / avasthantarapattir eva hi karyata /
nirgunavadas ca parasya brahmano heyagunasambandhabhad
upapadyante / "apahatapapma vijaro vimrtyur visoko vijighatso 'pipasah"
iti heyagunan pratisidhya, "satyakamas satyasankalpah" iti
kalyanagunaganan vidadhatiyam srutir eva anyatra
samanyenavagatam gunanisedham heyagunavisayam vyavasthapayati
/ jñanasvarupa brahma iti vadas ca sarvajñasya sarvasakter
nikhilaheyapratyanikakaylanagunakarasya brahmanah svarupam
jñanaikanirupaniyam svaprakasataya jñanasvarupam cety
abhyupagamad upapannatarah / "yas sarvajñah sarvavit", "parasya saktir
vividhaiva sruyate svabhaviki jñanabalakriya ca, "vijñataram are
kena vijaniyat" ityadikah jñatrtvam avedayanti / "satyam
jñanam" ityadikas ca jñanaikanirupaniyataya svaprakasataya ca
jñanasvarupam / "so kamayata bahu syam", "tad aiksata bahu syam",
"tan namarupabhyam eva vyakriyata" iti brahmaiva svasankalpad
vicitrasthiratrasarupataya nanaprakaram avasthitam iti
tatpratyanikabrahmatmakavastunanatvam atattvam iti pratisidhyate,
"mrtyuh sa mrtyum apnoti ya iha naneva pasyati neha nanasti
kiñcana", "yatra hi dvaitam iva bhavati tad itara itaram pasyati / yatra tv
asya sarvam atmaivabhut tat kena kam pasyet" ityadina / na punah,
"bahu syam prajayeya" ityadisrutisiddham svasankalpakrtam
brahmano nanamarupabhaktvena nanaprakaravam api nisidhyate /
"yatra tv asya sarvam atmaivabhut" iti nisedhavakyarambhe ca tat
sthapitam, "sarvam tam paradad yo 'nyataratmanas sarvam veda", "tasya
etasya mahato bhutasya nisvasitam etad yad rgvedah" ityadina / evam
cidacidisvaranam svarupabhedam svabhavabhedam ca vadantinam
karyakaranabhavam karyakaranayor ananyatvam vadantinam ca
sarvasam srutinam avirodhah, cidacitoh paramatmanas ca sarvada
sariratmabhavam sarirabhutayoh karanadasayam
namarupavibhaganarhasuksmadasapattim karyadasayam ca
tadarhasthuladasapattim vadantibhih srutibhir eva jñayata iti
brahmajñanavadasyaupadhikabrahmabhedavadasya anyasyapi
apanyayamulasya sakalasrutiviruddhasya na kathamcid apy avakaso
drsyata ity alam ativistarena //(BhGR_13.2)

tat ksetram yac ca yadrk ca yadvikari yatas ca yat |

sa ca yo yatprabhavas ca tat samasena me sru || BhG_13.3

tat ksetram yac ca -- yad dravyam, yadrk ca yesam asrayabhutam,
yadvikari ye casya vikarah, yatas ca -- yato hetor idam utpannam; yasmai
prayojanayotpannam ityarthah, yat -- yatsvarupam cedam, sa ca yah -- sa
ca ksetrajño yah yatsvarupah, yatprabhavas ca ye casya
prabhavah, tat sarvam, samasena samksepena mattah sru
//(BhGR_13.3)

rsibhir bahudha gitam chandobhir vividhah prthak |
brahmasutrapadais caiva hetumadbhir viniscitaih || BhG_13.4

tad idam ksetraksetrajñayathatmyam rsibhih parasaradibhih
bahudha bahuprakaram gitam -- "aham tvam ca tathanye ca bhutair
uhyama parthiva / gunapravahapatito bhutavargo 'pi yatyayam //
karmavasya guna hy ete sattvadyah prthivipate / avidyasañcitam
karma tac casesesu jantusu // atma suddho 'ksaras santo
nirgunah prakrteh parah // bhgr_13."; tatha, "pindah prthak
yatah pumsah sirahpanyadilaksanah / tato 'ham iti
kutraitam samjñam rajan karomy aham"; tatha ca, "kim tvam
etacchirah kim nu urastava tathodaram / kim u padadikam tvam vai
tavaitat kim mahipate // samastavayavebhyas tvam prthak bhuya
vyavasthitah / ko 'ham ity eva nipuno bhutva cintaya parthiva //
bhgr_13." iti / evam viviktayor dvayoh vasudevatomakatvam cahuh,
"indriyani mano buddhis sattvam tejo balam dhrtih /
vasudevatomakany ahuh ksetram ksetrajñam eva ca // bhgr_13." iti /
chandobhir vividhah prthak -- prthagvidhais chandobhis ca
rgyajussamatharvabhih dehatmanoh svarupam prthag gitam --
"tasmad va etasmad atmana akasas sambhutah / akasad vayuh /
vayor agnih / agner apah / adbhyah prthivi / prthivya
osadhayah / osadhibhyo 'nnam / annat purusah / sa va esa
puruso 'nnarasamayah" iti sarirasvarupam abhidhaya tasmad antaram
pranamayam tasmac cantaram manomayam abhidhaya, "tasmad va etasmad
manomayad anyo 'ntara atma vijñanamayah" iti ksetrajñasvarupam
abhidhaya, "tasmad va etasmad vijñanamayad anyo 'ntara
atmanandamayah" iti ksetrajñasyapy antaratmataya anandamayah
paramatmabhihitah / evam rksamatharvasu ca tatra tatra
ksetraksetrajñayoh prthagbhavas tayor brahmatmakatvam ca
suspastam gitam / brahmasutrapadais caiva --
brahmapratipadanasutrakhyaih padaih sarirakasutrah, hetumadbhih
heyayuktaih, viniscitaih nirnayantaih; "na viyad asruteh"
ityarabhya ksetraprakaranirnaya uktah / "natma sruter nityatvac ca
tabhyah" ityarabhya ksetrajñayathatmyanirnaya uktah / "parat tu
tacchruteh" iti bhagavatpravartyatvena bhagavadatomakatvam uktam / evam
bahudha gitam ksetraksetrajñayathatmyam maya samksepena
suspastam ucyamanam srnv ityarthah //(BhGR_13.4)

mahabhutany ahankaro buddhir avyaktam eva ca |
indriyani dasaikam ca pañca cendriyagocarah || BhG_13.5

iccha dvesah sukham dukkham samghatas cetanadhr̥tih |
etat ksetram samasena savikaram udahrtam || BhG_13.6

mahabhutany ahamkaro buddhir avyaktam eva ceti
ksetrarambhakadravyani; pr̥thivyaṭṭejovayvakasah mahabhutani,
ahamkaro bhutadih, buddhih mahan, avyaktam prakr̥tih;
indriyani dasaikam ca pañca cendriyagocara iti ksetrasritani
tattvani; srotravakcaksur̥jihvagh̥ranani pañca jñānendriyani,
vakpanipadapayupasthani pañca karmendriyaniti tani dasa, ekam
iti manah; indriyagocaras ca pañca sabdasparsaruparasagandhah;
iccha dvesas sukham dukkham iti ksetrakaryani ksetravikara
ucyante; yady apicchadvesasukhadukhany atmadharmabhutani, tathapy
atmanah ksetrasambandhaprayuktaniti ksetrakaryataya
ksetravikara ucyante / tesam purusadharmatvam, "purusas
sukhadukhānam bhoktr̥tve hetur̥ ucyate" iti vaksyate; samghatas
cetanadhr̥tih / adhr̥tih adharah sukhadukhke bhūñjanasya
bhogapavargau sadhayatas ca cetanasyadharatayotpanno bhutasamghatah
/ prakr̥tyadipr̥thivyantadravyarabdham indriyasrayabhutam
icchadvesasukhadukhāvīkari bhutasamghatarupam
cetasasukhadukhahopahogadharatvaprayojanam ksetram ity uktam bhavati;
etat ksetram samasena samksepna sakivaram sakaryam udahrtam
//(BhGR_13.5-6)

atha ksetrakaryesv atmajñānasadhanatayopadeya gunah procyante
--(BhGR_p323400)

amanitvam adambhitvam ahimsa ksantir arjavam |
acaryopasanam saucam sthairyam atmavinigrahah || BhG_13.7

amanitvam utkr̥stajanesv avadhīranarahitatvam; adambhitvam --
dharmikatvayasahprayojanataya dharmanusthanam dambhah,
tadrahitatvam; ahimsa vanmanahkayaih parapidarahitatvam;
ksantih paraih pidyamanasyapi tan prati avikrtacittatvam /
arjavam paran prati vanmanahkayaprabhr̥tinam ekarupata;
acaryopasanam atmajñānapradayini acarye
pranipatapariprasnasevadiniratatvam; saucam
atmajñānatatsadhanayogyata manovakkayagata sastrasiddha; sthairyam
adhyatmasastrodite 'rthe niscalatvam; atmavinigrahah
atmasvarupavyatirik̥tavisayebhyo manaso nivartanam //(BhGR_13.7)

indriyarthesu vairagyam anahankara eva ca |
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhīdukhadosanudarsanam || BhG_13.8

indriyarthesu vairagyam atmavyatirik̥tesu visayesu
sadosatanusamadhanenodvejanam; anahamkarah anatmani dehe
atmabhīmanarahitatvam; pradarsanartham idam; anatmiyev
atmiyabhīmanarahitatvam ca vivaksitam /
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhīdukhadosanudarsanam sasariratve
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhīdukhārūpasya dosasyavarjanīyatvanusamadhanam
//(BhGR_13.8)

asaktir anabhisvangah putradaragrhadisu |
nityam ca samacittatvam istanistopapattisu || BhG_13.9

asaktih atmavyatiriktapariagrahesu sangarahitatvam; anabhisvangah
putradaragrhadisu tesu sastriyakarmopakaranatvatirekena
slesarahitatvam; samkalpaprabhavesv istanistopanipatesu
harsodvegarahitatvam //(BhGR_13.9)

mayi cananyayogena bhaktir avyabharini |
viviktadesasevitvam aratir janasamsadi || BhG_13.10

mayi sarvesvare ca aikantyayogena sthira bhaktih,
janavarjitadesavasitvam, janasamsadi capritih //(BhGR_13.10)

adhyatmajñananityatvam tattvajñanarthacintanam |
etaj jñanam iti proktam ajñanam yad ato 'nyatha || BhG_13.11

atmani jñanam adhyatmajñanam tannisthatvam,
tattvajñanarthacintanam tattvajñanaprayojanam yac cintanam tan
niratatvam ityarthah / jñayate 'nenatmeti jñanam, atmajñanasadhanam
ityarthah; ksetrasambandhinah purusasyamanitvadikam uktam
gunabrham evatmajñanopayogi, etadvyatiriktam sarvam ksetrakaryam
atmajñanavirodhiti ajñanam //(BhGR_13.11)

atha etad yo vettiti veditrtvalaksanenoktasya ksetrajñasya
svarupam visodhyate --(BhGR_p325949)

jñeyam yat tat pravaksyami yaj jñatvamrtam asnute |
anadi matparam brahma na sat tan nasad ucyate || BhG_13.12

amanitvadibhih sadhanaih jñeyam prapya yat
pratyagatmasvarupam tat pravaksyami, yaj jñatva
janmajaramaranadipraktadharmarahitam amrtam atmanam prapnoti;
adir yasya na vidyate, tad anadi; asya hi pratyagatmana utpattir na vidyate;
tata evanto na vidyate / srutis ca, "na jayate mriyate va vipascit" iti,
matparam aham paro yasya tan matparam / "itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi
me param, jivabhutam" iti hy uktam / bhagavaccharirataya
bhagavacchesataikarasam hy atmasvarupam; tatha ca srutih, "ya atmani
tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya
atmanam antaro yamayati" iti, tatha, "sa karanam karanadhipadhipo
na casya kasciñ janita na cadhipah", "pradhanaksetrajñapatir
gunesah" ityadika / brahma brhattvagunayogi, sarirader
arthantarabhutam, svatah sariradibhih paricchedarahitam
ksetrajñatattvam ityarthah; "sa canantya kalpate" iti hi srutyate;
sariraparcchinnatvam anutvam casya karmakrtam / karmabandhan
muktasyanantya / atmany api brahmasabdah prayujyate, "sa gunan
samatityaitan brahmabhuyaya kalpate / brahmano hi pratistham
amrtasyavyayasya ca", "brahmabhutam prasannatma na socati na
kanksati / samah sarvesu bhutesu madbhaktim labhate param //
bhgr_13." iti / na sat tan nasad ucyate
karyakaranarupavasthadvayarahitataya sadasacchabdabhyam

atmasavarupam nocyate / karyavasthayam hi devadinamarupabhaktvena
sad ity ucyate, tadarhata karanavasthayam asad ity ucyate / tatha ca
srutih, "asad va idam agra asit / tato vai sad aJayata", "tad dheda
tarhy avyakrtam asit tannamarupabhyam vyakriyata" ityadika /
karyakaranavasthadvayanvayas tv atmanah
karmarupavidyavestanakrtah, na svarupakrta iti
sadasacchabdabhyam atmasvarupam nocyate / yady api "asad va idam agra
asit" iti karanavastham param brahmocyate, tathapi
namarupavibhaganarhasuksmacidacidvastusariram param brahma
karanavastham iti karanavasthayam ksetraksetrajñasvarupam api
asacchabdavyam, ksetrajñasya savastha karmakrteti
parisuddhasvarupam na sadasacchabdanirdesyam //(BhGR_13.12)

sarvatahpanipadam tat sarvato'ksisiromukham |
sarvatassrutimal loke sarvam avrtya tisthati || BhG_13.13

sarvatah panipadam tat parisuddhatmasvarupam sarvatah
panipadakaryasaktam, tatha sarvato 'ksisiromukham sarvatas
srutimat sarvatas caksuradikaryakrt, "apanipado javano grahita
pasyaty acaksuh sa srnoty akarnah" iti parasya brahmano
'panipadasyapi sarvatah panipadadikaryakrttvam srutyate /
pratyagatmano 'pi parisuddhasya tatsamyapattya sarvatah
panipadadikaryakrttvam srutisiddham eva / "tada vidvan
punyapape vidhuya nirañjanah paramam samyam upaiti" iti hi srutyate
/ "idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah" iti ca vaksyate /
loke sarvam avrtya tisthati loke yad vastujatam tat sarvam vyapya
tisthati, parisuddhasvarupam desadiparicchedarahitataya sarvagatam
ityarthah //(BhGR_13.13)

sarvendriyagunabhasam sarvendriyavivarjitam |
asaktam sarvabhrc caiva nirgunam gunabhoktr ca || BhG_13.14

sarvendriyagunabhasam sarvendriyagunair abhaso yasya tat
sarvendriyabhasam / indriyaguna indriyavrttayah / indriyavrttibhir
api visayan jñatum samartham ityarthah / svabhavatas
sarvendriyavivarjitam vinaivendriyavrttibhih svata eva sarvam
janatityarthah / asaktam svabhavato devadidehasangarahitam,
sarvabhrc caiva devadisarvadehabharanasamartham ca; "sa ekadha bhavati
tridha bhavati" ityadisruteh / nirgunam tatha svabhavatas
sattvadigunarahitam / gunabhoktr ca sattvadinam gunanam
bhogasamartham ca //(BhGR_13.14)

bahir antas ca bhutanam acaram caram eva ca |
sukmatvat tad avijñeyam durastham cantike ca tat || BhG_13.15

prthivyadini bhutani parityajyasariro bahir vartate; tesam antas
ca vartate, "jaksat kridan ramamanah sribhir va yanair va"
ityadisrutisiddhasvacchandavrttisu / acaram caram eva ca -- svabhavato
'caram; caram ca dehitve / sukmatvat tadavijñeyam evam
sarvasaktiyuktam sarvajñam tad atmatattvam asmin ksetre vartamanam

apy atisuksmatvad dehat prthaktvena samsaribhir avijñeyam,
durastham cantike ca tad amanitvadyuktagunarahitanam
viparitagunanam pumsam svadehe vartamanam apy atidurastham,
tatha amanitvadigunopetanam tad evantike vartate //(BhGR_13.15)

avibhaktam ca bhutesu vibhaktam iva ca sthitam |
bhutabhartr ca taj jñeyam grasisnu prabhavisnu ca || BhG_13.16

devamanusyadibhutesu sarvatra sthitam atmavastu
veditrtvaikakarataya avibhaktam / avidusam devadyakarena "ayam
devo manusyah" iti vibhaktam iva ca sthitam / devo 'ham, manusyo 'ham iti
dehasamanadhikaranyenanusandhiyamanam api veditrtvena dehad
arthantarabhutam jñatum sakyam iti adav uktam eva, "etad yo veti"
iti, idanim prakarantarais ca jñatum sakyam ity aja bhutabhartr
ceti / bhutanam prthiviyadinam deharupena samhatanam yad
bhartr, tad bhartavyebhyo bhutebhyo 'rthantaram jñeyam; arthantaram iti
jñatum sakyam ityarthah / tatha grasisnu annadinam
bhautikanam grasisnu, grasyamanebhyo bhutebhyo
grasitrtvenarthanrabhutam iti jñatum sakyam / prabhavisnu ca
prabhavahetus ca, grastanam annadinam akarantarena parinatanam
prabhahetuh, tebhyo 'rthantaram iti jñatum sakyam ityarthah;
mrtasarire grasanaprabhavadinam adarsanan na bhutasamghatarupam
ksetram grasanaprabhavabharanahetur iti nisciyate //(BhGR_13.16)

vyotisam api taj vyotis tamasah param ucyate |
jñanam jñeyam jñanagamyam hrđi sarvasya visthitam || BhG_13.17

vyotisam dipadityamaniprabhrtinam api tad eva vyotih prakasakam,
dipadityadinam apy atmaprabharupam / jñanam eva prakasakam /
dipadayas tu visayendriyasannikarsavirodhisamtamasanirasanamatram
kurvate / tavan matrena tesam prakasakatvam / tamasah param ucyate
/ tamassabdah suksmavasthapraktivacanah / prakrteh param
ucyata ityarthah / ato jñanam jñeyam jñanaikakaram iti jñeyam /
tac ca jñanagamyam amanitvadibhir jñanasadhanair uktaih prapyam
ityarthah / hrđi sarvasya visthitam sarvasya manusyadeh hrđi
visesanavasthitam -- sannihitam //(BhGR_13.17)

iti ksetram tatha jñanam jñeyam cuktam samasatah |
madbhakta etad vijñaya madbhavayopapadyate || BhG_13.18

evam "mahabhutany ahankarah" ityadina "samghatas
cetanadhrtir" ityantena ksetratattvam samasenoktam / "amanitvam"
ityadina "tattvajñanarthacintanam" ityantena jñatavyasyatmatattvasya
jñanasadhanam uktam / "anadi matparam" ityadina "hrđi sarvasya
visthitam" ityantena jñeyasya ksetrajñasya yathatmyam ca
samksepenoktam / madbhaktah etat ksetrayathatmyam, ksetrad
viviktatmasvarupapraptyupayayathatmyam ksetrajñayathatmyam ca
vijñaya, madbhavayopapadyate / mama yo bhavah svabhavah,
asamsaritam asamsaritvapraptye upapanno bhavativityarthah
//(BhGR_13.18)

athatyantaviviktasvabhavayoh prakrtyatmanoh samsargasyanaditvam
samsrstayor dvayoh karyabhedah samsargahetus cocyate
--(BhGR_p333308)

prakrtim purusam caiva viddhy anadi ubhav api |
vikarams ca gunams caiva viddhi prakrtisambhavan || BhG_13.19

prakrtipurusau ubhau anyonyasamsrstau anadi iti viddhi;
bandhahetubhutan vikaran icchadvesadin, amanitvadikams ca
gunam moksahetubhutan prakrtisambhavan viddhi / purusena
samsrsteyam anadikalapravrta ksetrakaraparinata
prakrtih svavikarair icchadvesadibhih purusasya bandhuhetur
bhavati; saivamanitvadibhih svavikaraih purusasyapavargahetur
bhavatityarthah //(BhGR_13.19)

karyakaranakartrtve hetuh prakrtir ucyate |
purusah sukhaduhkhanam bhoktrtve hetur ucyate || BhG_13.20

karyam sariram; karanani jñanakarmatmakani
samanaskanindriyani / tesam kriyakaritve purusadhisthita
prakrtir eva hetuh;
purusadhisthitaksetrakaraparinataprakrtyasrayah
bhogasadhanabhutah kriya ityarthah / purusasyadhisthatrtvam
eva; tadapeksaya, "karta sastrarthavattvat" ityadikam uktam;
sariradhisthanaprayatnahetutvam eva hi purusasya kartrtvam /
prakrtisamsrstah purusah sukhaduhkhanam bhoktrtve
hetuh, sukhaduhkhanubhavasraya ityarthah //(BhGR_13.20)

evam anyonyasamsrstayoh prakrtipurusayoh karyabheda uktah;
purusasya svatas svanubhavaikasukhasyapi
vaisayikasukhaduhkhopabhogahetum aha --(BhGR_p334675)

purusah prakrtistho hi bhunkte prakrtijan gunan | BhG_13.21ab

gunasabdah svakaryesv aupacarikah / svatas svanubhavaikasukhah
purusah prakrtisthah prakrtisamsrstah, prakrtijan
gunan prakrtisamsargopadhikan sattvadigunakaryabhutan
sukhaduhkhadin, bhunkte anubhavati / prakrtisamsargahetum aha
--(BhGR_p334949)

karanam gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu || BhG_13.21cd

purvapurvaprakrtiparinamarupadevamanusyadiyonivisesesu sthito
'yam purusas tattadyoniprayuktasattvadigunamayesu sukhaduhkhadisu
saktah tatsadhanabhutesu punyapapakarmasu pravartate; tatas
tatpunyapapaphalanubhavaya sadasadyonisu sadhvasadhusu yonisu
jayate; tatas ca karmarabhate; tato jayate; yavad amanitvadikan
atmapraptisadhanabhutan gunan sevate, tavad eva samsarati / tad idam
uktam karanam gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu iti //(BhGR_13.21)

upadrastanumanta ca bharta bhokta mahesvarah |
paramatmeti capy ukto dehe 'smin purusah parah || BhG_13.22

asmin dehe 'vasthito 'yam puruso
dehapravrttyanugunasankalpadirupena dehasyopadrasta anumanta ca
bhavati / tatha dehasya bharta ca bhavati; tatha
dehapravrttijanitasukhaduhkhayor bhokta ca bhavati / evam
dehaniyamanena, dehabharanena, dehasesitvena ca dehendriyamanamsi prati
mahesvaro bhavati / tatha ca vaksyate, "sariram yad avapnoti yac capy
utkramatisvarah / grhitvaitani samyati vayur gandhan ivasayat
// bhgr_13." iti / asmin dehe dehendriyamanamsi prati paramatmeti capy
uktah / dehe manasi ca atmasabdo 'nantaram eva prayujyate, "dhyanenatmani
pasyanti kecid atmanam atmana" iti; apisabdan mahesvara ity apy ukta
iti gamyate; purusah parah "anadi matparam" ityadinokto
'paricchinnajñanasaktir ayam puruso
'nadipraktisambandhakrtagunasangad etad dehamatramahesvaro
dehamatraparamatma ca bhavati //(BhGR_13.22)

ya enam vetti purusam prakrtim ca gunais saha |
sarvatha vartamano 'pi na sa bhuyo 'bhijayate || BhG_13.23

enam uktasvabhavam purusam, uktasvabhavam ca prakrtim
vaksyamanasvabhavayuktaih sattvadibhir gunaih saha, yo vetti
yathavad vivekena janati, sa sarvatha devamanusyadidehesv
atimatraklistaparakarena vartamano 'pi, na bhuyo 'bhijayate na
bhuyah prakrtya samsargam arhati, aparicchinnajñanalakasanam
apahatapapmanam atmanam taddehavasanasamayeh prapnotityarthah
//(BhGR_13.23)

dhyanenatmani pasyanti kecid atmanam atmana |
anye sankhyena yogena karmayogena capare || BhG_13.24

kecin nispannayogah atmani sarire 'vasthitam atmanam atmana manasa
dhyanena yogena pasyanti / anye ca anispannayogah, samkhyena yogena
jñanayogena yogayogyam manah krtva atmanam pasyanti / apare
jñanayoganadhikarinah, tadadhikarinah ca sukaropayasaktah,
vyapadesyas ca karmayogenantargatajñanena manaso yogayogyatam apadya
atmanam pasyanti //(BhGR_13.24)

anye tv evam ajanantah srutvanyebhyas ca upasate |
te 'pi catitaranty eva mrtyum srutiparayanah || BhG_13.25

anye tu karmayogadisu atmavalokanasadhanesv anadhikrtah
anyebhyah tattvadarsibhyo jñanibhyah srutva karmayogadibhir atmanam
upasate; te 'py atmadarsanena mrtyum atitaranti / ye srutiparayanah
sravanamatranisthah, ete ca sravananisthah putapapah
kramena karmayogadikam arabhyatitaranty eva mrtyum / apisabdac ca
purvabhedo 'vagamyate //(BhGR_13.25)

atha prakrtisamsrstasyatmano vivekanusandhanaprakaram vaktum
sarvam sthavaram jangamam ca sattvam cidacitsamsargajam ity aha
--(BhGR_p338457)

yavat samjayate kiñcit sattvam sthavarajangamam |

ksetraksetrajñasamyogat tad viddhi bharatarsabha || BhG_13.26

yavat sthavarajangamatmana sattvam jayate, tavat
ksetraksetrajñayor itaretarasamyogad eva jayate samyuktam eva
jayate, na tv itaretaraviyuktam ityarthah //(BhGR_13.26)

samam sarvesu bhutesu tisthantam paramesvaram |
vinasyatsv avinasyantam yah pasyati sa pasyati || BhG_13.27

evam itaretarayuktesu sarvesu bhutesu devadivisamakarad viyuktam
tatra tatra tattaddehendriyamanamsi prati paramesvaratvena sthitam
atmanam jñatrtvena samanakaram tesu dehadisu vinasyatsu
vinasanmarhasvabhavenavinasyantam yah pasyati, sa -- pasyati sa
atmanam yathavad avasthitam pasyati / yas tu
devadivisamakarenatmanam api visamakaram
janmavinasyadyuktam ca pasyati, sa nityam eva samsaratityabhiprayah
//(BhGR_13.27)

samam pasyan hi sarvatra samavasthitam isvaram |
na hinasty atmanatmanam tato yati param gatim || BhG_13.28

sarvatra devadisariresu tattacchesitvenadharataya viyantrtaya ca
sthitam isvaram atmanam devadivisamakaraviyuktam
jñanaikakarataya samam pasyan atmana manasa, svam atmanam na
hinasti raksati, samsaran mocayati / tatah tasmaj jñatrtaya
sarvatra samanakaradarsanat param gatim yati; gamyata iti gatih;
param gantavyam yathavad avasthitam atmanam prapnoti;
devadyakarayuktataya sarvatra visamam atmanam pasyan atmanam
hinasti -- bhavajaladhimadhye praksipati //(BhGR_13.28)

prakrtyaiva ca karmani kriyamanani sarvasah |
yah pasyati tathatmanam akartaram sa pasyati || BhG_13.29

sarvani karmani, "karyakaranakartrtve hetuh prakrtir ucyate"
iti purvoktaritya prakrtya kriyamananiti yah pasyati, tatha
atmanam jñanakaram akartaram ca yah pasyati, tasya
prakrtisamyogas tadadhistanam tajjanyasukhaduhkhanubhavas ca
karmarupajñanakrtaniti ca yah pasyati, sa atmanam yathavad
avasthitam pasyati //(BhGR_13.29)

yada bhutaprthagbhavam ekastham anupasyati |
tata eva ca vistaram brahma sampadyate tada || BhG_13.30

prakrtipurusatattvadvayatmakesu devadisu sarvesu bhutesu satsu
tesam devatvamanusyatvahasvatvadirghatvadiprthagbhavam ekastham
ekatattvastham -- prakrtistham yada pasyati, natmasthanam, tata eva
prakrtita evottarottaraputrapautradibhedavistaram ca yada pasyati,
tadaiva brahmasampadyate anavacchinnam jñanaikakaram atmanam
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_13.30)

anaditvan nirgunatvat paramatmayam avyayah |
sarirastho 'pi kaunteya na karoti na lipyate || BhG_13.31

ayam paramatma dehan niskrsya svasvabhavena nirupitah,
sarirastho 'pi anaditvad anarabhyatvad avyayah vyayarahitah,
nirgunatvat sattvadigunarahitvan na karoti, na lipyate dehasvabhavair
na lipyate //(BhGR_13.31)

yady api nirgunatvan na karoti, nityasamyukto dehasvabhavaih katham
na lipyata ity atraha --(BhGR_p341654)

yatha sarvagatam sauksmyad akasam nopalipyate |
sarvatravasthito dehe tathatma nopalipyate || BhG_13.32

yatha akasam sarvagatam api sarvair vastubhis samyuktam api
sauksmyat sarvavastusvabhavair na lipyate, tatha atma atisauksmyat
sarvatra devamanusyadau dehe 'vasthito 'pi tattaddehasvabhavair na lipyate
//(BhGR_13.32)

yatha prakasayaty ekah krtsnam lokam imam ravih |
ksetram ksetri tatha krtsnam prakasayati bharata || BhG_13.33

yathaika adityah svaya prabhaya krtsnam imam lokam prakasayati,
tatha ksetram api ksetri, "mamedam ksetram idrsam" iti krtsnam
bahirantas ca-padatalamastakam svakiyena jñanena prakasayati / atah
prakasyal lokat prakasakadityavad veditrtvena vedyabhutad asmat
ksetrad atyantavilaksano 'yam uktaalaksana atmetyarthah
//(BhGR_13.33)

ksetraksetrajñayor evam antaram jñanacaksusa |
bhutaprakrtimoksam ca ye vidur yanti te param || BhG_13.34

evam uktena prakarena ksetraksetrajñayor antaram visesam
vivekavisayajñanakhyena caksusa ye viduh, bhutaprakrtimoksam
ca, te param yanti nirmuktabandham atmanam prapnuvanti / moksyate
'neneti mokсах, amanitvadikam mokśasadhanam ityarthah;
ksetraksetrajñayor vivekavisayenoktena jñanena tayor vivekam
viditva bhutakaraparinataprakrtimoksopayam amanitvadikam
cagamya ya acaranti, te nirmuktabandhah svena rupenavasthitam
anavacchinnañanalaksanam atmanam prapnuvantityarthah
//(BhGR_13.34)

trayodase prakrtipurusaḥ anyanyasamsrstayoh
svarupayathatmayam vijñaya amanitvadibhih
bhagavadbhaktyanugrhitair bandhan mucyata ity uktam / tatra bandhahetuh
purvapurusasattvadigunamayasukhadisanga iti cabhihitam, "karanam
gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu" iti / athedanim gunanam
bandhahetutaprakarah, gunanivartanaprakaras cocyate //(BhGR_p343357)

param bhuyah pravakṣyami jñananam jñanam uttamam |
yaj jñatva munayah sarve param siddhim ito gatah || BhG_14.1

param purvoktad anyat prakrtipurasantargatam eva
sattvadigunavisayam jñanam bhuyah pravakṣyami / tac ca
jñanam sarvesam prakrtipuravisayajñananam uttamam / yaj

jñanam jñatva sarve munayas tan mananasilah itah
samsarabandhat param siddhim gatah param
parisuddhatmasvarupapraptirupam siddhim avaptah //(BhGR_14.1)

punar api taj jñanam phalena visinasti --(BhGR_p344302)

idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah |
sarge 'pi nopajayante pralaye na vyathanti ca || BhG_14.2

idam vaksyamanam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah
matsamyam praptah, sarge 'pi nopajayante -- na srjikarmatam
bhajante; pralaye na vyathanti ca -- na ca samhrtikarmatam //(BhGR_14.2)

atha prakrtanam gunanam bandhahetutaprakaram vaktum sarvasya
bhutajatasya prakrtipurusasamsargajatvam "yavat samjayate
kiñcit" ity anenoktam bhagavata svenaiva krtam ity aha --(BhGR_p344729)

mama yonir mahadbrahma tasmin garbham dadhamy aham |
sambhavas sarvabhutanam tato bhavati bhavati || BhG_14.3

krtsnasya jagato yonibhutam mama mahadbrahma yat, tasmin garbham
dadhamy aham; "bhumir apo 'nalo vayuh kham mano buddhir eva ca /
ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha // apareyam" iti
nirdista acetanaprakrtih mahadahankaradivikaranam
karanataya mahadbrahmety ucyate / srutav api kvacit prakrtir api
brahmeti nirdisyate, "yas sarvajñas sarvavid yasya jñanamayam tapah /
tasmad etad brahma nama rupam annam ca jayate" iti; "itas tv anyam
prakrtim viddhi me param / jivabhutam" iti cetanapuñjarupa ya para
prakrtir nirdista, seha sakalapraniyataya garbhasabdenocyate /
tasmin acetane yonibhute mahati brahmani cetanapuñjarupam garbham
dadhami; acetanaprakrtya bhogaksetrabhutaya
bhoktrvargapuñjabhutam cetanaprakrtim samyojayamityarthah /
tatah tasmad prakrtidvayasamyogan matsamkalpakrtat
sarvabhutanam brahmadistambaparyantanam sambhavo bhavati
//(BhGR_14.3)

karyavastho 'pi cidacitprakrtisamsargo mayaiva krtā ity aha
--(BhGR_p346016)

sarvayonisu kaunteya murtayah sambhavanti yah |
tasam brahma mahad yonir aham bijapradah pita || BhG_14.4

sarvasu

devagandharvayaksarakasamanusyapasumrgapaksisarisrpadisū
yonisu tattanmurtayo yah sambhavanti jayante, tasam brahma mahad
yonih karanam; maya samyojitacetanavarga
mahadadivisesantavastha prakrtih karanam ityarthah / aham
bijapradah pita -- tatra tatra ca tattatkarmanugunyena cetanavargasya
samyojakas caham ityarthah //(BhGR_14.4)

evam sargadau pracinakarmavasād acitsamsargena devadiyonisu
jatanam punah punar devadibhavana janmahetum aha --(BhGR_p346642)

sattvam rajas tama iti gunah praktisambhavah |
nibadhnanti mahabaho dehe dehinam avyayam || BhG_14.5

sattvarajastamamsi trayo gunah prakrteh svarupanubandhinah
svabhavavisesah prakasadikaryaikanirupaniyah
prakrtyavasthayam anudbhutah tadvikaresu mahadadisu udbhutih
mahadadivisesantair arabdhadevamanusyadidehasambandhinam enam
dehinam, avyayam svato gunasambandhanarham dehe vartamanam
nibadhnanti, dehe vartamanatvopadhina nibadhnantityarthah //(BhGR_14.5)

sattvarajastamasam akaram bandhanaprakaram caha --(BhGR_p347334)

tatra sattvam nirmalatvat prakasakam anamayam |
sukhasangena badhnati jñanasangena canagha || BhG_14.6

tatra sattvarajastamas tu sattvasya svarupam idrsam nirmalatvat
prakasakam; prakasasukhavaranasvabhavarahitata nirmalatvam;
prakasasukhajananaikantasvabhavataya prakasasukhahetubhutam ityarthah
/ prakasah vastuyathatmyavabodhah / anamayam amayakhyam karyam
na vidyata ity anamayam; arogatahetur ityarthah / esa sattvakhyo guno
dehinam enam sukhasangena jñanasangena ca badhnati purusasya
sukhasangam jñanasangam ca janayatityarthah/ jñanasukhayos
sange hi jate tatsadhanesu laukikavidikesu pravartate; tatas ca
tatphalanubhavasadhanabhutasu yonisu jayata iti sattvam
sukhajñanasangadvarena purusam badhnati / jñanasukhajananam
punar api tayos sangajanam ca sattvam ity uktam bhavati //(BhGR_14.6)

rajo ragatmakam viddhi trsnasangamudbhavam |
tan nibadhnati kaunteya karnasangena dehinam || BhG_14.7

rajo ragatmakam ragahetubhutam / ragah yositpurusayor
anyanyasprha / trsnasangamudbhavam trsnasangayor
udbhavasthanam -- trsnangahetubhutam ityarthah / trsna
sabdadarvisayasprha; sangah putramitradisu sambandhisu
samslesasprha / tad rajah dehinam karnasu kriyasu
sprhajanangadvarena nibadhnati; kriyasu hi sprhaya yah kriya
arabhate dehi, tas ca punyaparupa iti
tatphalanubhavasadhanabhutasu yonisu janmahetavo bhavanti / atah
karnasangadvarena rajo dehinam nibadhnati / tad evam rajo
ragatrsnangahetuh karnasangahetus cety uktam bhavati
//(BhGR_14.7)

tamas tv ajñanam viddhi mohanam sarvadehinam |
pramadalsyanidrabis tan nibadhnati bharata || BhG_14.8

jñanad anyad iha ajñanam abhipretam / jñanam
vastuyathatmyavabodhah; tasmad anyat tadviparyayajñanam / tamas tu
vastuyathatmyaviaparitavisayajñanam / mohanam sarvadehinam / moho
viparyayajñanam; viparyayajñanahetur ityarthah / tat tamah
pramadalsyanidraheturaya tadvarena dehinam nibadhnati / pramadah
kartavyat karmano 'nyatra pravrttihetubhutam anavadhanam / alasyam

karmasv anarambhasvabhavah; stabdhateti yavat /
purusasyendriyapravartanasrantya sarvendriyapravartanoparatir nidra;
tatra bahyendriyapravartanoparamah svapnah; manaso 'py uparatih
susuptih //(BhGR_14.8)

sattvadinam bandhadvarabhutesu pradhanany aha --(BhGR_p349853)

sattvam sukhe sañjayati rajah karmani bharata |
jñanam avrtya tu tamah pramade sañjayaty uta || BhG_14.9

sattvam sukhasangapradhanam; rajah karmasangapradhanam; tamas tu
vastuyathatmyajñanam avrtya viparitajñanahetutaya
kartavyaviparitapravrttisangapradhanam //(BhGR_14.9)

dehakaraparinatayah prakrteh svarupanubandhinah sattvadayo
gunah; te ca svarupanubandhitvena sarvada sarve vartante iti
parasparaviruddham karyam katham janayantity atra aha --(BhGR_p350273)

rajas tamas cabhibhuya sattvam bhavati bharata |
rajah sattvam tamas caiva tamah sattvam rajas tatha || BhG_14.10

yady api sattvadyas trayah
prakrtisamsrstatmasvarupanubandhinah, tathapi
pracinakarmavasad dehapy ayanabhutaharavaisamyac ca sattvadayah
parasparasamudbhavabhibhavarupena vartante / rajastamasi kadacid
abhibhuya sattvam udriktam vartate; tatha tamassattve abhibhuya rajah
kadacit; kadacic ca rajassattve abhibhuya tamah //(BhGR_14.10)

tac ca karyopalabhyaivavagacched ity aha --(BhGR_p351015)

sarvadvaresu dehe 'smin prakasa upajayate /
jñanam yada tada vidyad vivrddham sattvam ity uta || BhG_14.11

sarvesu caksuradisū jñanadvaresu yada vastuyathatmyaprakase
jñanam upajayate, tada tasmin dehe sattvam pravrdham iti vidyat
//(BhGR_14.11)

lobhah pravrttir arambhah karmanam asamah sprha /
rajasy etani jayante vivrddhe bharatarsabha // BhG_14.12

lobhah svakiyadravyasyatyagasilata; pravrttih prayojanam
anuddisyapi calanasvabhavata; arambhah karmanam --
phalasadhanabhutanam karmanam arambhah; asamah
indriyanuratih; sprha -- visayeccha / etani rajasi pravrdhe
jayante / yada lobhadayo vartante, tada rajah pravrdham iti vidyat
ityarthah //(BhGR_14.12)

aprakaso 'pravrttis ca pramado moha eva ca /
tamasy etani jayante vivrddhe kurunandana // BhG_14.13

aprakasah jñananudayah; apravrttis ca stabdhata; pramadah
akaryapravrttiphalam anavadhanam; mohah viparitajñanam / etani tamasi
pravrdhe jayante / etais tamah pravrdham iti vidyat //(BhGR_14.13)

yada sattve pravrdde tu pralayam yati dehabhrt /
tadottamavidam lokan amalan pratipadyate // BhG_14.14

yada sattvam pravrdham tada, sattve pravrdde dehabhrt pralayam
maranam yati cet, uttamavidam uttamattvavidam atmayathatmyavidam
lokan samuhan amalan malarahitan -- ajñanarahitan, pratipadyate
prapnoti / sattve pravrdde tu mrtah atmavidam kulesu janitva
atmayathatmyajñanasadhanesu punyakarmasv adhikarotity uktam
bhavati //(BhGR_14.14)

rajasi pralayam gatva karmasangisu jayate //(BhGR_p352748)

rajasi pravrdde maranam prapya phalartham karma kurvatam kulesu
jayate; tatra janitva svargadiphalasadhanakarmasv adhikarotityarthah
//(BhGR_p352823)

tatha pralinas tamasi mudhayonisu jayate //(BhGR_14.15)

tatha tamasi pravrdde mrta mudhayonisu svasukaradiyonisu
jayate / sakalapurusarthambhanarho jayata ityarthah //(BhGR_14.15)

karmanah sukrtasyahuh sattvikam nirmalam phalam /
rajasas tu phalam duhkham ajñanam tamasah phalam // BhG_14.16

evam sattvapravrdhau maranam upagamyatmavidam kule
jatenanusthitasya sukrtasya phalabhisandhirahitasya
madaradhanarupasya karmanah phalam punar api tato
'dhikasattvajanitam nirmalam duhkhangandharahitam bhavatity ahuh
sattvaganaparinamavidah / antyakalapravrdhasya rajasas tu phalam
phalasadhanakarmasangikulajanmaphalabhisandhipurvakakarmarambhatatphalan
ubhavapunarjanmarajovrddhiphalabhisandhipurvaka
karmarambharampararupam samsarikaduhkhaprayam evety ahuh
tadgunayathatmyavidah / ajñanam tamasah phalam -- evam
antyakalapravrdhasya tamasah phalam ajñanaparampararupam
//(BhGR_14.16)

tad adhikasattvajanitam nirmaladiphalam kim ity atraha
--(BhGR_p354030)

sattvat samjayate jñanam rajaso lobha eva ca /
pramadamohau tamaso bhavato 'jñanam eva ca // BhG_14.17

evam paramparaya jatad adhikasattvad atmayathatmyaparoksyarupam
jñanam jayate / tatha pravrdhad rajasah svargadiphalalobho jayate
/ tatha pravrdhdac ca tamasah pramadah anavadhananimitta
asatkamani pravrttih; tatas ca mohah viparitajñanam; tatas
cadhikataram tamah; tatas cajñanam -- jñanabhavah //(BhGR_14.17)

urdhvam gacchanti sattvastha madhye tisthanti rajasah /
jaghanyagunavrttistha adho gacchanti tamasah // BhG_14.18

evam uktena prakarena sattvastha urdhvam gacchanti -- kramena
samsarabandhan moksam gacchanti / rajasah

svargadiphalalobhakaravad rajasah phalasadhanabhutam
karmanusthaya tatphalam anubhuya punar api janitva tad eva
karmanutisthantiti madhye tisthanti / punaravrttirupataya
dukhaprayam eva tat / tamasas tu jaghanyagunavrttistha
uttarottaranikrstatamogunavrttisu sthita adho gacchanti --
antyatvam, tatas tiryaktvam, tatah krimikitadijanma, sthavaratvam, tato
'pi gulmalatatvam, tatas ca silakasthalostatrnaditvam
gacchantityarthah //(BhGR_14.18)

aharavisesaih phalabhisandhirahitasukrtavisesais ca paramparaya
pravardhitasattvanam gunatyayadvarena urdhvagamanaprakaram aha
--(BhGR_p355364)

nanyam gunebhyah kartaram yada drastanupasyati /
gunebhyas ca param vetti madbhavam so 'dhigacchati // BhG_14.19

evam sattvikaharasevaya
phalabhisandhirahitabhagavadaradhanarupakarmanusthanais ca
rajastamasi sarvatmanabhibhuya utkrstasattvanistho yadayam
gunebhyo 'nyam kartaram nanupasyati -- guna eva
svanugunapravrttisu kartara iti pasyati; gunebhyas ca param vetti
kartrbhyo gunebhyas ca param anyam atmanam akartaram vetti -- sa
madbhavam adhigacchati mama yo bhavas tam adhigacchati / etad uktam bhavati
-- "atmanah svatah parisuddhasvabhavasya
purvapurvakarmamulagunasanganimittam vividhakarmasu kartrtvam;
atma svatas tv akarta aparicchinnajñanaikakarah" ity evam atmanam
yada pasyati, tada madbhavam adhigacchatiti //(BhGR_14.19)

kartrbhyo gunebhyo 'nyam akartaram atmanam pasyan bhagavadbhavam
adhigacchatity uktam; sa bhagavadbhava kidrsa ity ata aha
--(BhGR_p356365)

gunan etan atitya trin dehi dehasamudbhavan /
janmamrtyujaraduhkhair vimukto 'mrtam asnute // BhG_14.20

ayam dehi dehasamudbhavan deharaparinatapraktisamudbhavan etan
sattvadin trin gunan atitya tebhyo 'nyam jñanaikakaram atmanam
pasyan janmamrtyujaraduhkhair vimuktah amrtam atmanam anubhavati /
esa madbhava ityarthah //(BhGR_14.20)

kair lingais trigunan etan atito bhavati prabho /
kim acarah katham caitams trin gunan ativartate // BhG_14.21

sattvadin trin gunan etan atitah kair lingaih kair
laksanaih upalaksito bhavati? kim acarah kenacarena yukto 'sau?
asya svarupavagatilingabhutacarah kidrsa ityarthah / katham
caitan kenopayena sattvadims trin gunan ativartate? //(BhGR_14.21)

prakasam ca pravrttim ca moham eva ca pandava /
na dvesti sampravrttani na nivrttani kanksati // BhG_14.22

atmavyatiriktesu vastvanistesu sampravrttani

sattvarajastamasam karyani prakasapravrttimohakhyani yo na
dvesti, tatha atmavyatiriktesv istesu vastusu tany eva
nivrttani na kanksati //(BhGR_14.22)

udasinavad asino gunair yo na vicalyate /
guna vartanta ity eva yo 'vatisthati nengate // BhG_14.23

udasinavad asinah gunavyatiriktatmavalokanatrptya
anyatrodasinavad asinah, gunair dvesakanksadvarene yo na
vicalyate -- gunah svesu karyesu prakasadisu vartanta ity
anusandhaya yas tusnim avatisthate / nengate na
gunakaryanugunam cestate //(BhGR_14.23)

samaduhkhasukhah svasthah samalostasmakañcanah /
tulyapriyapriyo dhiras tulyanindatmasamstutih // BhG_14.24

manavamanayos tulyas tulyo mitraripaksayoh /
sarvarambhaparityagi gunatitah sa ucyate // BhG_14.25

samaduhkhasukhah sukhaduhkhayos samacittah, svasthah svasmin
sthitah / svatmaikapriyatvena
tadvyatiriktaputradijanmamaranadisukhaduhkhayos samacitta ityarthah /
tata eva samalostasmakañcanah / tata eva tulyapriyapriyah
tulyapriyapriyavisayah / dhirah prakrtyatmavivekakusalah / tata
eva tulyanindatmasamstutih atmani
manusyadyabhimanakrttagunagananimittastutinindayoh
svasambandhanusandhanena tulyacittah / tatprayuktamanavamanayoh
tatprayuktamitraripaksayor api svasambandhabhavad eva tulyacittah /
tatha dehitvaprayuktasarvarambhaparityagi / ya evambhutah, sa
gunatita ucyate //(BhGR_14.24-25)

athaivamrupagunatyaye pradhanahetum aha --(BhGR_p359329)

mam ca yo 'vyabhicarena bhaktiyogena sevate /
sa gunan samatityaitan brahmabhuyaya kalpate // BhG_14.26

"nanyam gunebhyah kartaram" ityadinoktena
prakrtyatmavivekanusandhanamatrena na gunatyayah sampatsyate;
tasyanadikalapravrttiviparitavasanaabadyatvasambhavad / mam
satyasankalpam paramakarunikam asritavatsalyajaladhim, avyabhicarena
aikantyavisistena bhaktiyogena ca yah sevate, sa etan sattvadin
gunan duratyayan atitya brahmabhuyaya brahmatvaya kalpate;
brahmabhavayogyo bhavati / yathavasthitam atmanam amrtam avyayam
prapnotityarthah // bhgr_14.26 //(BhGR_p359551)

brahmano hi pratisthaham amrtasyavyayasya ca /
sasvatasya ca dharmasya sukhasyaikantikasya ca // BhG_14.27

hisabdo hetau; yasmad aham avyabharibhaktiyogena sevito
'mrtasyavyayasya ca brahmanah pratistha, tatha sasvatasya ca
dharmasya atisayitanityaisvaryasya; eikantikasya ca sukhasya "vasudevah
sarvam" ityadina nirdistasya jñaninah prapyasya sukhasyetyarthah /

yady api sasvatadharmasabdah prapakavacanah, tathapi purvottarayoh
prapyarupatvena tatsahacaryadayam api prapyalaksakah / etad uktam
bhavati -- purvatra "daivi hy esa gunamayi mama maya duratyaya /
mam eva ye prapadyante" ity arabhya gunatyayasya tatpurvakaksarair
bhagavatpraptinam ca bhagavatprapattiekopayatayah pratipaditvad
ekantabhagavatprapattiekopayo gunatyayah tatpurvakabrahmabhavas ceti
//(BhGR_14.27)

ksetradhyaye ksetraksetrajñabhutayoh prakrtipurusa
svrupam visodhya visuddhasyaparicchinnajñanaikakarasyaiva
purusasya prakrtagunasangapravahanimitto
devadyakaraparinataprakrtisambandho 'nadir ity uktam / anantare
cadhyaye purusasya karyakaranobhayavasthaprakrtisambandho
gunasangamulo bhagavataiva krta ity uktva gunasangaprakaram
savistaram pratipadya gunasanganivrttipurvakatmayathatmyavaptis
ca bhagavadbhaktimulety uktam / idanim bhajaniyasya bhagavatah
ksarakaratmakabaddhamuktavibhutimattam, vibhutibhutat
ksaraksarapurusaadvayan nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanataya
atyantotkarsena visajatiyasya bhagavatah purusottamatvam ca vaktum
arabhate / tatra tavad asangarupasastracchinnabandham
aksarakhyavibhutim vaktum chedyarupabandhakarena vitatam
acitparinamavisesam asvatthavrksakaram kalpayan --(BhGR_p360939)

urdhvamulam adhassakham asvattham prahur avyayam |
chandamsi yasya parnani yas tam veda sa vedavit || BhG_15.1

yam samsarakhyam asvattham urdhvamulam adhas sakham avyayam
prahuh srutayah, "urdhvamulo 'vakchakha eso 'svatthas
sanatanah", "urdhvamulam avakchakham vrksam yo veda sampṛti"
ityadyah / saptalokoparinivistacaturmukhaditvena tasyordhvamulatvam /
prthiviniवासिसकालानरपसुमर्गक्रिमिकितापतंगस्थवारान्ततया
adhas sakhatvam / asangahetubhutad a samyagjñanodayat
pravaharupenacchedyatvenavyayatvam / yasya casvatthasya chandamsi
parnany ahuh / chandamsi -- srutayah, "vayavyam svetam
alabheta bhutikamah", "aindragnam ekadasa kapalam nirvapet
prajakamah" ityadisrutipratipaditaih kamyakarmabhir vardhate 'yam
samsaravrksa iti chandamsy evasya parnani / parnair hi
vrkso vardhate / yas tam evambhutam asvattham veda, sa vedavit / vedo
hi samsaravrksacchedopayam vadati; chedyavrksasvarupajñanam
chedanopayajñanopayogiti vedavid ity ucyate //(BhGR_15.1)

adhas cordhvam ca prasrtas tasya sakha gunapravrdhah
visayapralah | BhG_15.2cd

tasya manusyadisakhasya vrksasya tattatkarmakṛta aparas ca
adhah sakhah punar api manusyapasvadirupena prasṛta bhavanti;
urdhvam ca gandharvayaksadevadirupena prasṛta bhavanti / tas ca
gunapravrdhah gunaih sattvadibhih pravrdhah,
visayapralah sabdadvivisayapallavah / katham ity atraha

--(BhGR_p363086)

adhas ca mulany anusamtatani karmanubandhini manusyaloke ||
BhG_15.2cd

brahmalokamulasyasya vrksasya manusyagrasya, adho manusyaloke
mulany anusamtatani; tani ca karmanubandhini karmany evanubandhini
mulani adho manusyaloke ca bhavantityarthah / manusyatvavasthayam
krtair hi karmabhih adho manusyapasvadayah, urdhvam ca devadayo
bhavanti //(BhGR_15.2)

na rupam asyeha tathopalabhyate nanto na cadir na ca sampratistha |
BhG_15.3ab

asya vrksasya caturmukhaditvenordhvamulatvam, tatsantanaparamparaya
manusyagratenadhas sakhatvam, manusyatve krtaih karmabhir
mulabhutaih punar apy adhas cordhvam ca prasrtasakhatvam iti
yathedam rupam nirdistam, na tatha samsaribhir upalabhyate /
manusyo 'ham devadattasya putro yajñadattasya pita tadanurupaprigrahas
cety etavanmatram upalabhyate / tatha asya vrksasya antah vinaso 'pi
gunamayabhogeshv asangakrta iti nopalabhyate / tatha asya gunasanga
evadir iti nopalabhyate / tasya pratistha ca anatmani
atmabhimananrupam ajñanam iti nopalabhyate; pratitisthaty asminn+eveti
hy ajñanam evasya pratistha //(BhGR_15.2)

asvattham enam suvirudhamulam asangasastrena drdhena chitva ||
BhG_15.3cd

tatah padam tat parimargitavyam yasmin gata na nivartanti bhuyah |
BhG_15.4ab

enam ukta prakaram suvirudhamulam susthu vividham rudhamulam
asvattham samyagajñanamulena drdhena gunamayabhogasangakhyena
sastrena chitva, tatah visayasamgad dhetoḥ tat padam
parimargitavyam anvesaniyam, yasmin gata bhuyo na nivartante
//(BhGR_15.3)

katham anadikalapravrtto gunamayabhogasangah tanmulam ca
viparitajñanam nivartata ity ata aha --(BhGR_p365105)

tam eva cadyam purusam prapadyed yatah pravrttih prasrta
purani || BhG_15.4cd

ajñanadinivrttaye tam eva ca adyam krtasnasyadibhutam,
"mayadhyaksena prakrtih suyate sacaracaram", "aham sarvasya
prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate", "mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid
asti dhanañjaya" ityadisuktam adyam purusam eva saranam
prapadyet tam eva saranam prapadyeta / yatah yasmat krtasnasya
srastur iyam gunamayabhogasangapravrttih, purani puratani
prasrta / uktam hi mayaitatpurvam eva, "daivi hy esa gunamayi mam
maya duratyaya / mam eva ye prapadyante mayam etam taranti te" iti /
prapadyeyatah pravrttir iti va pathah; tam eva cadyam purusam

prpadya saranam upagamyā, iyatah ajñānanivṛtṭyadeh
krstnasyaitasya sadhanabhūta pravṛtṭih purāni puratāni prarṭa
/ puratānam mumuksuṇam pravṛtṭih purāni / puratāna hi
mumuksavo mam eva saranam upagamyā nirmuktabandhas samjāta
ityarthah //(BhGR_15.4)

nirmanamoha jitasangadosa adhyatmanitya vinivṛttakamah |
dvandvair vimuktas sukhaduhkhasamjñair gacchanty amudhah padam
avyayam tat || BhG_15.5

evam mam saranam upagamyā nirmanamohah
nirgatanatmatmabhimanarupamohah, jitasangadosa
jitagunamayabhogasangakhyadosah / adhyatmanityah atmani yaj
jñānam tad adhyatmam, atmajñānaniratah / vinivṛttakamah
vinivṛttataditarakamah sukhaduhkhasajñair dvandvais ca vimuktah,
amudhah atmanatmasvabhavajñah, tad avyayam padam gacchanti
anavacchinnajñānakaram atmanam yathavasthitam prapnuvanti; mam
saranam upagatanam matprasadader evaitah sarvah pravṛttayah
susakah siddhiparyanta bhavantityarthah //(BhGR_15.5)

na tad bhasayate suryo na sasanko na pavakah |
yad gatva na nivartante tad dhama paramam mama || BhG_15.6

tad atmajyotir na suryo bhasayate, na sasankah, na pavakas ca /
jñānam eva hi sarvasya prakasakam; bahyani tu jyotimsi
visayendriyasambandhavirodhitamonirasanadvarenopakarakani / asya ca
prakasako yogah / tadvirodhi canadikarma / tannivartanam cuktam
bhagavatprapattimulam asangadi / yad gatva punar na nivartante, tat
paramam dhama param jyotih mama madiyam; madvibhutibhūtah
mamamsa ityarthah / adityadinam api prakasakatvena tasya paramatvam
/ adityadini hi jyotimsi na jñānajyotisah prakasakani;
jñānam eva sarvasya prakasakam //(BhGR_15.6)

mamaivamso jivaloke jivabhūtah sanatanah |
manassasthanindriyani prakṛtisthitani karsati || BhG_15.7

ittham uktasvarupah sanatano mamamsa eva san kascid
anadikarmarupavidyavestito jivabhūto jivaloke vartamano
devamanusyadiprakṛtiparinamavisesasarirasthanani
manassasthanindriyani karsati / kascic ca purvoktena
margenasya avidyayah muktah svena rupenavatisthate /
jivabhūtas tv atisamkucitajñānaisvaryah
karmalabdhaprakṛtiparinamavisesarupasarirasthanam indriyanam
manassasthanam isvarah tani karmanugunam itas tatah
karsati //(BhGR_15.7)

sariram yad avapnoti yac capy utkramatisvarah |
grhitvaitani samyati vayur gandhan ivasayat || BhG_15.8

yac sariram avapnoti, yamac charirad utkramati, tatrayam indriyanam
isvarah etani indriyani bhūtasuksmais saha grhitva samyati

vayur gandhan ivasayat / yatha vayuh srakcandanakasturikadyasayat
tatsthanat suksmavayavais saha gandhan grhitvanyatra samyati,
tadvad ityarthah //(BhGR_15.8)

kani punas tanindriyanity atraha --(BhGR_p368749)

srotram caksuh sparsanam ca rasanam ghranam eva ca |
adhithaya manas cayam visayan upasevate || BhG_15.9

etani manassasthanindriyani adhithaya
svasvavisayavrttyanugunani krtva, tan sabdadin visayan
upasevate upabhunkte //(BhGR_15.9)

utkramantam sthitam vapi bhuñjanam va gunanvitam |
vimudha nanupasyanti pasyanti jñanacaksusah || BhG_15.10

evam gunanvitam

sattvā•diguá†amayapraká†tipariá†•mavi•eá†famanuá†fyatv•disaá†fsth•napiá†
dasamsrstam, pindavisesad utkramantam pindavise
'vathitam va, gunamayan visayan bhuñjanam va kadacid api
praktiparinamavisesamanusyadvadipindad vilaksanam
jñanaikakaram vimudha nanupasyanti / vimudhah
manusyadvadipindatmatvabhimaninah / jñanacaksusas tu
pindatmavivekavisayajñanavantah sarvavastham apy enam
viviktakaram eva pasyanti //(BhGR_15.10)

yatanto yoginas cainam pasyanty atmany avasthitam |
yatanto 'py akrtatmano nainam pasyanty acetasaḥ || BhG_15.11

matprapattipurvakam karmayogadisu yatamanas tair
nirmalantahkarana yogino yogakhyena caksusa atmani sarire
'vasthitam api sarirad viviktam svena rupenavasthitam enam pasyanti
/ yatamana apy akrtatmanah matprapattivirahinah tata
evasamskrtamanasah, tata eva acetasaḥ
atmaivalokanasamarthacetorahitah nainam pasyanti //(BhGR_15.11)

evam ravicandragninam

indriyasannikarsavirodhisamtamasanirasanamukhenendriyanugrahakataya
prakasakanam jyotismatam api prakasakajñanajyotir atma
muktavastho jivavasthas ca bhagavadvibhutih ity uktam, "tad dhama
pramam mama", "mamaivamso jivaloke jivabhutas sanatanah" iti /
idanim acitparinamavisesabhutam adityadinam jyotismatam
jyotir api bhagavad vibhutih ity aha --(BhGR_p370255)

yad adityagatam tejo jagad bhasayate 'khilam |
yac candramasi yac cagnau tat tejo viddhi mamakam || BhG_15.12

akhilasya jagato bhasakam etesam adityadinam yat tejah, tan
madiyah tejah tais tair aradhitena maya tebhyo dattam iti viddhi
//(BhGR_15.12)

prthivyaḥ ca bhutadharinya dharakatvasaktir madiyah aha

--(BhGR_p370984)

gam avisya ca bhutani dharayamy aham ojasa //
pusnami causadhah sarvas somo bhutva rasatmakah || BhG_15.13

aham prthivim avisya sarvani bhutani ojasa
mamapratihatamarthyena dharayami / tathaham amrtarasamayas somo
bhutva sarvausadhah pusnami //(BhGR_15.13)

aham vaisvanaro bhutva praninam deham asritah /
pranapanasamayuktah pacamy annam caturvidham // BhG_15.14

aham vaisvanaro jathanalo bhutva sarvesam praninam deham
asritah tair bhuktam khadyacusyalehyapeyatmakam caturvidham
annam pranapanavrttibhedasamayuktah pacami //(BhGR_15.14)

atra paramapurusa vibhutibhuta somavaisvanarau aham somo bhutva,
vaisvanaro bhutva iti tatsamanadhikaranyena nirdistau / tayos ca
sarvasya bhutajatasya ca paramapurusa samanadhikaranyanirdesahetum
aha --(BhGR_p371745)

sarvasya caham hr̥di sannivisto mattah smrtijñanam apohanam ca
/
vedais ca sarvair aham eva vedyo vedantakrd vedavid eva caham // BhG_15.15

tayoh somavaisvanarayoh sarvasya ca bhutajatasya
sakalapravrttinivrttimulajñānodayadese hr̥di sarvam matsamkalpena
niyacchan aham atmataya sannivistah / tathahuh srutayah, "antah
pravistas sasta jananam sarvatma", "yah prthiviyam
tisthan", "ya atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro yamayati",
"padmakosapratikasam hr̥dayam capy adhomukham", "atha yad idam asmin
brahmapure daharam pundarikam vesma" ityadyah / smrtayas ca,
"sasta visnur asesasya jagato yo jaganmayah", "prasasitaram
sarvesam aniyamsam aniyasam", "yamo vaivasvato raja yas
tavaisa hr̥di sthitah" ityadyah / ato matta eva sarvesam smrtir
jayate / smrtih purvanubhutivisayam anubhavasamskaramatrajam
jñanam / jñanam indriyalingagamayogajo vastuniscayah; so 'pi mattah
/ apohanam ca / apohanam -- jñananivrttih / apohanam uhanam va;
uhanam uha; uho nama idam pramanam ittham pravartitum arhatiti
pramanapravrttyarhatavisayam samagryadinirupanajanyam
pramananugrahakam jñanam; sa coho matta eva / vedais ca sarvair aham
eva vedyah / ato 'gnisuryavayusomendradinam madantaryamikatvena
madatmakatvat tatpratipadanaparair api sarvair vedair aham eva vedyah,
devamanusyadisabdair jivatmaiva / vedantakrd vedanam -- "indram
yajeta", "varunam yajeta" ity evam adinam antah phalam; phale hi te
sarve vedah paryavasyanti; antakrt phalakrt; vedoditaphalasya pradata
caham evetyarthah / tad uktam purvam eva, "yo yo yam yam tanum
bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati" ity arabhya "labhate ca tatah kaman
mayaiva vihitan hi tan" iti, "aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur
eva ca" iti ca / vedavid eva caham -- vedavic caham eva / evam

madabhidhayinam vedam aham eva veda; ito 'nyatha yo vedartham brute na
sa vedavid ity abhiprayah //(BhGR_15.15)

ato matta eva sarvavedanam sarabhutam artham srnu --(BhGR_p373951)

dvav imau purusau loke ksaras caksara eva ca /
ksaras sarvani bhutani kutastho 'ksara ucyate // BhG_15.16

ksaras caksaras ceti dvav imau purusau loke prathitau / tatra
ksarasabdanirdistah puruso
jÄ«vaÄ»abdÄ•bhilapanÄ«yabrahmÄ•distambaparyantaká¹£araá¹‡asvabhÄ•vÄ•citsaá¹fsá¹
stasarvabhutani / atracitsamsargarupaikopadhina purusa ity
ekatvanirdesah / aksarasabdanirdistah kutasthah
acitsamsargaviyuktah svena rupenavasthito muktatma / sa tv
acitsamsargabhavad acitparinamavisesabrahmadidehasadharano na
bhavatiti kutastha ity ucyate / atrapy ekatvanirdeso
'cidviyogarupaikopadhinabhihitah / na hi itah purvam anadau kale
mukta eka eva / yathoktam, "bahavo jñanatapasa puta madbhavam
agatah", "sarge 'pi nopajayante pralaye na vyathanti ca" iti
//(BhGR_15.16)

uttamah purusas tv anyah paramatmety udahrtah /
yo lokatrayam avisya bibharty avyaya isvarah // BhG_15.17

uttamah purusas tu tabhyam ksaraksasabdanirdistabhyam
baddhamuktapurusbhyam anyah arthantarabhutah paramatmety
udahrtah sarvasu srutisu / paramatmeti nirdesad eva hy uttamah
puruso baddhamuktapurusbhyam arthantarabhuta ity avagamyate /
katham? yo lokatrayam avisya bibharti / lokyata iti lokah; tattrayam
lokatrayam / acetanam tatsamsrstas cetano muktas ceti
pramanavagamyam etat trayam ya atmataya avisya bibharti, sa tasmad
vyapyad bhartavyac carthantarabhutah / itas coktal lokatrayad
arthantarabhutah; yatah so 'vyayah, isvaras ca; avyayasvabhavo hi
vyayasvabhavad acetanat tatsambandhena tadanusarinas ca cetanad
acitsambandhayogyataya purvasambandhino muktac carthantarabhuta eva /
tathaitasya lokatrayasyesvarah, isitavyat tasmad arthantarabhutah
//(BhGR_15.17)

yasmat ksaram atito 'ham aksarad api cottamah /
ato 'smi loke vede ca prathitah purusottamah // BhG_15.18

yasmat evam uktaih svabhavaih ksaram purusam atito 'ham,
aksaran muktad apy uktair hetubhir utkrstatamah, ato 'ham loke
vede ca purusottama iti prathito 'smi / vedarthavalokanal loka iti
smrtir ihocyate / srutau smrtau cety arthah / srutau tavat, "param
jyotir upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate, sa uttamah purusah"
ityadau / smrtav api, "amsavataram purusottamasya hy
anadimadhyantam ajasya visnoh" ityadau //(BhGR_15.18)

yo mam evam asammudho janati purusottamam /
sa sarvavid bhajati mam sarvabhavena bharaata // BhG_15.19

ya evam uktena prakarena purusottamam mam asammudho janati
ksaraksarapurusbhiam, avyayasvabhavataya
vyapanabharanaisvaryadiyogena ca visajatiyam janati, sa sarvavin
matpraptyupayataya yad veditavyam tat sarvam veda; bhajati mam
sarvabhavena -- ye ca matpraptyupayataya madbhajanaprakara
nirdistah tais ca sarvair bhajanaprakarair mam bhajate / sarvair
madvisayair vedanair mama ya priti, ya ca mama sarvair madvisayair
bhajanaih, ubhayavidha sa priti anena vedanena mama jayate // ity etat
purusottamatvavedanam pujayati --(BhGR_p376606)

iti guhyatamam sastram idam uktam mayanagha /
etat buddhva buddhiman syat krtakrtyas ca bharata // BhG_15.20

ittham mama purusottamatvapatipadanam sarvesam guhyanam
guhyatamam idam sastram, "tvam anaghataya योग्याताम" iti krtva maya
tavoktam / etad buddhva buddhimams syat krtakrtyas ca -- mam
prepsuna upadeya ya buddhih sa sarva upatta syat: yac ca tena
kartavyam, tat sarvam krtam syad ityarthah / anena slokena,
anantaroktam purusottamavisayam jñanam sastrajanyam evaitat
sarvam karoti, na tatsaksatkararupam ity ucyate //(BhGR_15.20)

atitenadhyayatrayena prakrtipurusatyor viviktayoh
samsrstayos ca yathatmyam tatsamsargaviyogayos ca
gunasangatadviparyayahetutvam, sarvaprakarenavasthitayoh
prakrtipurusatyor bhagavadvibhutipvam, vibhutimato bhagavato
vibhutipbhutad acidvastunas cidvastunas ca baddhamuktobhayarupad
avyayatvavyapanabharanasvamyair arthantarata purusottamatvena
yathatmyañ ca varnitam / anantaram, uktasya krtasnaryarthasya stheme
sastravasyatam vaktum sastravasyatadviparitayor devasurasargayor
vibhagam(BhGR_p377799)

abhayam sattvasamsuddhir jñanayogavyavasthitih |
danam damas ca yajñas ca svadhyayas tapa arjavam || BhG_16.1

ahimsa satyam akrodhas tyagah santir apaisunam |
daya bhutesv aloluptvam mardavam hrir acapalam || BhG_16.2

tejah ksama dhrtih saucam adroho natimanita |
bhavanti sampadam daivim abhi jatasya bharata || BhG_16.3

istanistaviyogasamyogarupasya dukkhasya hetudarsanajam
dukkham bhayam, tannivrttir abhayam / sattvasamsuddhih
sattvasyantahkaranasya rajastamobhyam asprstatvam /
jñanayogavyavasthitih prakrtiviyuktatmasvarupavivekanistha /
danam nyayarjitadhanasya patre pratipadanam / damah manaso
visayonmukhyanivrttisamsilanam / yajñah
phalabhisandhirahitabhagavadaradhanarupamahayajñadyanusthanam /
svadhyayah savibhuter bhagavatas tadaradhanaprakarsya ca
pratipadakah krtasno veda ityanusandhaya vedabhyasanistha / tapah
krcchracandrayanadvadasyupavasader

bhagavatprinanakarmayogyatapanasya karanam / arjavam
manovakkayavrttinam ekanisthata paresu / ahimsa
parapidavarjanam / satyam yathadrstharthagocarabhutahitavakyam /
akrodhah parapidaphalacittavikarahitvatvam / tyagah
atmahitapratyanikapariagrahavimocanam / santih indriyanam
visayapravanyanirodhasamsilanam / apaisunam
paranarthakaravakyanivedanakaranam / daya bhutesu -- sarvabhutesu
duhkhasahisnutvam / aloluptvam alolupatvam / alolutvam iti va
pathah; visayesu nissprhatvam ityarthah / mardavam akathinyam,
sadhujanasamslesarhatetyarthah / hrih akaryakarane vrida /
acapalam sprhaniyavisayasannidhau acañcalatvam / tejah durjanair
anabhibhavanivyatvam / ksama paranimittapidanubhave 'pi paresu tam
prati cittavikarahitata / dhrtih mahatyam apy apadi
krtyakartavyatavadharanam / saucam bahyantarakarananam
krtyayogyata sastriya / adrohah paresv anuparodhah; paresu
svacchandavrttinirodharahitvatvam ityarthah / natimanita -- asthane
garvo 'timanitvam; tadarahitata / ete gunah daivim sampadam
abhijatasya bhavanti / devasambandhini sampad daivi; deva
bhagavadajñanuvrttisilah; tesam sampat / sa ca
bhagavadajñanuvrttir eva / tam abhijatasya tam abhimukhikrtya
jatasya, tam nivartayitum jatasya bhavantityarthah //(BhGR_16.1_3)

dambho darpo 'timanas ca krodhah parusyam eva ca |
ajñanam cabhijatasya partha sampadam asurim || BhG_16.4

dambhah dharmikatvakhyapanaya dharmanusthanam / darpah
krtyakrtyavivekakaro visayanubhavanimitto harsah / atimanas ca
svavidyabhijanan anuguno 'bhimana / krodhah
parapidaphalacittavikarah / parusyam sadhunam udvegakarah
svabhavah / ajñanam paravaratattvakrtyakrtyavivekah / ete
svabhavah asurim sampadam abhijatasya bhavanti / asurah
bhagavadajñativrttisilah //(BhGR_16.4)

daivi sampad vimoksaya nibandhayasuri mata | BhG_16.5ab

daivi madajñanuvrttirupa sampad vimoksaya bandhan muktaye bhavati
/ kramena matpraptaye bhavantityarthah / asuri madajñativrttirupa
sampan nibandhaya bhavati adhogatipraptaye bhavantityarthah
//(BhGR_p381385)

etac chrutva svaprakrtyanirdharanad atibhitayarjunayaivam aha
--(BhGR_p381621)

ma sucas sampadam daivim abhijato 'si pandava || BhG_16.5cd

sokam ma krthah; tvam tu daivim sampadam abhijato 'si /
pandava / dharmikagresarasya hi pandos tanayas tvam
ityabhiprayah //(BhGR_16.5)

dvau bhutasargau loke 'smin daiva asura eva ca |
daivo vistarasah prokta asuram partha me srnu || BhG_16.6

asmin karmaloke karmakaranam bhutanam sargo dvididhau daivas
casuras ceti / sargah utpattih, pracinapunyapaparupakarmavasada
bhagavadajñanuvrttitadviparitakaranayotpattikala eva vibhagena
bhutany utpadyanta ityarthah / tatra daivah sargo vistarasah proktah
-- devanam madajñanuvrttisilanam utpattir
yadacarakaranartha, sa acarah karmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogarupo
vistarasah proktah / asuranam sargas ca yadacararthah, tam
acaram me srnu -- mama sakasac chrnu //(BhGR_16.6)

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca jana na vidur asurah |
na saucam napi cacaro na satyam tesu vidyate || BhG_16.7

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca abhyudayasadhanam moksasadhanam ca
vaidikam dharmam asura na viduh na jananti / saucam
vaidikakarmayogyatvam sastrasiddham; tad bahyam antaram casuresu na
vidyate / napi cacarah tad bahyantarasaucam yena
sandhyavandanadina acarena jayate, so 'py acaras tesu na vidyate /
yathoktam, "samdhyahino 'sucir nityam anarhas sarvakarmasu" iti / tatha
satyam ca tesu na vidyate yathajñatabhutahitarupabhasanam
tesu na vidyate //(BhGR_16.7)

kim ca --(BhGR_p383263)

asatyam apratistham te jagad ahur anisvaram |
aparaspasambhutam kim anyat kamahetukam || BhG_16.8

asatyam jagad etat satyasabdanirdistabrahmakaryataya brahmatmakam iti
nahuh / apratistham tatha brahmani pratisthitam iti na vadanti /
brahmananantena dhrta hi prthivi sarvan lokan bibharti / yathoktam,
"teneyam nagavyena sirasa vidhrta mahi / bibharti malam
lokanam sad evasuramanusam" iti / anisvaram / satyasamkalpena
parena brahmana sarvesvarena mayaitanniyamitam iti ca na vadanti /
"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" iti hy uktam / vadanti
caivam aparaspasambhutam; kim anyat / yositpurusayoh
paraspasambandhena jatam idam manusyapasvadikam upalabhyate;
anevambhutam kim anyad upalabhyate ? kimcid api nopalabhyata ityarthah
/ atah sarvam idam jagat kamahetukam iti //(BhGR_16.8)

etam drstim avastabhya nastatmano 'lpabuddhayah |
prabhavanty ugrakarmanah ksayaya jagato 'subhah || BhG_16.9

etam drstim avastabhya avalambya, nastatmanah
adrstadehatiriktatmanah, alpabuddhayah ghatadivaj jñeyabhute
dehe jñatrtvena dehavyatirikta atmopalabhyata iti vivekakusalah,
ugrakarmanah sarvesam himsaka jagatah ksayaya prabhavanti
//(BhGR_16.9)

kamam asritya duspuram dambhamanamadadvitah |
mohad grhitvasadgrahan pravartante 'sucivratah || BhG_16.10

duspuram dusprapavisayam kamam asritya tatsisadhayisaya mohad

ajñānat, asadgrahan anyayagrhitaparigrahan grhitva,
asucivratah asastravihitavratayuktah dambhamanamadanvitah
pravartante //(BhGR_16.10)

cintam aparimeyam ca pralayantam upasritah |
kamopabhogaparama etavad iti niscitah || BhG_16.11

adya svo va mumursavah cintam aparimeyam -- aparicchedyam
pralayantam prakrtapralayavadhikalasadhyavisayam upasritah,
tatha kamopabhogaparamah kamopabhoga eva paramapurusartha iti
manvanah, etavad iti niscitah ito 'dhikah purusartha na vidyata
iti samjataniscayah //(BhGR_16.11)

asapasasatair baddhah kamakrodhaparayanah |
ihante kamabhogartham anyayenarthasañcayan || BhG_16.12

asapasasataih asakhyapasasatair baddhah,
kamakrodhaparayanah kamakrodhaikanisthah, kamabhogartham
anyayenarthasamcayan prati ihante //(BhGR_16.12)

idam adya maya labdham imam prapsye manoratham |
idam astidam api me bhavisyati punar dhanam || BhG_16.13

idam ksetraputradikam sarvam maya matsamarthyenaiva labdham,
nadrstadina; imam ca manoratham aham eva prapsye,
nadrstadisahitah / idam dhanam matsamarthyena labdham me asti,
idam api punar me matsamarthyenaiva bhavisyati //(BhGR_16.13)

asau maya hatah satrur hanisye caparan api | BhG_16.14ab

asau maya balavata hatah satruh / aparan api satrun aham suro
dhiras ca hanisye / kim atra mandadhibhir durbalaih
parikalpitenadrstaparikarena //(BhGR_p386251)

tatha ca --(BhGR_p386430)

isvaro 'ham aham bhogi siddho 'ham balavan sukhi || BhG_16.14cd

isvaro 'ham svadhino 'ham; anyesam caham eva niyanta / aham bhogi
svata evaham bhogi; nadrstadibhih / siddho 'ham svatassiddho
'ham; na kasmaccid adrstadeh / tatha svata eva balavan; svata eva
sukhi //(BhGR_16.14)

adhyo 'bhijanavan asmi ko 'nyo 'sti sadrso maya |
yaksye dasyami modisya ityajñānavimohitah || BhG_16.15

aham svatas cadhyo 'smi; abhijanavan asmi svata evottamakule prasuto
'smi; asmin loke maya sadrsah ko 'nyah svasamarthyalabdhasarvavibhavo
vidyate? aham svayam eva yaksye dasyami, modisye
ityajñānavimohitah isvaranugrahanirapeksena svenaiva
yagadanadikam kartum sakyam ityajñānavimohita manyante
//(BhGR_16.15)

anekacittavibhranta mohajalasangamavrtah |

prasaktah kamabhogesu patanti narake 'sucou || BhG_16.16

adrstesvaradisahakaram rte svenaiva sarvam kartum sakyam iti
krtva, evam kuryam, tac ca kuryam, anyac ca kuryam ity
anekacittavibhrantah, evamrupena mohajalena samavrtah,
kamabhogesu prakarsena saktah, madhye mrtah asucau narake
patanti //(BhGR_16.16)

atmasambhavitah stabdhah dhanamanamadanvitah |
yajante namayajñais te dambhenavidhipurvakam || BhG_16.17

atmanaiva sambhavitah / atmanaivatmanam sambhavayantityarthah
/ stabdhah paripurnam manyamana na kimcitkurvanah / katham ?
dhanamanamadanvitah dhanena vidyabhijanabhimanena ca
janitamadanvitah, namayajñaih namaprayojanaih
yastetinamamatraprayojanair yajñaih yajante / tad api dambhena hetuna
yastrtvakhyanaya, avidhipurvakam ayathacodanam yajante
//(BhGR_16.17)

te cedrgbhuta yajanta ity aha --(BhGR_p388256)

ahamkaram balam darpam kamam krodham ca samsritah |
mam atmaparadehesu pradvisanto 'bhyasuyakah || BhG_16.18

ananyapekso 'ham eva sarvam karomityevamrupam ahamkaram
asritah, tatha sarvasya karane madbalam eva paryaptam iti ca balam,
ato matsadrso na kascid astiti ca darpam, evambhutasya mama
kamamatrena sarvam sampatsyata iti kamam, mama ye anistakarinas
tan sarvan hanisyamiti ca krodham, evam etan samsritah,
svadehesu paradehesu cavasthitam sarvasya karayitaram
purusottamam mam abhyasuyakah pradvisantah, kuyuktibhir matsthitau
dosam aviskurvanto mam asahamanah / ahamkaradikan samsrita
yagadikam sarvam kriyajatam kurvata ityarthah //(BhGR_16.18)

tan aham dvisatah kruran samsaresu naradhaman |
ksipamy ajasram asubhan asurisv eva yonisu || BhG_16.19

ya evam mam dvisanti, tan kruran naradhaman asubhan aham
ajasram samsaresu janmajaramanadirupena parivartamanesu
samtanesu, tatrapy asurisv eva yonisu ksipami
madanukulyapratyanikesv eva janmasu ksipami /
tattajjanmapraptyanugunapravrttihetubhutabuddhisu krurasv aham eva
samyojayamityarthah //(BhGR_16.19)

asurim yonim apanna mudha janmani janmani |
mam aprapyaiva kaunteya tato yanty adhamam gatim || BhG_16.20

madanukulyapratyanikajanmapannah punar api janmani janmani mudhah
madviparitajñana mam aprapyaiva "asti bhagavan sarvesvaro vasudevah"
iti jñanam aprapya tatah tato janmano 'dhamam eva gatim yanti
/20//(BhGR_p389681)

asyasurasvabhavasyatmanasasya mulahetum aha --(BhGR_p389922)

trividham narakasyaitad dvaram nasanam atmanah |
kamah krodhas tatha lobhas tasmad etattrayam tyajet || BhG_16.21

asyasurasvabhavarupasya narakasyaitat trividham dvaram, tac catmano
nasanam; kamah krodho lobha iti trayanam svarupam purvam eva
vyakhyatam / dvaram margah; hetur ityarthah / tasmad etattrayam
tyajet; tasmad atighoranarakahetutvat kamakrodhalobhanam, etattritayam
duratah parityajet //(BhGR_16.21)

etair vimuktah kaunteya tamodvarais tribhir narah |
acaraty atmanah sreya tato yati param gatim || BhG_16.22

etaih kamakrodhalobhaih tamodvaraih madviparitajñanahetubhih
vimuko narah atmanah sreya acarati labdhamadvisayajñano
madanukulye prayatate / tato mam eva param gatim yati //(BhGR_16.22)

sastranadaro 'sya narakasya pradhanahetur ity aha --(BhGR_p390847)

yah sastravidhim utsrjya vartate kamakaratah |
na sa siddhim avapnoti na sukham na param gatim || BhG_16.23

sastram vedah; vidhih anusasanam / vedakhyam madanusasanam
utsrjya yah kamakarato vartate svacchandanutnamargena vartate, na
sa siddhim avapnoti na kam apy amusmikim siddhim avapnoti; na sukham
kimcid avapnoti / na param gatim / kutah param gatim
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_16.23)

tasmac chastram pramanam te karyakaryavyavasthitau |
jñatva sastravidhanoktam karma kartum iharhasi || BhG_16.24

tasmad karyakaryavyavasthitau upadeyanupadeyavyavasthayam sastram
eva tava pramanam / dharmasastretihapuranadyupabrmhita
vedah yad eva purusottamakhyam param tattvam tatprinanarupam
tatpraptyupayabhutam ca karmavabodhayanti, tac sastravidhanoktam
tattvam karma ca jñatva yathavad anyunatiriktam vijñaya, kartum
tvam arhasi -- tad evopadatum arhasi //(BhGR_16.24)

devasuravibhagoktimukhena prapyatattvajñanam tatpraptyupayajñanam
ca vedaikamulam ityuktam / idanim asastravihitasyasuratvenaphalatvam,
sastravihitasya ca gunatas traividhyam, sastrasiddhasya laksanam
cocyate / tatrastrastravihitasya nisphalatvam ajanan asastravihite
sraddhasamyukte yagadau sattvadinimittaphalabhedabubhutsaya arjunah
prcchati --(BhGR_p391940)

ye sastravidhim utsrjya yajante sraddhayanvitah |
tesam nistha tu ka krsna sattvam aho rajah tamah ||
BhG_17.1

sastravidhim utsrjya sraddhayanvita ye yajante, tesam nistha
ka ? kim sattvam ? ahosvid rajah ? atha tamah ? nistha sthithih;
sthiyate 'sminn iti sthithih sattvadir eva nisthety ucyate / tesam

kim sattve sthithi ? kim va rajasi ? kim va tamasiyarthah
//(BhGR_17.1)

evam prsto bhagavan asastravihitasraddhayas tatpurvakasya ca
yagader nisphalavm hrdis nidhaya satriyasyaiva yagader
gunatas traividhyam pratipadayitum satriyasraddhayah
traividhyam tavad aha --(BhGR_p392829)

trividha bhavati sraddha dehinam sa svabhavaja |
sattviki rajasi caiva tamasi ceti tam srnu || BhG_17.2

sarvesam dehinam sraddha trividha bhavati / sa ca svabhavaja
svabhavah svasadharano bhavah, pracinavasananimittah
tattadrucivisesah / yatra rucih tatra sraddha jayate / sraddha hi
svabhimatam sadhayaty etad iti visvasapurvika sadhane tvara /
vasana rucis ca sraddha catmadharmah gunasamsargajah; tesam
atmadharmanam vasanadinam janakah
dehendriyantahkaranavisayagata dharmah karyaikanirupaniyah
sattvadayo gunah sattvadigunayuktadehadyanubhavaja ityarthah /
tatas ceyam sraddha sattviki rajasi tamasi ceti trividha / tam
imam sraddham srnu; sa sraddha yat svabhava, tam
svabhavam srnu ityarthah //(BhGR_17.2)

sattvanurupa sarvasya sraddha bhavati bharata |
sraddhamayo 'yam puruso yo yacchraddhah sa eva sah || BhG_17.3

sattvam antahkaranam / sarvasya purusasyantahkarananurupa
sraddha bhavati / antahkaranam yadsragunayuktam, tadvisaya
sraddha jayate ityarthah / sattvasabdah purvoktanam
dehendriyadinam pradarsanarthah / sraddhamayo 'yam purusah /
sraddhamayah sraddhaparinamah / yo yacchraddhah yah puruso
yadsya sraddhaya yuktah, sa eva sah sa
tadsrasraddhaparinamah / punyakarmavisaye sraddhayuktas cet,
punyakarmaphalasyukto bhavati sraddhapradhanah phalasyoga
ityuktam bhavati //(BhGR_17.3)

tad eva vivrnoti --(BhGR_p394606)

yajante sattvika devan yaksaraksamsi rajasah |
pretan bhutaganams canye yajante tamasa janah || BhG_17.4

sattvaganapracharah sattvikya sraddhaya yuktah devan yajante /
duhkhasambhinnotkrstasukhahetubhutadevayagavisaya sraddha
sattvikityuktam bhavati / rajasa yaksaraksamsi yajante / anye tu
tamasa janah pretan bhutaganan yajante /
duhkhasambhinnalpasukhajanani rajasi sraddha;
dukhaprayatyalpasukhajanani tamasiyarthah //(BhGR_17.4)

evam satriyeshv eva yagadisu sraddhayuktesu gunatah
phalavisesah. asatriyeshu tapoyagaprabhrtisu
madanusanaviparitatvena na kascid api sukhalah, api tv anartha eveti

hrdi nihitam vyañjayan aha --(BhGR_p395171)

asastravihitam ghoram tapyante ye tapo janah |
dambhahankarasamyuktah kamaragabalanvitah || BhG_17.5

karsyantah sarirastham bhutagramam acetasa |
mam caivantassarirastham tan viddhy asuraniscayan || BhG_17.6

asastravihitam atighoram api tapo ye janah tapyante / pradarsanartham
idam / asastravihitam bahvayasam yagadikam ye kurvate,
dambhahankarasamyuktah kamaragabalanvitah sarirastham
prthivyadibhutasamuham karsyantah, madamsabhutam jivam
cantassarirastham karsyanto ye tapyante, yagadikam ca kurvate; tan
asuraniscayan viddhi / asuranam niscaya asuro niscayah; asura hi
madajñaviparitarinah; madajñaviparitaritvat tesam
sukhalavasambandho na vidyate; api tvananarthavrate patantiti purvam
evoktam, "patanti narake 'scau" iti //(BhGR_17.5-6)

atha prakrtam eva sastriyesu yajñadisu gunato visesam
papañcayati / tatracharamulavattattvadivrdhdher aharatraividhyam
prathamam ucyate / "annamayam hi somya manah", "aharasuddhau
sattvasuddhih" iti hi sruyate --(BhGR_p396300)

aharas tv api sarvasya trividho bhavati priyah |
yajñas tapas tatha danam tesam bhedom imam sru || BhG_17.7

aharo 'pi sarvasya pranijatasya sattvadigunatrayanvayena trividhah
priyo bhavati / tathaiva yajño 'pi trividhah, tatha tapah danam ca /
tesam bhedom imam sru -- tesam aharayajñatapodananam
sattvadibhedenemam ucyanam bhedom sru //(BhGR_17.7)

ayussattvabalarogyasukhapritivivardhanah |
rasyah snigdhas sthira hrdaya aharah sattvikapriyah ||
BhG_17.8

sattvagunopetasya sattvamaya aharah priya bhavanti / sattvamayas
cahara ayurvivardhanah; punar api sattvasya vivardhanah / sattvam
antahkaranam; antahkaranakaryam jñanam iha sattvasabdenocyate /
"sattvat samjayate jñanam" iti sattvasya jñanavivrdhahihetutvat,
aharo 'pi sattvamayo jñanavivrdhahihetuh / tatha balarogyayor api
vivardhanah / sukhapriyayor api vivardhanah -- parinamakale svayam
eva sukhasya vivardhanah ;tatha prithetubhutakarmambhadvarena
prithivardhanah / rasyah madhurarasetah / snigdhas snehayuktah
/ sthirah sthiraparinamah / hrdayah ramaniyavesah /
evamvidhah sattvamaya aharah sattvikasya purusasya priyah
//(BhGR_17.8)

katvamlalavanatyusnatiksnauksavidahinah |
ahara rajasasyesta duhkhasokamayapradah || BhG_17.9

katurasah, amlarasah, lavanotkatah, atyusnah,
atitiksana, ruksah, vidahinas ceti

katvamlalavanatyusnatiksnaruksavidahinah /
atisaityitaiksnayadina durupayogas tiksnah; sosakara
ruksah; tapakara vidahinah / evamvidha ahara
rajasasyestah / te ca rajomayatvad duhkhasokamayavardhanah
rajovardhanas ca //(BhGR_17.9)

yatayamam gatarasam puti paryusitam ca yat |
ucchistam api camedhyam bhojanam tamasapriyam || BhG_17.10

yatayamam cirakalavasthitam; gatarasam tyaktasvabhavikarasam; puti
durgandhopetam, paryusitam kalatipattya rasantarapannam; ucchistam
gurvadibhyo 'nyesam bhuktasistam; amedhyam ayajñarham;
ayajñasistam ityarthah / evamvidham tamomayam bhojanam
tamasapriyam bhavati / bhujyata iti ahara eva bhojanam / punas ca tamaso
vardhanam / ato hitaisibhih sattvavivrdhdhaye sattvikahara eva sevyah
//(BhGR_17.10)

aphalakanksibhir yajño vidhidrsto ya ijjate |
yastavyam eveti manas samadhaya sa sattvikah || BhG_17.11

phalakanksarahitaih purusaih vidhidrstah
sastradrstah mantradravyakriyadibhir yuktah, yastavyam eveti
bhagavadaradhanatvena svayampryojanataya yastavyam iti manas
samadhaya yo yajña ijjate, sa sattvikah //(BhGR_17.11)

abhisandhaya tu phalam dambhartham api caiva yah |
ijjate bharatasrestha tam yajñam viddhi rajasam || BhG_17.12

phalabhisandhiyuktair dambhagarbho yasahphalas ca yo yajña ijjate, tam
yajñam rajasam viddhi //(BhGR_17.12)

vidhihinam asrstannam mantrahinam adaksinam |
sraddhavirahitam yajñam tamasam paricaksate || BhG_17.13

vidhihinam brahmanoktihinam; sadacarayuktair vidvadibhir brahmanair
yajasvetyuktihinam ityarthah; asrstannam acoditadravyam,
mantrahinam adaksinam sraddhavirahitam ca yajñam tamasam
paricaksate //(BhGR_17.13)

atha tapaso gunatas traividhyam vaktum tasya
sariravanmanonispadyataya svarupabhedam tavad aha
--(BhGR_p399935)

devadvijaguruprajñapujanam saucam arjavam |
brahmacaryam ahimsa ca sariram tapa ucyate || BhG_17.14

devadvijaguruprajñanam pujanam, saucam tirthasnanadikam, arjavam
yathamanahsariravrttam, brahmacaryam yositsu
bhogyatabuddhiyukteksanadirahitvatvam, ahimsa apranipida; etac
chariram tapa ucyate //(BhGR_17.14)

anudvegakaram vakyam satyam priyahitam ca yat |
svadhyayabhyasanam caiva vanmayam tapa ucyate || BhG_17.15

paresam anudvegakaram satyam priyahitam ca yad vakyam
svadhyayabhyasanam cety etad vanmayam tapa ucyate //(BhGR_17.15)

manahprasadah saumyatvam maunam atmavinigrahaḥ |
bhavasamsuddhir ity etad tapo manasam ucyate || BhG_17.16

manahprasadah manasaḥ krodhadirahitvatmā, saumyatvam manasaḥ
paresam abhyudaya-pravānyam, maunam -- manasa vak-pravṛttinīyamanam,
atmavinigrahaḥ manovṛtter dhyeyavisaye 'vasthapanam, bhavasuddhiḥ
atmavyatirikṭavīśayacintarahitvatmā; etad manasam tapah //(BhGR_17.16)

śraddhaya paraya taptam tapas tat trividham naraiḥ |
aphalakāṅkṣibhir yuktaiḥ sattvikam paricakṣate || BhG_17.17

aphalakāṅkṣibhiḥ phalakāṅkṣarahitaiḥ, yuktaiḥ
paramapurusa-rādhānārūpam idam iti cintayuktaiḥ naraiḥ paraya
śraddhaya yat trividham tapah kayavanmanobhis taptam, tat
sattvikam paricakṣate //(BhGR_17.17)

satkaramanapujartham tapo dambhena caiva yat |
kriyate tad iha proktam rajasam calam adhruvam || BhG_17.18

manasa adarah satkaraḥ, vaca prasamsa manah, sariro
namaskarādih puja / phalabhisandhipurvakam satkaradyartham ca
dambhena hetuna yat tapah kriyate, tad iha rajasam proktam;
svargadīphalasadhanatvenasthiratvac calam adhruvam / calatvam patabhayena
calanahetutvam, adhruvatvam kṣayisnutvam //(BhGR_p401710)

mudhagrahenatmano yat pīdaya kriyate tapah |
parasyotsadanartham va tat tamasam udahrtam || BhG_17.19

mudhah avivekinah, mudhagrahena mudhaiḥ
kṛtenabhinivesena atmanah saktyadikam aparīkṣya atmapīdaya yat
tapah kriyate, parasyotsadanartham ca yat kriyate, tat tamasam
udahrtam //(BhGR_17.19)

datavyam iti yad danam diyate 'nupakarine |
dese kale ca patre ca tad danam sattvikam smrtam || BhG_17.20

phalabhisandhirahitam datavyam iti dese kale patre canupakarine yad
danam diyate, tad danam sattvikam smrtam //(BhGR_17.20)

yat tu pratyupakarartham phalam uddisya va punah |
diyate ca parīkṣitam tad rajasam udahrtam || BhG_17.21

pratyupakarakataksagarbham phalam uddisya ca, parīkṣitam
akalyānadravyakam yad danam diyate, tad rajasam udahrtam
//(BhGR_17.21)

adesakale yad danam apatrebhyas ca diyate |
asatkṛtam avajñātam tat tamasam udahrtam || BhG_17.22

adesakale apatrebhyas ca yad danam diyate, asatkṛtam
padaprakṣalanadīgauravarahitam, avajñātam savajñam

anupacarayuktam yad diyate, tat tamasam udahrtam /22//(BhGR_p403114)

evam vaidikanam yajñatapodananam sattvadigunabhedena bheda
uktah; idanim tasyaiva vaidikasya yajñadeh pranavasamyogena
tatsacchabdavyapadesytaya ca laksanam ucyate --(BhGR_p403311)

om tat sad iti nirdeso brahmanas trividhah smrtah |
brahmanas tena vedas ca yajñas ca vihitah pura || BhG_17.23

om tat sad iti trividho 'yam nirdesah sabdah brahmanah smrtah
brahmano 'nvayi bhavati / brahma ca vedah / vedasabdena vaidikam
karmocyate / vaidikam yajñadikam / yajñadikam karma om tat sad iti
sabdanvitam bhavati / om iti sabdasyanvayo vaidikakarmangatvena
prayogadau prayujyamanataya; tat sad iti sabdayor anvayah pujyatvaya
vacakataya / tena trividhena sabdenanvita brahmanah vedanvayinas
traivarnikah vedas ca yajñas ca pura vihitah pura mayaiva
nirmita ityarthah //(BhGR_p403669)

trayanam om tat sad iti sabdanam anvayaprakaro varnyate; prathamam
om iti sabdasyanvayaprakaram aha --(BhGR_p404185)

tasmad om ity udahrtya yajñadanatapahkriyah |
pravartante vidhanoktah satatam brahmavadinam || BhG_17.24

tasmad brahmavadinam vedadinam traivarnikanam
yajñadanatapahkriyah vidhanoktah vedavidhanoktah adau om ity
udahrtya satatam sarvada pravartante / vedas ca om ity
udahrtyarabhyante / evam vedanam vaidikanam ca yajñadinam
karmanam om iti sabdanvayo varnitah / om
itisabdanvitavedadharanat tadanvitayajñadikarmakaranac ca
brahmanasabdanirdistanam traivarnikanam api om iti sabdanvayo
varnitah //(BhGR_17.24)

athaitesam tad iti sabdanvayaprakaram aha --(BhGR_p404912)

tad ity anabhisandhaya phalam yajñatapahkriyah |
danakriyas ca vividhah kriyante moksakanksibhih || BhG_17.25

phalam anabhisandhaya vedadhyayanayajñatapodanakriyah
moksakanksibhis traivarnikair yah kriyante, tah
brahmapraptisadhanataya brahmavacina tad iti sabdena nirdesyah; "sa
vah kah kim yat tat padam anuttamam" iti tacchabdo hi brahmavaci
prasiddhah / evam vedadhyayanayajñadinam
moksasadhanabhutanam tacchabdanirdesyataya tad iti sabdanvaya
uktah / traivarnikanam api tathavidhavedadhyayanadyanusthanad
eva tacchabdanvaya upapannah //(BhGR_17.25)

athaisam sacchabdanvayaprakaram vaktum loke sacchabdasya
vyutpattiprakaram aha --(BhGR_p405627)

sadbhave sadhubhave ca sad ity etat prayujyate |
prasaste karmani tatha sacchabdah partha yujyate || BhG_17.26

sadbhave vidyamanatayam, sadhubhave kalyanabhava ca sarvavastusu
sad ity etat padam prayujyate lokavedayoh / tatha kenacit
purusenanutshite laukike prasaste kalyane karmani satkarmedam
iti sacchabdo yujyate prayujyate ityarthah //(BhGR_17.26)

yajñe tapasi dane ca sthith sad iti cocyate |
karma caiva tadarthiyam sad ity evabhidhiyate || BhG_17.27

ato vaidikanam traivarnikanam yajñe tapasi dane ca sthith
kalyanataya sad ity ucyate / karma ca tadarthiyam traivarnikarthiyam
yajñadanadikam sad ity evabhidhiyate / tasmad vedah vaidikani
karmani brahmanasabdanirdistas traivarnikas ca om tat sad iti
sabdanvayarupalaksanena avedebhyas cavaidikebhyas ca vyavrta
veditavyah //(BhGR_17.27)

asraddhaya hutam dattam tapas taptam krtam ca yat |
asad ity ucyate partha na ca tat pretya no iha || BhG_17.28

asraddhaya krtam sastriyam api homadikam asad ity ucyate / kutah ?
na ca tat pretya, no iha na moksaya, na samsarikaya ca phalayeti
//(BhGR_17.28)

atitenadhyayadvayena -- abhyudayanissreyasasadhanabhutam vaidikam eva
yajñatapodanadikam karma, nanyat; vaidikasya ca karmanas
samanyalaksanam pranavanvayah; tatra moksabhyudayasadhanayor
bhedah tatsacchabdanirdesyatvena; moksasadhanam ca karma
phalabhisandhirahitam yajñadikam; tadarambhas ca sattvodrekad bhavati;
sattvavrddhis ca sattvikaharasevaya ityuktam / anantaram
moksasadhanataya nirdistayos tyagasamnyasayor aikyam, tyagasya ca
svarupam, bhagavati sarvesvare ca sarvakarmanam kartvivanusandhanam,
sattvarajastamasam karyavarnanena sattvagunasyavasyopadeyatvam,
svavarnocitanam karmanam paramapurusalaksanabhutanam
paramapurusalaksanaprakarah, krtasnyasya gitasastrasya
sarartha bhaktiyoga ity ete pratipadyante / tatra tavat
tyagasamnyasayor prthaktvaikatvanirnayaya svarupanirnayaya
carjunah prcchati --(BhGR_p406993)

samnyasasya mahabaho tattvam icchami veditum |
tyagasya ca hrsikesa prthak kesinisudana || BhG_18.1

tyagasamnyasau hi moksasadhanataya vihatau, "na karmana na prajaya
dhanena tyagenaike amrtatvam anasuh --
vedantavijñanasuniscitarthas samnyasayogad yatayas suddhasattvah
/ te brahmaloke tu parantakale paramrtat parimucyanti sarve" ityadisuh
/ asya samnyasasya tyagasya ca tattvam yathatmyam prthak veditum
icchami / ayam abhiprayah -- kim etau samnyasatyagasabdau
prthagarthau, utaiarthav eva yada prthagarthau, tada anayoh
prthaktvena svarupam veditum icchami; ekatve 'pi tasya svarupam
vaktavyam iti //(BhGR_18.1)

kamyam karmanam nyasam samnyasam kavayo viduh |

sarvakarmaphalatyagam prahus tyagam vicaksanah || BhG_18.2

kecana vidvamsah kamyanam karmanam nyasam svarupatyagam
samnyasam viduh / kecac ca vicaksanah nityanam
naimittikanam ca kamyanam sarvesam karmanam phalatyaga eva
moksasastresu tyagasabdhartha iti prahuh / tatra
sastriyatyagah kamyakarmasvarupavisayah; sarvakarmaphalavisaya
iti vivadam pradarsayan ekatra samnyasasabdham itaratra tyagasabdham
prayuktavan / atas tyagasamnyasasabdham ekarthatvam angikrtam iti
jñayate / tatha "niscayam srnu me tatra tyage bharatasattama" iti
tyagasabdenaiva nirnayavacanat, "niyatasya tu samnyasah karmano
nopapadyate / mohat tasya parityagah tamasah parikirtitah //
bhgr_18.", "anistam istam misram ca trividham karmanah
phalam / bhavaty atyaginam pretya na tu samnyasinam kvacit" iti
parasparaparyayatadarsanac ca tayor ekarthatvam angikrtam iti
nisciyate //(BhGR_18.2)

tyajyam dosavad ity eke karma prahur manisinah |
yajñadanatapahkarma na tyajyam iti capare || BhG_18.3

eke manisinah kapilah vaidikas ca tanmatanusarinah
ragadidosavad bandhakatvat sarvam yajñadikam karma mumuksuna
tyajyam iti prahuh; apare panditah yajñadikam karma na tyajyam
iti prahuh //(BhGR_18.3)

niscayam srnu me tatra tyage bharatasattama |
tyago hi purusavyaghra trividhas samprakirtitah || BhG_18.4

tatra evam vadivipratipanne tyage tyagavisayam niscayam mattas
srnu; tyagah kriyamanesv eva vaidikesu karmasu
phalavisayataya, karmavisayataya, kartrtvavisayataya ca purvam eva
hi maya trividhas samprakirtitah, "mayi sarvani karmani
samnyasyadhyatmacetasa / nirasir nirmamo bhutva yuddhyasva
vigatajvarah" iti / karmajanyam svargadikam phalam mama na syad iti
phalatyagah; madyaphalasadhanataya madyam idam karmeti karmani
mamatayah parityagah karmavisayas tyagah; sarvesvare
kartrtvanusamdhanenatmanah kartrtatyagah kartrtvavisayas
tyagah //(BhGR_18.4)

yajñadanatapahkarma na tyajyam karyam eva tat | BhG_18.5ab

yajñadanatapahprabhrti vaidikam karma mumuksuna na kadacid api
tyajyam, api tu a prayanad aharahah karyam eva //(BhGR_18.4)

kutah?(BhGR_p411175)

yajño danam tapas caiva pavanani manisinam || BhG_18.5cd

yajñadanatapahprabhrtini varnasramasambandhini karmani
manisinam mananasilanam pavanani / mananam upasanam;
mumuksunam yavajjivam upasanam kurvatam
upasananispattivirodhipracinakarmavinasananityarthah //(BhGR_18.5)

etany api tu karmani sangam tyaktva phalani ca |
kartavyaniti me partha niscitam matam uttamam || BhG_18.6

yasman manisnam yajñadanatapahprabhrtini pavanani, tasmad
upasanavad etany api yajñadikarmani madaradhanarupani, sangam --
karmani mamatam phalani ca tyaktva aharahar aprayanad
upasananivrttaye mumuksuna kartavyaniti mama niscitam uttamam
matam //(BhGR_18.6)

niyatasya tu samnyasah karmano nopapadyate |
mohat tasya parityagas tamasah parikirtitah || BhG_18.7

niyatasya nityanaimittikasya mahayajñadeh karmanah samnyasah
tyago nopapadyate, "sarirayatrapa ca tena prasiddhyed akarmanah" iti
sarirayatraya evasiddheh, sarirayatra hi yajñasistasanena
nirvartyamana samyagjñanaya prabhavati; anyatha, "te tv agham bhujate
papah" ity ayajñasistagharupasanapyayanam manaso
viparitajñanaya bhavati / "annamayam hi somya manah" ity annena hi mana
apyayate / "aharasuddhau sattvasuddhis sattvasuddhau dhruva smrtih
/ smrtilambhe sarvagrathinam vipramoksah // bhgr_18." iti
brahmasaksatkararupam jñanam aharasuddhyayattam srutyate /
tasman mahayajñadinityanaimittikam karma a prayanad
brahmajñanayaivopadeyam iti tasya tyago nopapadyate / evam
jñanotpadinah karmano bandhakatvamohat parityagas tamasah
parikirtitah / tamomulas tyagas tamasah /
tamahkaryajñanamulatvena tyagasya tamomulatvam / tamo hy ajñanasya
mulam, "pramadamahau tamaso bhavato 'jñanam eva ca" ity atroktam /
ajñanam tu jñanavirodhi viparitajñanam; tatha ca vaksyate,
"adharmam dharmam iti ya manyate tamasavrtta / sarvarthan
viparitam ca buddhih sa partha tamasi" iti / ato
nityanaimittikadeh karmanas tyago viparitajñanamula evetyarthah
//(BhGR_18.7)

duhkham ity eva yah karma kayaklesabhayat tyajet |
sa krtva rajasam tyagam naiva tyagaphalam labhet || BhG_18.8

yady api paramparaya moksasadhanabhutam karma, tathapi
dukhmakadravyarjanasadhyatvad bahvayasarupataya
kayaklesakaravac ca manaso 'vasadakaram iti tadbhitya yoganispatyate
jñanabhyasa eva yataniya iti / yo mahayajñadyasramakarma parityajet,
sa rajasam rajomulam tyagam krtva tad
ayathavasthitasastrartharupam iti jñanotpattirupam tyagaphalam na
labhate; "ayathavat prajanati buddhis sa partha rajasi" iti hi
vaksyate / na hi karma drstadvarena manahprasadahetuh, api tu
bhavagatprasadvarena //(BhGR_18.8)

karyam ity eva yat karma niyatam kriyate 'rjuna |
sangam tyaktva phalam caiva, sa tyagah sattviko matah || BhG_18.9

nityanaimittikamahayajñadivarnasramavihitam karma

madaradhanarupataya karyam svayamprayojanam iti matva sangam
karmani mamatam phalam ca tyaktva yat kriyate, sa tyagah sattviko
matah, sa sattvamulah, yathavasthitasastrarthajñanamula ityarthah
/ sattvam hi yathavasthitavastujñanam utpadayatity uktam, "sattvat
samjayate jñanam" iti / vaksyate ca, "pravrttim ca nivrttim ca
karyakaryam bhayabhaye / bandham moksam ca ya veti buddhih sa
partha sattviki// " iti //(BhGR_p414202)

na dvesty akusalam karma kusale nanusajjate |
tyagi sattvasamavisto medhavi cchinnaamsayah || BhG_18.10

evam sattvasamavisto medhavi yathavasthitatattvajñanah, tata eva
cchinnaamsayah, karmani sangaphalakartvatyagi, na dvesty
akusalam karma; sukale ca karmani nanusajjate / akusalam karma
anistaphalam, kusalam ca karma
istarupasvargaputrapasvannadyadiphalam / sarvasmin karmani
mamatarahitatvat, tyaktabrahmavyatiriktasarvaphalatvat, tyaktakartrvac
ca tayoh kriyamanayoh prtidvesau na karoti / anistaphalam
papam karmatra pramadikam abhipretam; "navirato duscaritan nasanto
nasamahitah / nasantamanaso vapi prajñanenainam apnuyat //
bhgr_18." iti duscaritavirater jñanotpattivirodhitvasravanat / atah
karmani kartrvasangaphalanam tyagah sastriyatyagah, na
karmasvarupatyagah //(BhGR_18.10)

tad aha --(BhGR_p415615)

na hi dehabhrta sakyam tyaktum karmany asesatah |
yas tu karmaphalatyagi sa tyagity abhidhiyate || BhG_18.11

na hi dehabhrta dhriyamanasarirena karmany asesatas tyaktum
sakyam; dehadharanarthanam asanapanadinam tadanubandhinam ca
karmanam avarjaniyatvat / tad artham ca mahayajñadyanusthanam
avarjaniyam / yas tu tesu mahayajñadikarmasu phalatyagi sa eva,
"tyagenaike amrtatvam anasuh" ityadisastresu tyagity abhidhiyate
/ phalatyagiti pradarsanartham phalakartvakarmasanganam
tyagiti; "trividhah samprakirtitah" iti prakramat //(BhGR_18.11)

nanu karmany agnihotradarsapurnamasajyotistomadini,
mahayajñadini ca svargadiphalasambandhitaya sastrair vidhiyante;
nityanaimittikanam api "prajapatyam grhasthanam"
ityadiphalasambandhitayaiva hi codana / atah
tattatphalasadhanasvabhavatayavagatanam karmanam anusthane,
bijavapadinam iva, anabhisamhitaphalasyapi
istanistarupaphalasangbandhah avarjaniyah / ato
moksavirodhiphalatvena mumuksuna na karmanustheyam ity ata uttaram
aha --(BhGR_p416283)

anistam istam misram ca trividham karmanah phalam |
bhavaty atyaginam pretya na tu samnyasinam kvacit || BhG_18.12

anistam narakadiphalam, istam svargadi, misram

anistasambhinnam putrapasvannadyadi; etat trividham karmanah
phalam, atyaginam kartrtvamamataphalatyagarahitanam pretya bhavati /
pretya karmanusthanottarakalam ityarthah / na tu samnyasinam
kvacit -- na tu kartrtvadiparityaginam kvacid api moksavirodhi
phalam bhavati / etad uktam bhavati -- yady apy agnihotramahayajñadini
tany eva, tathapi jivanadhikarakamadhikarayor iva moksadhikare ca
viniyogaprthakvena parihriyate / moksaviniyogas ca, "tam etam
vedanuvacanena brahmana vividisanti yajñena danena tapasanasakena"
ityadibhir iti / tad evam kriyamanesv eva karmasu
kartrtvadiparityagah sastrasiddhah samnyasah; sa eva ca tyaga
ity uktah //(BhGR_18.12)

idanim bhagavati purusottame antaryamini kartrtvanusamadhanena
atmani akartrtvanusamadhanaprakaram aha, tata eva phalakarmanor api
mamataparityago bhavati / paramapuruso hi svakiyena jivatmana
svakiyais ca karanakalevarapranaih svalilaprayojanaya karmany
arabhate / ato jivatmagatam ksunnivrttyadikam api phalam,
tatsadhanabhutam ca karma paramapurususyaiva //(BhGR_p417695)

pañcāitani mahabaho karanani nibodhe me /
samkhye krtante proktani siddhaye sarvakarmanam || BhG_18.13

samkhyā buddhih, samkhye krtante yathavasthitatattvavisayaya
vaidikyā buddhya anusamhite nirnaye sarvakarmanam siddhaye
utpattaye, proktani pañcāitani karanani nibodhe me -- mama sakasad
anusamdhatva / vaidiki hi buddhih
sarirendriyapranajivatmopakaranam paramatmanam eva kartaram
avadharayati, "ya atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda
yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati sa ta atmantaryamy
amrtah", "antahpravistah sasta jananam sarvatma"
ityadisū //(BhGR_18.13)

tad idam aha --(BhGR_p418764)

adhistanam tatha karta karanam ca prthagvidham /
vividha ca prthakcesta daivam caivatra pañcamam // BhG_18.14

sariravanmanobhir yat karma prarabhate narah /
nyayyam va viparitam va pañcaite tasya hetavah // BhG_18.15

nyayye sastrasiddhe, viparite pratisiddhe va sarvasmin karmani
sarire, vacike, manase ca pañcaite hetavah / adhistanam sariram;
adhisthiyate jivatmaneti mahabhutasamghatarupam sariram
adhistanam / tatha karta jivatma; asya jivatmano jñatrtvam
kartrtvam ca, "jño 'ta eva", "karta sastrarthavattvat " iti ca
sutropapaditam / karanam ca prthagvidham --
vakpanipadadipañcakam samanaskam karmendriyam prthagvidham
karmanispattau prthagvyaparam / vividha ca prthakcesta /
cestasabdēna pañcatma vayur abhidhiyate tadvrttivacina;
sarirendriyadharanasya pranapanadibhedabhinnasya vayoh

pañcatmano vividha ca cesta vividha vrttih / daivam caivatra
pañcamam -- atra karmahetukalape daivam pañcamam -- paramatma
antaryami karmanispattau pradhanahetur ityarthah / uktam hi, "sarvasya
caham hrđi sannivisto mattah smrtir jñanam apohanam ca" iti /
vaksyati ca, "isvarah sarvabhutanam hrđdese 'rjuna tisthati /
bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya" iti /
paramatmayattam ca jivatmanah kartrtvam, "parat tu tacchruteh"
ityadyupapaditam / nanv evam paramatmayatte jivatmanah kartrtve
jivatma karmany aniyojyo bhavatiti vidhinisedhasastrany
anarthakani syuh // idam api codyam sutrakarena parihrtam,
"krtaprayatnapeksas tu vihita pratisiddhavaiarthadyadibhyah" iti /
etad uktam bhavati -- paramatmana dattais tadadharais ca
karanakalebaradibhis tadahitasaktibhih svayam ca jivatma
tadadharas tadahitasaktis san karmanispattaye svecchaya
karanadyadhisthanakaram prayatnam carabhate;
tadantaravasthitah paramatma svanumatidanena tam pravartayatiti
jivasyapi svabuddhyaiva pravrttihetutvam asti; yatha
gurutarasilamahiruhadicalanadiphalapravrttisū bahupurusasadyasu
bahunam hetutvam vidhinisedhabhaktvam ceti //(BhGR_18.14-15)

tatraivam sati kartaram atmanam kevalam tu yah /
pasyaty akrtabuddhitvan na sa pasyati durmatih // BhG_18.16

evam vastutah paramatmanumatipurvake jivatmanah kartrtve sati,
tatra karmani kevalam atmanam eva kartaram yah pasyati, sa durmatih
viparitamati akrtabuddhitvad anispannayathavasthitavastubuddhitvan
na pasyati na yathavasthitam kartaram pasyati //(BhGR_18.16)

yasya nahamkrto bhavo buddhir yasya na lipyate /
hatvapi sa imaml lokan na hanti na nibadhyate // BhG_18.17

paramapurusakartrtvanusamdhanena yasya bhavah kartrtvavisayo
manovrttivisesah nahamkrtah nahamabhimanakrtah / aham
karomiti jñanam yasya na vidyata ityarthah / buddhir yasya na lipyate
asmin karmani mama kartrtvabhavad etatphalam na maya sambadhyate,
na ca madiyah karmeti yasya buddhir jayata ityarthah / sa iman lokan
yuddhe hatvapi tan na nihanti; na kevalam bhismadin ityarthah /
tatas tena yuddhakhyena karmana na nibadhyate / tatphalam
nanubhavatityarthah //(BhGR_18.17)

sarvam idam akartrtvadyanusandhanam sattvagunavrđdhyaiiva bhavatiti
sattvasyopadeyatajñapanaya karmani sattvadigunakrtam
vaisamyam prapañcayisyan karmacodanaprakaram tavad aha
--(BhGR_p422044)

jñanam jñeyam pariññata trividha karmacodana /
karanam karma karteti trividhah karmasamgrahah // BhG_18.18

jñanam kartavyakarmavisayam jñanam, jñeyam ca kartavyam karma,
pariññata tasya boddheti trividha karmacodana /

bodhaboddhavyaboddhryukto jyotistomadikarmavidhir ityarthah / tatra
boddhavyarupam karma trividham samgrhyate karanam karma karteti /
karanam sadhanabhutam dravyadikam; karma yagadikam; karta
anusthateti //(BhGR_18.18)

jñanam karma ca karta ca tridhaiva gunabhedatah /
procyate gunasamkhyane yathavac chrnu tany api // BhG_18.19

kartavyakarmavisayam jñanam, anusthiyamanam ca karma,
tasyanusthata ca sattvadigunabhedatas trividhaiva procyate
gunasamkhyane gunakaryaganane / yathavac chrnu tany api tani
gunato bhinnani jñanadini yathavac chrnu //(BhGR_18.19)

sarvabhutesu yenaikam bhavam avyayam iksate /
avibhaktam vibhaktesu taj jñanam viddhi sattvikam // BhG_18.20

brahmanaksatriyabrahmacarigrhasthadirupena vibhaktesu sarvesu
bhutesu karmadhikaristu yena jñanenaikam atmakhyam bhavam,
tatrasy avibhaktam brahmanatvadyanekakaresv api bhutesu
sidadirghadivibhagavatsu jñanakare atmani vibhagarahitam, avyayam
vyayavabhavesv api brahmanadisariresu avyayam avikrtam
phaladisanganarham ca karmadhikaravelayam iksate, taj jñanam
sattvikam viddhi //(BhGR_18.20)

prthaktvena tu yaj jñanam nanabhavan prthagvidhan /
vetti sarvesu bhutesu taj jñanam viddhi rajasam // BhG_18.21

sarvesu bhutesu brahmanadisu
brahmanadyakaraprthaktvenatmakhyam api bhavan nanabhutan
sidadirghadiprthaktvena ca prthagvidhan phaladisamyogayogyan
karmadhikaravelayam yaj jñanam vetti, taj jñanam rajasam
viddhi //(BhGR_18.21)

yat tu krtsnavad ekasmin karye saktam ahetakam /
atattvarthavad alpam ca tat tamasam udahrtam // BhG_18.22

yat tu jñanam, ekasmin karye ekasmin kartavye karmani
pretabhutaganadyaradhanarupe atyalpaphale krtsnaphalavat saktam,
ahetakam vastutas tv akrtsnaphalavattaya tathavidhasangaheturahitam
atattvarthavat purvavad evatmani prthaktvadiyuktataya
mithyabhutarthavisayam, atyalpaphalam ca
pretabhutadyaradhanavisayatvad alpam ca, taj jñanam tamasam
udahrtam //(BhGR_18.22)

evam kartavyakarmavisayajñanasyadhikaravelayam adhikaryamsena
gunatas traividhyam uktva anustheyasya karmano gunatas traividhyam
aha --(BhGR_p424728)

niyatam sangarahitam aragadvesatah krtam /
aphalaprepsuna karma yat tat sattvikam ucyate // BhG_18.23

niyatam svavarnasramocitam, sangarahitam kartrtvadisangarahitam,

aragadvesatah krtam kirtiragad akirtidvesac ca na krtam;
adambhena krtam ityarthah; aphalaprepsuna aphalabhisandhina karyam ity
eva krtam yat karma, tat sattvikam ucyate //(BhGR_18.23)

yat tu kamepsuna karma sahanakarena va punah /
kriyate bahulayasam tad rajasam udahrtam // BhG_18.24

yat tu punah kamepsuna phalaprepsuna sahanakarena va vasabdas
carthe kartrtvabhimanyuktena ca, bahulayasam yat karma kriyate, tad
rajasam bahulayasam idam karma mayaiva kriyata ity
evamrupabhimanyuktena yat karma kriyate, tad rajasam ityarthah
//(BhGR_18.24)

anubandham ksayam himsam anaveksya ca paurusam /
mohad arabhyate karma yat tat tamasam ucyate // BhG_18.25

krte karmany anubadhyamanam dukkham anubandhah; ksayah karmani
kriyamane arthavinasah; himsa tatra pranipida; paurusam
atmanah karmasamapanasamarthyam; etani anaveksya avimrsya, mohat
paramapurusakartrtvajñānad yat karmarabhyate, tat tamasam ucyate
//(BhGR_18.25)

muktasango 'nahamvadi dhrtyutsahasamanvitah /
siddhyasiddhyor nirvikarah karta sattvika ucyate // BhG_18.26

muktasangah phalasangarahitah anahamvadi
kartrtvabhimanarahitah, dhrtyutsahasamanvitah arabdhe karmani
yavatkarmasamaptyavarjanivyaduhkhadharanam dhrtih; utsahah
udyuktacetastvam; tabhyam samanvitah, siddhyasiddhyor nirvikarah
yuddhadau karmani tadupakaranabhutadravyarjanadisu ca siddhyasiddhyor
avikrtacittah karta sattvika ucyate //(BhGR_18.26)

ragi karmaphalaprepsur lubdho himsatmako 'sucih /
harsasokanvitah karta rajasah parikirtitah // BhG_18.27

ragi yaso'rthi, karmaphalaprepsuh karmaphalarthi; lubdhah
karmapeksitadravyavyayasvabhavarahitah, himsatmakah paran
pidayitva taih karma kurvanah, asucih
karmapeksitasuddhirahitah, harsasokanvitah yuddhadau karmani
jayadisiddhyasiddhyor harsasokanvitah karta rajasah parikirtitah
//(BhGR_18.27)

ayuktah prakrtah stabdhah satho naikrtiko 'lasah /
visadi dirghasutri ca karta tamasa ucyate // BhG_18.28

ayuktah sastriyakarmayogyah, vikarmasthah, prakrtah
anadhigatavidyāyah, stabdhah anarambhasilah, sathah
abhicaradikarmarucih, naikrtikah vañcanaparah, alayah arabdheshv
api karmasu mandapravrttih, visadi atimatrasadasilah
dirghasutri abhicaradikarma kurvan paresu
dirghakalavartyanarthaparyalocanasilah, evambhuto yah karta, sa
tamasah //(BhGR_18.28)

evam kartavyakarmavisayajñane kartavye ca karmani anusthatari ca
gunatas traividhyam uktam; idanim
sarvatattvasarvapurusarthaniscayarupaya buddher dhrtes ca gunatas
traividhyam aha --(BhGR_p427727)

buddher bhedam dhrtes caiva gunatas trividham srnu /
procyamanam asesena prthaktvena dhanamjaya // BhG_18.29

buddhih vivekapurvakam niscayarupam jñanam; dhrtih
arabdhayah kriyaya vighnopanipate 'pi dharanam, tayos
sattvadigunatas trividham bhedam prthaktvena procyamanam yathavac
chrnu //(BhGR_18.29)

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca karyakarye bhayabhaye /
bandham moksam ca ya vetti buddhih sa partha sattviki // BhG_18.30

pravrttih abhyudayasadhanabhuto dharmah, nivrttih
moksasadhanabhutah, tav ubhau yathavasthitau ya buddhir vetti;
karyakarye sarvavarnanam pravrttiniivrttidharmayor
anyataranisthanam desakalavasthavisese "idam karyam, idam
akaryam" iti ya vetti; bhayabhaye -- sastrativrttir bhayasthanam
tadanuvrttir abhayasthanam, bandham moksam ca samsarayathatmyam
tadvigamayathatmyam ca ya vetti; sa sattviki buddhih //(BhGR_18.30)

yatha dharmam adharmam ca karyam cakaryam eva ca /
ayathavat prajanati buddhih sa partha rajasi // BhG_18.31

yatha purvoktam dvididham dharmam tadviparitam ca
tannisthanam desakalavasthadisu karyam cakaryam ca
yathavan na janati, sa rajasi buddhih //(BhGR_18.31)

adharmam dharmam iti ya manyate tamasavrta /
sarvarthan viparitam ca buddhih sa partha tamasi // BhG_18.32

tamasi tu buddhih tamasavrta sati sarvarthan viparitan manyate /
adharmam dharmam, dharmam cadharmam, santam cartham asantam,
asantam cartham santam, param ca tattvam aparam, aparam ca tattvam
param / evam sarvam viparitam manyata ityarthah //(BhGR_18.32)

dhrtya yaya dharayate manahpranendriyakriyah /
yogenavyabharinaya dhrtih sa partha sattviki // BhG_18.33

yaya dhrtya yogenavyabharinaya manahpranendriyanam
kriyah puruso dharayate; yogah moksasadhanabhutam
bhagavadupasanam; yogena prayojanabhutenavyabharinaya yogoddesena
pravrttas tatsadhanabhuta manahprabhrtinam kriyah yaya
dhrtya dharayate, sa sattvikityarthah //(BhGR_18.33)

yaya tu dharmakamarthan dhrtya dharayate 'rjuna /
prasangena phalakanksi dhrtih sa partha rajasi // BhG_18.34

phalakanksi purusah prakrstasangena dharmakamarthan yaya
dhrtya dharayate, sa rajasi / dharmakamarthasabdena

tatsadhanabhuta manahpranendriyakriya laksyante /
phalakanksity atrapi phalasabdena rajasatvad dharmakamartha eva
vivaksitah / ato dharmakamarthapeksaya manahprabhrtinam
kriya yaya dhrtya dharayate, sa rajasity uktam bhavati
//(BhGR_18.34)

yaya svapnam bhayam sokam visadam madam eva ca /
na vimuñcati durmedha dhrtih sa partha tamasi // BhG_18.35

yaya dhrtya /svapnam nidram / madam visayanubhavajanitam madam /
svapnamadav uddisya pravrtta manahpranadinam kriyah durmedha
na vimuñcati dharayati / bhayasokavisadasabdas ca
bhayasokadidayivisayaparah; tatsadhanabhutas ca
manahpranadikriya yaya dharayate, sa dhrtis tamasi //(BhGR_18.35)

sukham tv idanim trividham srnu me bharatarsabha /(BhGR_p431130)

purvoktah sarve jñanakarmakartradayo yac chesabhutah, tac ca
sukham gunatas trividham idanim srnu //(BhGR_p431213)

abhyasad ramate yatra dukhantam ca nigacchati //(BhGR_18.36)

yat tad agre visam iva pariname 'mrtopamam /
tat sukham sattvikam proktam atmabuddhiprasadajam // BhG_18.37

yasmin sukhe cirakalabhyasat kramena niratisayam ratim prapnoti,
dukhantam ca nigacchati nikhilasya samsarikasya dukhasyantam
nigacchati // tad eva visinasti -- yat tat sukham, agre
yogopakramavelayam bahvayasasadhyatvad
viviktasvarupasyananubhutatvac ca visam iva dukham iva bhavati,
pariname 'mrtopamam / pariname vipake abhyasabalena
viviktatmasvarupavirbhava amrtopamam bhavati, tac ca
atmabuddhiprasadajam atmavisaya buddhih atmabuddhih, tasyah
nivrttasakaletaravisayatvam prasadah,
nivrttasakaletaravisayabuddhya viviktasvabhavatmanubhavajanitam
sukham amrtopamam bhavati; tat sukham sattvikam proktam //(BhGR_18.37)

visayendriyasamyogad yat tad agre 'mrtopamam /
pariname visam iva tat sukham rajasam smrtam // BhG_18.38

agre anubhavavelayam visayendriyasamyogad yat tad amrtam iva
bhavati, pariname vipake visayanam sukhatanimittaksudadau
nivrtte tasya ca sukhasya nirayadinimittatvad visam iva pitam bhavati,
tat sukham rajasam smrtam //(BhGR_18.38)

yad agre canubandhe ca sukham mohanam atmanah /
nidralasyapramadottham tat tamasam udahrtam // BhG_18.39

yat sukham agre canubandhe ca anubhavavelayam vipake ca atmano mohanam
mohahetur bhavati; moho 'tra yathavasthitavastvaprakaso 'bhipretah;
nidralasyapramadottham nidralasyapramadajanitam, nidradayo hy
anubhavavelayam api mohahetavah / nidraya mohahetutvam sprstam /

alasyam indriyavyaparam andyam / indriyavyaparam andye ca jñanam
andyam bhavaty eva / pramadah krtyanavadhanarupa iti tatrapī
jñanam andyam bhavati / tatas ca tayor api mohahetutvam / tat sukham
tamasam udahrtam / ato mumuksuna rajastamasi abhibhuya sattvam
evopadeyam ity uktam bhavati //(BhGR_18.39)

na tad asti prthivyaṃ va divi deveṣu va punah /
sattvam prakṛtijair muktam yad ebhiḥ syat tribhir gunaiḥ //
BhG_18.40

prthivyaṃ manusyaḍisu divi deveṣu va prakṛtisamsrṣṭeṣu
brahmadisu sthavaranteṣu prakṛtijair ebhiḥ tribhir gunair muktam
yat sattvam pranijātam, na tad asti //(BhGR_18.40)

"tyagenaike amṛtatvam anasuh" ityādisu moksasadhanataya
nirdistas tyagah samnyasasabdarthad anyāyah; sa ca
kriyamaṇeṣv eva karmasu kartṛtvatyagamulā phalakarmanos
tyagah; kartṛtvatyagas ca paramapuruse kartṛtvanusamdhanenety
uktam / etat sarvaṃ sattvagunavṛddhikāryam iti
sattvopadeyātājñāpanaya sattvarajastamasam kāryabhedah
papañcitah / idanim evambhūṭasya moksasadhanataya kriyamaṇasya
karmanah paramapurūsaradhanavesatam tathanuṣṭhitasya ca
karmanas tatprāptilakṣaṇam phalaṃ pratipadāyitum
brahmanādyadhikāriṇam svabhavanubandhisattvadigunabhedabhinnam
vṛtṭya saha kartavyakarmasvarūpam aha --(BhGR_p433756)

brahmanaksatriyāvisam sudraṇam ca paramtapa /
karmani pravibhaktāni svabhavaprabhavair gunaiḥ // BhG_18.41

brahmanaksatriyāvisam svakiyo bhavah svabhavah
brahmanādijanmahetubhūṭam pracinakarmety arthah; tatprabhavah
sattvadāyo gunah / brahmanasya svabhavaprabhavo
rajastamo'bhibhavenodbhūṭah sattvagunah; ksatriyasya
svabhavaprabhavah tamassattvabhibhavenodbhūṭo rajogunah; vaiśyasya
svabhavaprabhavah sattvarājo'bhibhavenalpōdriktas tamogunah; sudrasya
svabhavaprabhavas tu rajassattvabhibhavenatyudriktas tamogunah / ebhiḥ
svabhavaprabhavair gunaiḥ saha pravibhaktāni karmani sastrāih
pratipaditāni / brahmanādāya evaṃgunakah, tesam caitāni
karmani, vṛttāyas caita iti hi vibhājya pratipadāyanti sastrāni
//(BhGR_18.41)

samo damas tapas saucam ksantir arjavam eva ca /
jñanam vijñanam astikyam brahmam karma svabhavajam // BhG_18.42

samah bahyendriyanīyamaṇam; damah antahkaranīyamaṇam; tapah
bhogaṇīyamaṇarūpah sastrasiddhah kāyaklesah; saucam
sastriyakarmayogyata; ksantih parāih pidyamaṇasyāpy
avikṛtacittata; arjavam pāreṣu maṇo'nurūpam
bahyācestaprakāṣaṇam; jñanam paravaratattvayathatmyājñanam;
vijñanam paratattvagatasadharanāvīśeṣāvīśayam jñanam;

astikyam vaidikasya krtsnasya satyataniscayah prakrstah;
kenapi hetuna calayitum asakya ityarthah / bhagavan purusottamo
vasudevah parabrahmasabdabhideyo nirastanikhiladosagandhah
svÄ•bhÄ•vikÄ•navadhikÄ•tiÄ•ayajÄ±Ä•naÄ•aktyÄ•dyasaá¹...khyeyakalyÄ•á¹‡aguá¹‡agaá¹
o nikhilavedavedantavedyah; sa eva nikhilajagadekakaranam
nikhilajagadadharabhutah; nikhilasya sa eva pravartayita;
tadaradhanabhutam ca vaidikam krtsnam karma; tais tair aradhito
dharmarthakamamoksakhyam phalam prayacchatity asyarthasya
satyataniscaya astikyam; "vedais ca sarvair aham eva vedyah", "aham
sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate ", "mayi sarvam idam protam",
"bhoktaram yajñatapasam jñatva mam santim rcchati",
"mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya", "yatah pravrttir
bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam / svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim
vindati manavah", "yo mam ajam anadim ca veti lokamahesvaram" iti hy
ucyate / tad etad brahmanasya svabhavajam karma //(BhGR_18.42)

sairyam tejo dhrtir daksyam yuddhe capy apalayanam /
danam isvarabhavas ca ksatram karma svabhavajam // BhG_18.43

sairyam yuddhe nirbhayapravesasamarthyam, tejah parair
anabhibhavaniyata, dhrtih arabdhe karmani vighnopanipate 'pi
tatsamapanasamarthyam, daksyam sarvakriyanirvrttisamarthyam, yuddhe
capy apalayanam yuddhe catmamaraniscaye 'py anirvartanam; danam
atmiyasya dhanasya parasvatvapadanaparyantas tyagah isvarabhavah
svavyatiriktasakalajananiyamanasamarthyam; etad ksatriyasya svabhavajam
karma //(BhGR_18.43)

krsigoraksyavanijyam vaisyam karma svabhavajam //(BhGR_p437354)

krsih satyotpadanam karsanam / goraksyam pasupalanam
ityarthah / vanijyam dhanasañcayahetubhutam krayavikrayatmakam
karma / etad vaisyasya svabhavajam karma //(BhGR_p437437)

paricaryatmakam karma sudrasyapi svabhavajam //(BhGR_18.44)

purvavarnatrayaparicaryarupam sudrasya svabhavajam karma / tad etad
caterna varnanam vrttibhis saha kartavyanam
sastravihitam yajñadikarmanam pradarsanartham uktam /
yajñadayo hi trayanam varnanam sadharanah / samadayo 'pi
trayanam varnanam mumuksunam sadharanah /
brahmanasya tu sattvodrekasya svabhavikatvena samadamadayah
sukhopadana iti krtva tasya samadaya svabhavajam karmety uktam /
ksatriyavaisyayos tu svato rajastamahpradhanatvena samadamadayo
dukhopadana iti krtva na tat karmety uktam / brahmanasya vrttir
yajanadhyapanapratigraha; ksatriyasya janapadaparipalanam; vaisyasya
ca krsyadayo yathoktah; sudrasya tu kartavyam vrttis ca
purvavarnatrayaparicaryaiva //(BhGR_p437717)

sve sve karmany abhiratas samsiddhim labhate narah /
svakarmaniratas siddhim yatha vindati tac chrnu // BhG_18.45

sve sve yathodite karmany abhirato narah samsiddhim
paramapadapaptim labhate / svakarmanirato yatha siddhim vindati
paramapadam prapnoti, tatha srnu //(BhGR_18.45)

yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam /
svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah // BhG_18.46

yato bhutanam utpattyadika pravrttih, yena ca sarvam idam tatam,
svakarmana tam mam indradyantaratmatayavasthitam abhyarcya
matprasadan matpraptirupam siddhim vindati manavah / matta eva
sarvam utpadyate, maya ca sarvam idam tatam iti purvam evoktam, "aham
krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha / mattah parataram
nanyat kimcid asti dhanañjaya", "maya tatam idam sarvam jagad
avyaktamurtina", "mayadhyaksena prakrtih suyate sacaracaram",
"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" ityadi
//(BhGR_18.46)

sreyan svadharmo vigunah paradharmat svanusthitat /(BhGR_p439498)

evam tyaktakartrtvadiko madaradhanarupah svadharmah /
svenaivopadatum yogyo dharmah; praktisamsrstena hi
purusenendriyavyapararupah karmayogatmako dharmah sukaro bhavati /
atah karmayogakhyah svadharmo viguno 'pi paradharmat --
indriyajayanipunapurusadharmaj jñanayogat
sakalendriyaniyamanarupataya sapramadat kadacit svanusthitac sreyan
/ tad evopapadayati --(BhGR_p439583)

svabhavaniyatam karma kurvan napnoti kilbisam //(BhGR_18.47)

praktisamsrstasya purusasya indriyavyapararupataya svabhavata
eva niyatatvat karmanah, karma kurvan kilbisam samsaram na
prapnoti; apramadatvat karmanah / jñanayogasya
sakalendriyaniyamanasadhyataya sapramadatvat tannisthas tu pramadat
kilbisam pratipadyetapi //(BhGR_18.47)

atah karmanisthaiva jyayasiti trtiyadhyayoktam smarayati
--(BhGR_p440388)

sahajam karma kaunteya sadosam api na tyajet /
sarvarambha hi dosena dhumenagnir ivavrtah // BhG_18.48

atah sahajatvena sukaram apramadam ca karma sadosam saduhkham api na
tyajet; jñanayogayogyo 'pi karmayogam eva kurvitetyarthah /
sarvarambhah, -- karmarambhah jñanarambhas ca hi dosena
duhkkena dhumenagnir ivavrtah / iyams tu visesah --
karmayogah sukaro 'pramadas ca, jñanayogas tadviparitah iti
//(BhGR_18.48)

asaktabuddhis sarvatra jitatma vigatasprah /
naiskarmyasiddhim paramam samnyasenadhigacchati // BhG_18.49

sarvatra phaladisu asaktabuddhih, jitatma -- jitamanah,

paramapurusakartrtvanusamdhanenatmakartrtve vigatasprhah, evam
tyagad ananyatvena nirnitenam samnyasena yukta karma kurvan
paramam naiskarmyasiddhim adhigacchati -- paramam dhyananistham
jñānāyogasyāpi phalabhutam adhigacchatityarthah /
vaksyamanādhyānāyogavaptim sarvendriyakarmoparatirupam adhigacchati
//(BhGR_18.49)

siddhim prapto yatha brahma tathapnoti nibodha me /
samāsenaiva kaunteya nistha jñānasya ya para // BhG_18.50

siddhim praptah
aprayanadāharāharanusthīyamanakarmayoganispadyādhyānasiddhim
praptah, yatha yena prakarena vartamano brahma prapnoti, tatha
samāsena me nibodha / tad eva brahma visesyate nistha jñānasya ya
pareti / jñānasya dhyanatmakasya ya para nistha -- paramaprapyam
ityarthah //(BhGR_18.50)

buddhya visuddhaya yukto dhrtyatmanam niyama ca /
sabdadin visayams tyaktva ragadvesau vyudasya ca // BhG_18.51

viviktasevi laghvasi yatavakayamanasah /
dhyānāyogaparo nityam vairāgyam samupasritah // BhG_18.52

ahankaram balam darpam kamam krodham parigraham /
vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalpate // BhG_18.53

buddhya visuddhaya yathavasthitatmatattvavisayaya yukta, dhrtya
atmanam niyama ca visayavimukhikaranena yogayogyam manah
krtva, sabdadin visayan tyaktva -- asannihitan krtva, tannimittau
ca ragadvesau vyudasya, viviktasevi -- sarvair dhyānavirodhibhir vivikte
dese vartamanah, laghvasi -- atyasananasanarahitah,
yatavakayamanasah -- dhyānābhīmukhikrtakāyāvanmanovrttih,
dhyānāyogaparo nityam -- evambhūtas san a prayanad
āharāhardhyānāyogaparāh, vairāgyam samupasritah --
dhyeyatattvavyatirikta visayadosavamarsena tatra tatra viragatam
vardhayan, ahankaram -- ātmani atmabhīmanam, balam --
tadvrddhihetubhūtavasanābalam, tannimittam darpam kamam krodham
parigraham vimucya, nirmamāh sarvesv ātmiyēs
atmiyābuddhirahitah, santah -- ātmanubhavaikasukhah, evambhūto
dhyānāyogam kurvan brahmabhuyaya kalpate -- sarvabandhavinirmukto
yathavasthitam atmanam anubhāvātityarthah //(BhGR_18.51-53)

brahmabhūtah prasannatma na socati na kanksati /
samās sarvesu bhūtesu madbhaktim labhate param // BhG_18.54

brahmabhūtah --
avirbhūtaparicchinna jñānāikakarmācchesatāikasvabhāvātmasvarupah,
"itas tv anyam prakṛtim viddhi me param" iti hi svasesatokta /
prasannatma -- klesakarmādhībhīr akalusasvarupo madvyatirikta na
kamcana bhūtavīśam prati socati; na kimcana kanksati; api tu
madvyatiriktesu sarvesu bhūtesu anadarānīyatayam samo nikhilam

vastujatam trnavan manyamano madbhaktim labhate param mayi
sarvesvare nikhilajagadudbhavasthitipralayalile nirastasamastaheyagandhe
'navadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganaikatane
lavanyamrtasagare srimati pundarikanayane svasvamini
atyarthapriyanubhavarupam param bhaktim labhate //(BhGR_18.54)

tatphalam aha --(BhGR_p444280)

bhaktya mam abhijanati yavan yas casmi tattvatah /
tato mam tattvato jñatva visate tadanantaram // BhG_18.55

svarupatah svabhavatas ca yo 'ham; gunato vibhutito 'pi yavams
caham, tam mam evamrupaya bhaktya tattvato 'bhijanati; mam
tattvato jñatva tadanantaram -- tattvajñananantaram tatah bhaktitah
mam visate pravisati / tattvatas
svarupasvabhavagunavibhudidarsanottarakalabhavinya
anavadhikatisayabhaktya mam prapnotityarthah / atra tata iti
praptihetutaya, nirdista bhaktir evabhidhiyate; "bhaktya tv ananyaya
sakyah" iti tasya eva tattvatah pravesahetutvabhidhanat //(BhGR_18.55)

evam varnasramocitanityanaimittikakarmanam
parityaktaphaladikanam
paramapurasaradhanarupenanusthitanam vipaka uktah /
idanim kamyam api karmanam uktenaiva
prakarenanusthitanam sa eva vipaka ity aha --(BhGR_p444992)

sarvakarmany api sada kurvano madvyapasrayah /
matprasada avapnoti sasvatam padam avyayam // BhG_18.56

na kevalam nityanaimittikani karmani, api tu sarvani kamyany api
karmani, madvyasrayah mayi samnyastakartrtvadikah kurvano
matprasada chasvatam padam avyayam avikalam prapnoti / padyate
gamyata iti padam; mam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR_18.56)

yasmad evam, tasmad --(BhGR_p445647)

cetasa sarvakarmani mayi samnyasya matparah /
buddhiyogam upasritya maccittas satatam bhava // BhG_18.57

cetasa - atmano madiyatvamanniyamyatvabuddhya / uktam hi, "mayi
sarvani karmani samnyasyadhyatmacetasa" iti / sarvakarmani
sakartrkani saradhyani mayi samnyasya, matparah -- aham eva
phalataya prapya ity anusandhanah, karmani kurvan imam eva
buddhiyogam upasritya satatam maccitto bhava //(BhGR_18.57)

maccittah sarvadurgani matprasadat tarisyasi /
atha cet tvam ahamkaran na srosyasi vinanksyasi // BhG_18.58

evam maccittah sarvakarmani kurvan sarvani samsarikani
durgani matprasada eva tarisyasi / atha tvam ahamkarad aham eva
krtyakrtyavisayam sarvam janamiti bhavan maduktam na
srosyasi cet, vinanksyasi -- vinasto bhavisyasi / na hi kascin

madvyatiriktah krtsnasya pranijatasya krtyakrtyayor jñata
prasasita vasti //(BhGR_18.58)

yady ahankaram asritya na yotsya iti manyase /
mithyaisa vyavasayas te prakrtis tvam niyoksyati // BhG_18.59

yadi ahamkaram atmani hitahitajñane svatantryabhimanam asritya
manniyogam anadrtya na yotsya iti manyase, esa te svatantryavyavasayo
mithya bhavisyati; yatah prakrtis tvam yuddhe niyoksyati
matsvatantryodvignam tvam ajñam prakrtir niyoksati //(BhGR_18.59)

tad upapadayati --(BhGR_p447106)

svabhavajena kaunteya nibaddhah svena karmana /
kartum necchasi yan mohat karisyasy avaso 'pi tat // BhG_18.60

svabhavajam hi ksatriyasya karma sauryam / svabhavajena sauryakhyena
svena karmana nibaddhah, tad evavasah, parair dharsanam
asahamanas tvam eva tad yuddham karisyasi, yad idanim mohad
ajñanat kartum necchasi //(BhGR_18.60)

sarvam hi bhutajatam sarvesvarena maya purvakarmanugunyaena
prakrtyanuvartane niyमितam; tac chrnu //(BhGR_p447554)

isvarah sarvabhutanam hrddese 'rjuna tisthati /
bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya // BhG_18.61

isvarah sarvaniyamanasilo vasudevah sarvabhutanam hrddese
sakalapravrttimulajñanodayapradese tisthati / katham kim
kurvams tisthati ? yantrarudhani sarvabhutani mayaya bhramayan
/ svenaiva nimitam dehendriyavastham prakrtyakhyam yantram
arudhani sarvabhutani svakiyaya sattvadigunamayya mayaya
gunanugunam pravartayams tisthatityarthah / purvam apy etad
uktam, "sarvasya caham hrdis sannivisto mattah smrtir jñanam
apohanam ca" iti; "mattas sarvam pravartate" iti ca / "ya atmani
tisthan" ityadika srutis ca //(BhGR_18.61)

etan mayanivrttihetum aha --(BhGR_p448397)

tam eva saranam gaccha sarvabhavena bhārata /
tatprasadat param santim sthanam prapsyasi sasvatam //
BhG_18.62

yasmad evam, tasmāt tam eva sarvasya prasasitaram, asritavatsalyena
tvatsarathye 'vasthitam, "ittham kuru " iti ca sasitaram sarvabhavena
sarvatmana saranam gaccha / sarvatmananuvartasva / anyathapi
tanmayapreritenajñena tvaya yuddhadikaranam avarjaniyam / tatha sati
nasto bhavisyasi / atas taduktaprakarena yuddhadikam kurv
ityarthah / evam kurvanas tatprasadat param santim
sarvakarmabandhopasamam sasvatam ca sthanam prapsyasi / yad
abhidhiyate srutisataih, "tadvisnoh paramam padam sada
pasyanti surayah, "te ha nakam mahimanah sacante yatra purve

sadhya santi devah", "yatra rsayah prathamaja ye puranah",
"parena nakam nihitam guhayam", "yo 'syadhyaksah parame vyoman",
"atha yad atah paro divo jyotir dipyate", "so 'dhvanah param apnoti
tadvisnoh paramam padam" ityadibhih //(BhGR_p448608)

iti te jñanam akhyatam guhyad guhyataram maya /
vimrsyaitad asesena yathecchasi tatha kuru // BhG_18.63

iti -- evam te mumuksubhir adhigantavyam jñanam sarvasmad guhyad
guhyataram karmayogavisayam jñanayogavisayam bhaktiyogavisayam
ca sarvam akhyatam / etadasesena vimrsya svadhikaranurupam
yathecchasi, tatha kuru karmayogam jñanayogam bhaktiyogam va
yathestam atisthetyarthah //(BhGR_18.63)

sarvaguhyatamam bhuyah srnu me paramam vacah /
isto 'si me drdham iti tato vaksyami te hitam // BhG_18.64

sarvesv etesu guhyesu bhaktiyogasya sraisthyad guhyatamam iti
purvam evoktam "idam tu te guhyatamam pravaksyamy anasuyave" ityadau
/ bhuyo 'pi tadvisayam paramam me vacah srnu / isto 'si me
drdham iti tatas te hitam vaksyami //(BhGR_18.64)

manmana bhava madbhakto madyaji mam namaskuru /
mam evaisyasi satyam te pratijane priyo 'si me // BhG_18.65

vedantesu, "vedaham etam purusam mahantam adityavarnam
tamasah parastat / tam evam vidvan amrta iha bhavati nanyah pantha
vidyate 'yanaya" ityadisv vihitam vedanam
dhyānopasanādisabdavacyam darsanasamanakaram smrtisamtanam
atyarthapriyam iha manmana bhaveti vidhiyate / madbhaktah
atyarthamatpriyah / atyarthamatpriyatvena niratisayapriyam
smrtisamtatim kurusvetyarthah / madyaji / tatrapi madbhakta ity
anusajyate / yajanam pujanam / atyarthapriyadaradhanaparo bhava /
aradhanam hi paripurnasesavrttih / mam namaskuru / namah --
nāmanam / mayy atimatrāprahvibhavam atyarthapriyam kurv ityarthah /
evam vartamano mam evaisyasi / etat satyam te pratijane -- tava
pratijñam karomi; nopacchandanamatram; yatas tvam priyo 'si me / "priyo
hi jñanino 'tyartham aham sa ca mama priyah" iti purvam evoktam / yasya
mayy atimatrata pritiṛ vartate, mamapi tasmin atimatra pritiṛ bhavati
tadviyogam asahamano 'ham tam mam prapayami / atah satyam eva
pratijñatam, mam evaisyasiti //(BhGR_18.65)

sarvadarman parityajya mam ekam saranam vraja /
aham tva sarvapapebhyo moksayisyami ma sucah // BhG_18.66

karmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogarupam sarvan darman
paramanissreyasasadhanabhutan, madaradhanatvena atimatrāpritya
yathadhikaram kurvāna eva, ukṛitīya
phalakarmakartrvadiparityāgena parityajya, mam ekam eva kartaram
aradhyam prapya upayam canusamdhatsva / esa eva
sarvadarmanam sastriyah parityāga iti, "niscayam srnu me

tatra tyage bharatasattama / tyago hi purusavyaghra trividhah
samprakirtitah // bhgr_18." ityarabhya, "sangam tyaktva phalam
caiva sa tyagas sattiviko matah // ... na hi dehabhrta sakyam
tyaktum karmany asesatah / yas tu karmaphalatyagi sa tyagity
abhidhiyate // bhgr_18." iti adhyayadau sudrdham upapaditam / aham
tva sarvapapebhyo moksaisyami -- evam vartamanam tvam
matpraptivirodhibhyo

'nadikalasamcitanantakrtyakaranakrtyakaranarupebhyah
sarvebhyah papebhyo moksaisyami / ma sucah -- sokam ma
krthah / atha va,

sarvapapavinirmuktatyarthabhagavatpriyapurusanirvartyatvad bhaktiyogasya,
tadarambhavirodhipapanam anantyat tatprayascittarupair dharmaih
parimitakalakrtais tesam dustarataya atmano

bhaktiyogarambhanarhatam alocya socato 'rjunasya sokam apanudan
sribhagavan uvaca -- sarvadarman parityajya mam ekam saranam
vrajeti /

bhaktiyogarambhavirodhyanadikalasamcitananavidhanantapapanugunan
tattatprayascittarupan

ká¹>cchracÄ•ndrÄ•yaá¹‡akÄ«Ä»mÄ•á¹‡á,•avaiÄ»vÄ•naravrÄ•tapatipavitreá¹£á¹-itrivá
dagnistomadikan nanavidhan anantams tvaya parimitakalavartina
duranusthanan sarvan darman parityajya bhaktiyogarambhasiddhaye mam
ekam paramakarunikam analocitavisesasesalokasanyam
asritavatsalyajaladhim saranam prapadyasva / aham tva
sarvapapebhyah yathoditasvarupabhaktyarambhavirodhibhyah sarvebhyah
papebhyah moksaisyami; ma sucah //(BhGR_18.66)

idam te natapaskaya nabhaktaya kadacana /
na casusrusave vacyam na ca mam yo 'bhyasuyati // BhG_18.67

idam te paramam guhyam sastram mayakhyatam atapaskaya ataptatapase
tvaya na vacyam; tvayi vaktari, mayi cabhaktaya kadacana na vacyam /
taptatapase cabhaktaya na vacyam ityarthah / na casusrusave /
bhaktayapy asusrusave na vacyam / na ca mam yo 'bhyasuyati /
matsvarupe madaisvarye madgunesu ca kathitesu yo dosam aviskaroti,
na tasmai vacyam / asamanavibhaktinirdesah
tasyatyantapariharaniyatajñapanaya //(BhGR_18.67)

ya idam paramam guhyam madbhaktesv abhidhasyati /
bhaktim mayi param krtva mam evaisyaty asamsayah // BhG_18.68

idam paramam guhyam madbhaktesu yah abhidhasyati vyakhyasyati,
sah mayi paramam bhaktim krtva mam evaisyati; na tatra
samsayah //(BhGR_18.68)

na ca tasman manusyesu kascin me priyakrttamah /
bhavita na ca me tasmad anyah priyatara bhuvī // BhG_18.69

sarvesu manusyesv itah purvam tasmad anyo manusyo me na kascit
priyakrttamo 'bhut; ita uttaram ca na bhavita / ayogyanam prathamam
upadanam yogyanam akathanad api tatkathanasyanistatamatvat

//(BhGR_p454493)

adhyesyate ca ya imam dharmyam samvadam avayoh /
jñanayajñena tenaham istah syam iti me matih // BhG_18.70

ya imam avayoh dharmyam samvadam adhyesyate, tena jñanayajñenam
istas syam iti me matih -- asmin yo jñanayajño 'bhidhiyate, tenaham
etad adhyayanamatrenestah syam ityarthah //(BhGR_18.70)

sraddhavan anasuyus ca srnuyad api yo narah /
so 'pi muktah subhaml lokan prapnuyat punyakarmanam // BhG_18.71

sraddhavan anasuyus ca yo narah srnuyad api, tena
sravanamatrena so 'pi bhaktivirodhipapebhyo muktah
punyakarmanam madbhaktanam lokan samuhan prapnuyat
//(BhGR_18.71)

kascid etacchrutam partha tvayaikagrena cetasa /
kaccid ajñanasammohah pranastas te dhanañjaya // BhG_18.72

maya kathitam etat partha tvaya avahitena cetasa kaccic srutam,
tavajñanasammohah kaccit pranastah, yenjñanena mudho na
yotsyamityuktavan //(BhGR_18.72)

nasto mohah smrtir labdha tvatprasadan mayacyuta /
sthito 'smi gatasamdehah karisyevacanam tava // BhG_18.73

mohah viparitajñanam / tvatprasadan mama tad vinastam / smrtih
yathavasthitattvajñanam / tvatprasada eva tac ca labdham / anatmani
prakrtau atmabhimanarupo mohah, paramapurussarirataya
tadatmakasya krtasnasya cidacidvastunah atadatmabhimanarupas ca,
nityanaimittikarupasya karmanah paramapurussaradhanataya
tatpraptyupayabhutasya bandhakatvabuddhirupas ca sarvo vinastah /
atmanah
prakrtivilaksanatvatatsvabhavarahitatajñatrtvaikasvabhavataparama
purusasesatatanniyamyatvaikasvarupatajñanam,
nikhilajagadubbhavasthitipralayalilasesadosapratyanikakalyanaikasvar
Å«pasvÄ•bhÄ•vikÄ•navadhikÄ•tiÄ»ayajÄ±Ä•nabalÄ•iÄ»varyavÄ«ryaÄ»aktitejaá,¥prabhá
tisamastakalyanaganamaharnavaparabrahmasabdabhidheyaparamapur
usayathatmyajñanam ca,
evamrupaparavaratattvayathatmyavijñanatadabhyasapurvakaharaharupaci
yamanaparamapuraprityekaphalanityanaimittikakarmanisiddhaphariharasama
damadyatmagunanivartyabhaktirupatapannaparamapurupasanaiikalabhyo
vedantavedyah paramapuruso vasudevas tvam iti jñanam ca labdham /
tatas ca bandhasnehakarunyapravrdhviparitajñanamulat sarvasmad
avasada vimukto gatasamdehah svasthah sthito 'smi / idanim eva
yuddhadikartavyatavisayam tava vacanam karisyati -- yathoktam
yuddhadikam karisyati ityarthah //(BhGR_18.73)

dhrtarastraya svaputrah pandavas ca yuddhe kim
karisyantiti prechate(BhGR_p457311)

ity aham vasudevasya parthasya ca mahatmanah /
samvadam imam asrausam adbhutam romaharsanam // BhG_18.74

iti evam vasudevasya vasudevasunoh, parthasya ca tatpitrsvasuh
putrasya ca mahatmanah mahabuddhes tatpadadvandvam asritasyemam
romaharsanam adbhutam samvadam aham yathoktam asrausam srutavan
aham //(BhGR_18.74)

vyasaprasadac chrutavan etad guhyam aham param /
yogam yogesvarat krsnat saksat kathayatah svayam // BhG_18.75

vyasaprasadad vyasanugrahena divyacaksussrotralabhad etat param
yogakhyam guhyam yogesvaraj jñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam
nidher bhagavatah krsnat svayam eva kathayatah saksac srutavan
aham //(BhGR_18.75)

rajan samsmrtya samsmrtya samvadam imam adbhutam /
kesavarjunayoh punyam hrsyami ca muhur muhuh // BhG_18.76

kesavarjunayor imam punyam adbhutam samvadam saksac chrutam
smrtva muhur muhur hrsyami //(BhGR_p458375)

tac ca samsmrtya samsmrtya rupam atyadbhutam hareh /
vismayo me mahan rajan hrsyami ca punah punah // BhG_18.77

tac carjunaya prakasitam aisvaram harer atyadbhutam rupam maya
saksatkrtam samsmrtya samsmrtya hrsyato me mahan vismayo
jayate; punah punas ca hrsyami //(BhGR_18.77)

kim atra bahunoktena ?(BhGR_p458828)

yatra yogesvarah krsno yatra partho dhanurdharah /
tatra srir vijayo bhutir dhruva nitir matir mama // BhG_18.78

yatra yogesvarah krtsnasyoccarupenavasthitasya
cetanasyacetanasya ca vastuno ye ye svabhavayogah, tesam
sarvesam yoganam isvarah,
svasamkalpayattasvetarasamastavastusvarupasthitipravrttibhedah,
krsnah vasudevasunuh, yatra ca partho dhanurdharah
tatpitrsvasuh putrah tatpadadvandvaikasrayah, tatra srir vijayo
bhutir nitis ca dhruva niscala iti matir mameti //(BhGR_18.78)